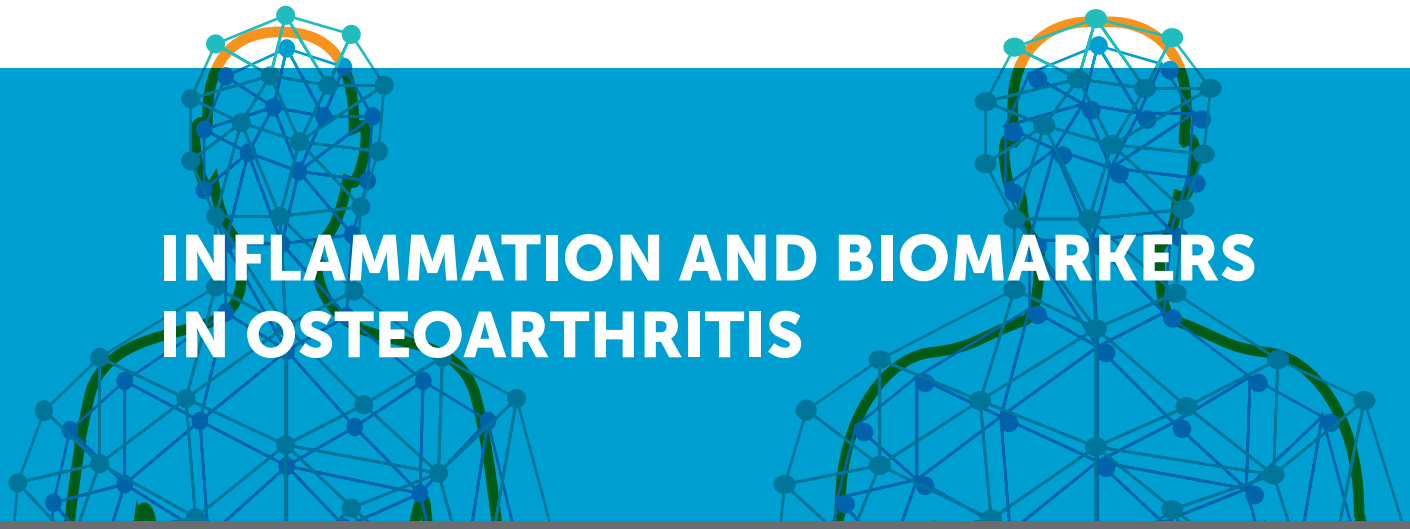
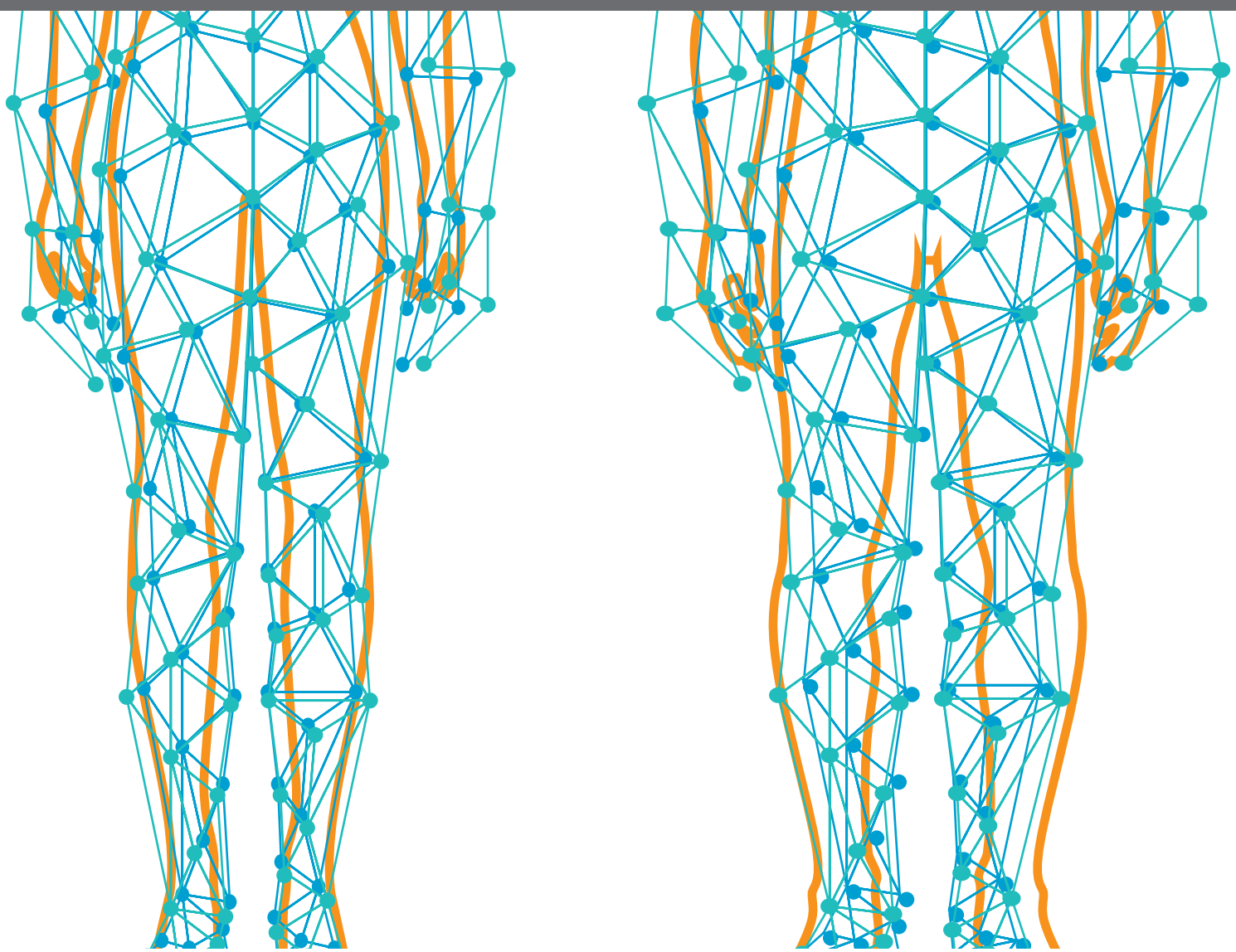


INFLAMMATION AND BIOMARKERS IN OSTEOARTHRITIS

EDITED BY: Francisco Airton Castro Rocha, João Eurico Fonseca, Ali Mobasheri, Oreste Gualillo, Henrotin Edgard Henrotin, Raquel Largo and Gabriel Herrero-Beaumont

PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Medicine



frontiers Research Topics

frontiers

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88971-338-7
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88971-338-7

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to Quality

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view. By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: frontiersin.org/about/contact

INFLAMMATION AND BIOMARKERS IN OSTEOARTHRITIS

Topic Editors:
Francisco Airton Castro Rocha, Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade Federal do Ceará, Brazil
João Eurico Fonseca, University of Lisbon, Portugal
Ali Mobasheri, University of Oulu, Finland
Oreste Gualillo, Servicio Gallego de Salud, Spain
Henrotin Edgard Henrotin, University of Liège, Belgium
Raquel Largo, Health Research Institute Foundation Jimenez Diaz (IIS-FJD), Spain
Gabriel Herrero-Beaumont, University Hospital Fundación Jiménez Díaz, Spain

Citation: Rocha, F. A. C., Fonseca, J. E., Mobasheri, A., Gualillo, O., Henrotin, H. E., Largo, R., Herrero-Beaumont, G., eds. (2021). Inflammation and Biomarkers in Osteoarthritis. Lausanne: Frontiers Media SA. doi: 10.3389/978-2-88971-338-7

Table of Contents

frontiers in Medicine

EDITORIAL
published: 27 July 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.727700

Editorial: Inflammation and Biomarkers in Osteoarthritis

Ali Mobasheri[1,2,3,4,5†], João Eurico Fonseca[6,7†], Oreste Gualillo[8†], Yves Henrotin[9,10†], Raquel Largo[11†], Gabriel Herrero-Beaumont[11†] and Francisco Airton Castro Rocha[12†]*

[1] Research Unit of Medical Imaging, Physics and Technology, Faculty of Medicine, University of Oulu, Oulu, Finland, [2] Department of Regenerative Medicine, State Research Institute Centre for Innovative Medicine, Vilnius, Lithuania, [3] Departments of Orthopedics, Rheumatology and Clinical Immunology, University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands, [4] Department of Joint Surgery, First Affiliated Hospital of Sun Yat-sen University, Guangzhou, China, [5] World Health Organization Collaborating Center for Public Health Aspects of Musculoskeletal Health and Aging, University of Liège, Liège, Belgium, [6] Instituto de Medicina Molecular João Lobo Antunes, Faculdade de Medicina, Universidade de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal, [7] Rheumatology Department, Hospital de Santa Maria, Centro Hospitalar Universitário Lisboa Norte (CHULN), Lisbon Academic Medical Centre, Lisbon, Portugal, [8] SERGAS (Servizo Galego de Saude) and IDIS (Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria de Santiago), NEIRID Lab (Neuroendocrine Interactions in Rheumatology and Inflammatory Diseases), Research Laboratory 9, Santiago University Clinical Hospital, Santiago de Compostela, Spain, [9] MusculoSKeletal Innovative Research Lab (mSKIL), Arthropole Liège, Department of Motricity Sciences, Center for Interdisciplinary Research on Medicines (CIRM), University of Liège, CHU Sart-Tilman, Liège, Belgium, [10] Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation Department, Princess Paola Hospital, Marche-En-Famenne, Belgium, [11] Bone and Joint Research Unit, Rheumatology Department, IIS-Fundación Jimenez Diaz UAM, Madrid, Spain, [12] Department of Internal Medicine, Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade Federal do Ceará, Fortaleza, Brazil

Keywords: osteoarthritis, biomarkers, cartilage, synovium, inflammation

OPEN ACCESS

Edited and reviewed by:
Ying Ying Leung, Singapore General Hospital, Singapore

***Correspondence:**
Ali Mobasheri
ali.mobasheri@oulu.fi

†ORCID:
Ali Mobasheri
orcid.org/0000-0001-6261-1286
João Eurico Fonseca
orcid.org/0000-0003-1432-3671
Oreste Gualillo
orcid.org/0000-0002-7154-1328
Yves Henrotin
orcid.org/0000-0002-2846-4398
Raquel Largo
orcid.org/0000-0001-6525-2944
Gabriel Herrero-Beaumont
orcid.org/0000-0002-3241-991X
Francisco Airton Castro Rocha
orcid.org/0000-0003-4370-3294

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Rheumatology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *19 June 2021*
Accepted: *30 June 2021*
Published: *27 July 2021*

Citation:
Mobasheri A, Fonseca JE, Gualillo O, Henrotin Y, Largo R, Herrero-Beaumont G and Rocha FAC (2021) Editorial: Inflammation and Biomarkers in Osteoarthritis. Front. Med. 8:727700. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.727700

Editorial on the Research Topic

Inflammation and Biomarkers in Osteoarthritis

Osteoarthritis (OA) is the most common form of arthritis affecting more than 500 million people globally (1). It accounts for more pain and functional disability than any other musculoskeletal disease and is an important source of high societal and economic costs (2). Although the pathophysiology of OA is poorly understood (3), the risk factors associated with disease development are well-established. They include age (4), obesity (5), sex (6), previous incidence of joint injuries (7, 8), meniscal damage (9), joint instability (10), malalignment (11), genetics (12), bone shape (including anatomical deformities) (13), muscle weakness and sarcopenia (14), and metabolic disease (15–17). Although OA can affect any synovial joint, including joints in the hand, according to studies on the global burden of disease in 2010 (18) and 2017 (19), knee OA represents the greatest societal burden.

Beside mechanical derangement, inflammation plays a key role in the pathogenesis and progression of OA (20, 21). However, the inflammation associated with OA is not the same type and grade that is associated with rheumatoid arthritis (RA) and other inflammatory diseases of joints (22). It is becoming increasingly accepted that "low-grade" inflammation and the mechanisms that regulate it are relevant not only to joint pain and disability in OA (23), but also to joint trauma and the biomechanical damage sustained to joint tissues (24–26). Persistent synovitis as well as damage to the subchondral bone have been considered to play major roles in joint destruction, particularly in knee OA (27, 28). The association of meniscal damage with OA progression has highlighted the role of the meniscus and its biomechanical role in the joint (29–31). Therefore, the menisci may also participate in the inflammatory scenario of joints affected by OA (32).

Another important contributor to the process of "low-grade" inflammation in OA is the synovium (23, 33). There is evidence of cross-talk between articular cartilage, subchondral bone and synovium. Mechanistic evidence comes from *in vitro* and animal studies and clinical evidence

from studies on patients with OA (34, 35). Synovial cells, particularly type A macrophage-like synoviocytes, are likely to be the major source of pro-inflammatory mediators within the joint (36). Moreover, there are differences in the profile of pro-inflammatory cytokine production in classically activated (M1) and alternatively activated (M2) macrophages (37, 38). Macrophage polarisation is an issue that may be relevant not only to emerging targeted therapies but also to ongoing efforts aimed at discriminating the different molecular endotypes and clinical phenotypes of OA (39, 40).

Biochemical markers (also called molecular markers, signature molecules or biomarkers) are biological molecules found in body fluids, or tissues that may be used as indicators of physiological and pathophysiological processes. They can be defined as "a characteristic that is objectively measured and evaluated as an indicator of normal biological processes, pathogenic processes, or pharmacologic responses to a therapeutic intervention." (41). Biomarkers may be used to see how well patients respond to new treatments and interventions for a disease or condition. In OA biomarkers may be used to understand disease pathogenesis, study progression and define the molecular endotypes (42, 43). Biomarkers have been used very effectively to identify molecular endotypes and clinical phenotypes in other disease areas. For example, in asthma, biomarkers have been used to identify phenotypes and endotypes that characterise severe asthma (44, 45). However, in the field of OA we are lagging behind and need to catch up in order to enhance clinical trials and facilitate drug development. Biomarkers of early OA represent a major unmet need and more research needs to be done to identify biomarkers that characterise early events in the pathogenesis of OA.

The aim of this Research Topic was to assemble a comprehensive collection of authoritative articles focusing on fundamentals of the inflammatory scenario in OA joints and their relevance to existing and emerging biomarkers in this disease. One of the key priorities is the identification, characterisation and validation of biomarkers that define molecular endotypes of OA, serving as tools to discriminate different OA phenotypes.

MicroRNAs (miRNAs) are post-transcriptional regulators that are dysregulated in osteoarthritic tissues including the synovium. miRNAs are important contributors to OA synovial changes and to act as novel therapeutic targets. Tavallaee et al., reviewed the recently published literature investigating the roles that miRNAs play in OA-related synovial pathologies including inflammation, matrix deposition and cell proliferation. Their analysis of the literature has revealed that miRNAs contribute to synovial homeostasis, inflammation, fibrosis, angiogenesis, cell survival and cell apoptosis, contributing to OA synovial pathology.

The inflammation fuelled by metabolic imbalance, also known as "meta-inflammation," is a type of chronic (long-lasting), persistent but "low-grade" systemic inflammation caused by multiple components involved in metabolic syndrome (MetS), including central obesity, adipokine dysregulation, and impaired glucose tolerance. Gratal et al., reviewed the literature focusing on purinergic regulation in OA cartilage and how different components of MetS modulate the purinergic system in OA. They described the critical role of receptors, such as adenosine A2A receptor (A2AR) and ATP P2X7 receptor in OA and assess how nucleotides regulate the inflammasome in OA.

Villalvilla et al. conducted an animal study using rabbits to investigate the effect of hypercholesterolemia induced by high-fat diet (HFD) in cartilage from OA rabbits, and how oxLDL affect human chondrocyte inflammatory and catabolic responses. They found that HFD intake does not modify cartilage structure or pro-inflammatory and catabolic gene expression and protein presence, both in healthy and OA animals. Their study concluded that dietary cholesterol intake may not be deleterious for articular cartilage but altered cholesterol metabolism may be involved in the associations observed in human disease.

Although biomarkers are important in OA research, clinical trials, and drug development, they have not yet had any significant impact on the clinical management of the OA and follow-up. Bernotiene et al., argued that emerging nano-technologies and immunoassay platforms that are already impacting on routine diagnostics and monitoring in other diseases could potentially serve as technological and strategic examples for enhanced clinical management of OA. Their review article explored the implementation of such technologies in OA research and therapy and discussed the challenges that hinder the development, testing, and implementation of new OA biochemical marker assays utilising emerging multiplexing technologies and biosensors.

Rajandran et al., evaluated the association between biomarkers of innate immunity and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) features of early and late stages of knee OA. They investigated biomarkers of innate immunity associated with meniscal extrusion and synovial inflammation in earlier stage and bone marrow lesions (BMLs) in later stages of knee OA. They also observed associations between pro-inflammatory biomarkers and various MRI features in the early stages of knee OA. Their exploratory study supported the association between biomarkers of activated macrophages and synovial inflammation in the early stages of knee OA.

Lambert et al., reviewed the literature focusing on damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs) as biomarkers and potential therapeutic targets for OA. Their paper highlighted the central role of DAMPs in the interplay between immune responses and inflammation in OA.

Sun et al., used a rat model of OA to determine whether switching from an obesogenic diet to a normal chow diet can mitigate the detrimental effects of inflammatory pathways that contribute to OA pathology. Their results indicated that dietary switching from an obesogenic diet to a normal diet reduces body weight and restores metabolic parameters and suppresses synovial inflammation. They concluded that obesogenic diets induce systemic and synovial inflammation and dietary switching may be used as an intervention to slow down the progression of OA.

Work by de Melo Nunes et al. examined the chemical composition of glycosaminoglycans (GAGs) from normal and osteoarthritic cartilage and a reported reduced sulphur content

in GAGs from OA patients, which is associated with a reduced zeta potential.

Finally, Zhang et al., reviewed the literature on synovial fibrosis in OA, establishing the concept that fibrosis is an eventual outcome of inflammation in OA. Therefore, new interventions are needed to slow the progression of fibrosis in OA and associated co-morbidities. They proposed the combined use of anti-fibrotic drugs with potential for therapy in OA.

We hope that you enjoyed reading these papers as much as we enjoyed editing them for this Research Topic in the rheumatology section of Frontiers in Medicine.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors contributed to the writing, editing, and revision of this editorial.

REFERENCES

1. Hunter DJ, March L, Chew M. Osteoarthritis in 2020 and beyond: a Lancet Commission. *Lancet.* (2020) 396:1711–2. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(20)32230-3
2. Hunter DJ, Bierma-Zeinstra S. Osteoarthritis. *Lancet.* (2019) 393:1745–59. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30417-9
3. Iannone F, Lapadula G. The pathophysiology of osteoarthritis. *Aging Clin Exp Res.* (2003) 15:364–72. doi: 10.1007/BF03327357
4. Hügle T, Geurts J, Nüesch C, Müller-Gerbl M, Valderrabano V. Aging and osteoarthritis: an inevitable encounter? *J Aging Res.* (2012) 2012:950192. doi: 10.1155/2012/950192
5. Bliddal H, Leeds AR, Christensen R. Osteoarthritis, obesity and weight loss: evidence, hypotheses and horizons - a scoping review. *Obes Rev.* (2014) 15:578–86. doi: 10.1111/obr.12173
6. O'Connor MI. Osteoarthritis of the hip and knee: sex and gender differences. *Orthop Clin North Am.* (2006) 37:559–68. doi: 10.1016/j.ocl.2006.09.004
7. Buckwalter JA, Brown TD. Joint injury, repair, and remodeling: roles in post-traumatic osteoarthritis. *Clin Orthop Relat Res.* (2004) 423:7–16. doi: 10.1097/01.blo.0000131638.81519.de
8. Andriacchi TP, Mündermann A. The role of ambulatory mechanics in the initiation and progression of knee osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2006) 18:514–8. doi: 10.1097/01.bor.0000240365.16842.4e
9. Englund M. The role of the meniscus in osteoarthritis genesis. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am.* (2008) 34:573–9. doi: 10.1016/j.rdc.2008.05.009
10. Blalock D, Miller A, Tilley M, Wang J. Joint instability and osteoarthritis. *Clin Med Insights Arthritis Musculoskelet Disord.* (2015) 8:15–23. doi: 10.4137/CMAMD.S22147
11. Felson DT. Risk factors for osteoarthritis: understanding joint vulnerability. *Clin Orthop Relat Res.* (2004) 427:S16–21. doi: 10.1097/01.blo.0000144971.12731.a2
12. Valdes AM, Spector TD. Genetic epidemiology of hip and knee osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2011) 7:23–32. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2010.191
13. Baker-LePain JC, Lane NE. Relationship between joint shape and the development of osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2010) 22:538–43. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0b013e32833d20ae
14. De Ceuninck F, Fradin A, Pastoureau P. Bearing arms against osteoarthritis and sarcopenia: when cartilage and skeletal muscle find common interest in talking together. *Drug Discov Today.* (2014) 19:305–11. doi: 10.1016/j.drudis.2013.08.004
15. Martel-Pelletier J, Barr AJ, Cicuttini FM, Conaghan PG, Cooper C, Goldring MB, et al. Osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* (2016) 2:16072. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2016.72
16. Courties A, Sellam J, Berenbaum F. Metabolic syndrome-associated osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2017) 29:214–22. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000373
17. Mobasheri A, Rayman MP, Gualillo O, Sellam J, van der Kraan P, Fearon U. The role of metabolism in the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2017) 13:302–11. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2017.50
18. Cross M, Smith E, Hoy D, Nolte S, Ackerman I, Fransen M, et al. The global burden of hip and knee osteoarthritis: estimates from the global burden of disease 2010 study. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2014) 73:1323–30. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-204763
19. Safiri S, Kolahi A-A, Smith E, Hill C, Bettampadi D, Mansournia MA, et al. Global, regional and national burden of osteoarthritis 1990-2017: a systematic analysis of the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2020) 79:819–28. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2019-216515
20. Sokolove J, Lepus CM. Role of inflammation in the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis: latest findings and interpretations. *Ther Adv Musculoskelet Dis.* (2013) 5:77–94. doi: 10.1177/1759720X12467868
21. Robinson WH, Lepus CM, Wang Q, Raghu H, Mao R, Lindstrom TM, et al. Low-grade inflammation as a key mediator of the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2016) 12:580–92. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2016.136
22. Berenbaum F. Osteoarthritis as an inflammatory disease (osteoarthritis is not osteoarthrosis!). *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2013) 21:16–21. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.11.012
23. Scanzello CR. Role of low-grade inflammation in osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2017) 29:79–85. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000353
24. Felson DT. Osteoarthritis as a disease of mechanics. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2013) 21:10–5. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.09.012
25. Greene MA, Loeser RF. Aging-related inflammation in osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2015) 23:1966–71. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2015.01.008
26. Buckwalter JA. Sports, joint injury, and posttraumatic osteoarthritis. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* (2003) 33:578–88. doi: 10.2519/jospt.2003.33.10.578
27. Garnero P, Delmas PD. Biomarkers in osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2003) 15:641–6. doi: 10.1097/00002281-200309000-00020
28. Neogi T. Clinical significance of bone changes in osteoarthritis. *Ther Adv Musculoskelet Dis.* (2012) 4:259–67. doi: 10.1177/1759720X12437354
29. Englund M, Guermazi A, Roemer FW, Aliabadi P, Yang M, Lewis CE, et al. Meniscal tear in knees without surgery and the development of radiographic osteoarthritis among middle-aged and elderly persons: the Multicenter Osteoarthritis Study. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2009) 60:831–9. doi: 10.1002/art.24383
30. Roemer FW, Guermazi A, Hunter DJ, Niu J, Zhang Y, Englund M, et al. The association of meniscal damage with joint effusion in persons without radiographic osteoarthritis: the Framingham and MOST osteoarthritis studies. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2009) 17:748–53. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2008.09.013
31. Edd SN, Giori NJ, Andriacchi TP. The role of inflammation in the initiation of osteoarthritis after meniscal damage. *J Biomech.* (2015) 48:1420–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jbiomech.2015.02.035
32. Pauli C, Grogan SP, Patil S, Otsuki S, Hasegawa A, Koziol J, et al. Macroscopic and histopathologic analysis of human knee menisci in aging and osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2011) 19:1132–41. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2011.05.008
33. Issa RI, Griffin TM. Pathobiology of obesity and osteoarthritis: integrating biomechanics and inflammation. *Pathobiol. Aging Age Relat Dis.* (2012) 2:1. doi: 10.3402/pba.v2i0.17470
34. Swärd P, Wang Y, Hansson M, Lohmander LS, Grodzinsky AJ, Struglics A. Coculture of bovine cartilage with synovium and fibrous joint capsule increases aggrecanase and matrix metalloproteinase activity. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2017) 19:157. doi: 10.1186/s13075-017-1318-9
35. Chou C-H, Jain V, Gibson J, Attarian DE, Haraden CA, Yohn CB, et al. Synovial cell cross-talk with cartilage plays a major role in the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. *Sci Rep.* (2020) 10:10868. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-67730-y
36. Kennedy A, Fearon U, Veale DJ, Godson C. Macrophages in synovial inflammation. *Front Immunol.* (2011) 2:52. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2011.00052

37. Orecchioni M, Ghosheh Y, Pramod AB, Ley K. Macrophage polarization: different gene signatures in M1(LPS+) vs. classically and M2(LPS-) vs. alternatively activated macrophages. *Front Immunol.* (2019) 10:1084. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.01084
38. Chen Y, Jiang W, Yong H, He M, Yang Y, Deng Z, et al. Macrophages in osteoarthritis: pathophysiology and therapeutics. *Am J Transl Res.* (2020) 12:261–8.
39. Mobasheri A, van Spil WE, Budd E, Uzieliene I, Bernotiene E, Bay-Jensen A-C, et al. Molecular taxonomy of osteoarthritis for patient stratification, disease management and drug development: biochemical markers associated with emerging clinical phenotypes and molecular endotypes. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2019) 31:80–9. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000567
40. Mobasheri A, Saarakkala S, Finnilä M, Karsdal MA, Bay-Jensen A-C, van Spil WE. Recent advances in understanding the phenotypes of osteoarthritis [version 1; peer review: 2 approved]. *F1000Res.* (2019) 8:2091. doi: 10.12688/f1000research.20575.1
41. Biomarkers Definitions Working Group. Biomarkers and surrogate endpoints: preferred definitions and conceptual framework. *Clin Pharmacol Ther.* (2001) 69:89–95. doi: 10.1067/mcp.2001.113989
42. Mobasheri A, Henrotin Y. Biomarkers of (osteo)arthritis. *Biomarkers.* (2015) 20:513–8. doi: 10.3109/1354750X.2016.1140930
43. Attur M, Krasnokutsky-Samuels S, Samuels J, Abramson SB. Prognostic biomarkers in osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2013) 25:136–44. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0b013e32835a9381
44. Perlikos F, Hillas G, Loukides S. Phenotyping and endotyping asthma based on biomarkers. *Curr Top Med Chem.* (2016) 16:1582–6. doi: 10.2174/1568026616666150930120803
45. Carr TF, Kraft M. Use of biomarkers to identify phenotypes and endotypes of severe asthma. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol.* (2018) 121:414–20. doi: 10.1016/j.anai.2018.07.029

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's Note: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

frontiers in Medicine

MINI REVIEW
published: 11 August 2020
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.00376

MicroRNAs in Synovial Pathology Associated With Osteoarthritis

Ghazaleh Tavallaee[1,2], *Jason S. Rockel*[1], *Starlee Lively*[1] *and Mohit Kapoor*[1,2,3]*

[1] *Arthritis Program, Krembil Research Institute, University Health Network, Toronto, ON, Canada,* [2] *Department of Laboratory Medicine and Pathobiology, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada,* [3] *Department of Surgery, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada*

Osteoarthritis (OA) is the most common type of arthritis, a disease that affects the entire joint. The relative involvement of each tissue, and their interactions, add to the complexity of OA, hampering our understanding of the underlying molecular mechanisms, and the generation of a disease modifying therapy. The synovium is essential in maintaining joint homeostasis, and pathologies associated with the synovium contribute to joint destruction, pain and stiffness in OA. MicroRNAs (miRNAs) are post-transcriptional regulators dysregulated in OA tissues including the synovium. MiRNAs are important contributors to OA synovial changes that have the potential to improve our understanding of OA and to act as novel therapeutic targets. The purpose of this review is to summarize and integrate current published literature investigating the roles that miRNAs play in OA-related synovial pathologies including inflammation, matrix deposition and cell proliferation.

Keywords: osteoarthritis, synovium, microRNA, inflammation, fibrosis

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Francisco Airton Castro Rocha, Federal University of Ceará, Brazil

Reviewed by:
Mandy J.Peffers, University of Liverpool, United Kingdom
Rita A. Moura, Universidade de Lisboa, Portugal

***Correspondence:**
Mohit Kapoor
mohit.kapoor@uhnresearch.ca

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Rheumatology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *17 April 2020*
Accepted: *18 June 2020*
Published: *11 August 2020*

Citation:
Tavallaee G, Rockel JS, Lively S and Kapoor M (2020) MicroRNAs in Synovial Pathology Associated With Osteoarthritis. Front. Med. 7:376. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.00376

INTRODUCTION

Osteoarthritis (OA) is the most common chronic debilitating disease imposing a significant socioeconomic burden and affecting the quality of life of millions of people worldwide (1). OA affects the whole joint and involves progressive articular cartilage degradation, subchondral bone remodeling, ectopic bone formation, ligament degeneration, menisci degradation, and synovial inflammation and hypertrophy (2). Many OA studies largely focus on cartilage health as it facilitates joint movement and is highly susceptible to OA; however other tissues, notably the synovium, are now recognized to be involved in OA pathology (3, 4). OA alters the homeostatic functions of cells residing in the synovium, but we are only starting to elucidate the underlying gene expression and regulatory mechanisms responsible, and how these changes contribute to disease progression. Gene expression profiles of the synovium are also altered during OA, which is accomplished by multiple regulatory mechanisms. At the post-transcriptional level, gene transcripts are regulated by a class of small non-coding RNAs called microRNAs (miRNAs). A single miRNA can target a large number of transcripts contributing to tissue specific gene expression (5). The complex network of miRNAs that regulate the pathophysiology of cartilage degeneration during OA has been previously reviewed (6); however, very little is known regarding the role of miRNAs in regulating synovial gene expression during OA. In this review, we summarize the contributions of the synovium to OA pathology and how focusing on the role of miRNAs in regulating the activity of fibroblast-like synoviocytes (FLS) warrants further study to further elucidate mechanisms contributing to OA pathologies.

CELLULAR INTERACTIONS IN THE OA SYNOVIUM

The synovium is a loose connective tissue that encapsulates the joint and aids in maintaining joint homeostasis through the functions of its resident cells: synovial macrophages and the more abundant FLS [reviewed in (3, 4)]. FLS are mesenchyme-derived cells that share characteristics with other fibroblasts, such as the expression of collagens IV and V, vimentin and CD90, but also show unique expression that differentiates them from other resident fibroblasts, notably cadherin-11 expression by FLS in the synovial lining (7). In healthy synovium, FLS are the major source of extracellular matrix (ECM) and synovial fluid, while resident macrophages remove metabolites and products of matrix degradation (4). As OA progresses, the synovium undergoes hyperplasia, sublining fibrosis, increased vascularization, and increased cell proliferation, migration and invasion (3).

In the context of OA, FLS are the major contributors to the observed excessive synovial ECM deposition and fibrosis (8). While they are involved in the production of proinflammatory and profibrotic mediators, resident synovial macrophages also respond and contribute to OA progression and inflammatory responses (9). Accumulation of macrophages in the synovium is a defining characteristic of synovitis, notably adjacent to areas of cartilage degradation (10, 11). Macrophages are highly plastic cells; and although a broad spectrum of activated states exists, macrophages are generally classified as pro-inflammatory (M1) and inflammatory resolving (M2) (12). In healthy conditions, macrophages are thought to be in an M2-like phenotype that maintains tissue homeostasis and repair (13). Inflammatory mediators, such as interleukin 1β (IL-1β) and tumor necrosis factor α (TNF-α), as well as catabolic enzymes, such as matrix metalloproteases (MMPs) and a disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs (ADAMTSs), are produced by synoviocytes and secreted into synovial fluid in quantifiable levels (9). These changes contribute to the excessive ECM deposition and increased synovial thickness detected in OA patients and animal models, and impact joint integrity.

In the synovial fluid of patients with knee OA, the balance of M1 and M2 macrophage markers is skewed toward a pro-inflammatory state, and the degree of the shift is positively associated with the OA severity (14). In the OA synovium, the majority of macrophages possess pro-inflammatory profiles, driving responses that promote synovitis and osteophyte formation (10, 11, 15). In addition to modulating local inflammatory responses, activated macrophages secrete various MMPs and ADAMTSs, which remodel the synovial matrix, and enhance fibrosis-promoting activities of FLS (16). The master driver of fibrosis is transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF-β1) as it stimulates FLS expression of other profibrotic mediators, including α-smooth muscle actin (α-SMA), vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), procollagen-lysine, 2-oxoglutarate 5-dioxygenase 2 (PLOD2), tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases-1 (TIMP-1), and collagen type I, as well as OA FLS proliferation and migration (17). FLS in turn influence macrophage activity (18). Thus, interactions of FLS with macrophages can also contribute to the pathological changes in the synovium during OA and is an important consideration for future studies.

miRNA BIOGENESIS AND FUNCTION

MicroRNAs (miRNAs) are single stranded endogenous small non-coding RNA molecules of 21–24-nucleotide (nt) length that are transcribed by RNA polymerase II. MiRNAs are expressed in polyadelynated and capped nascent transcripts ∼ 200 nt (pri-miRNA) with hairpin structures. Pri-miRNAs are recognized by DiGeorge syndrome critical region gene 8 (Dgcr8, an RNA binding protein) and cleaved into ∼70 nt stem loop precursors (pre-miRNA) in the nucleus by Drosha, a nuclease of the RNase III family, and transported to cytoplasm by Exportin 5. Pre-miRNAs are processed into miRNA duplexes in the cytoplasm by the enzyme Dicer. One strand (mature miRNA) asymmetrically assembles into the Argonaute (AGO) protein of the RNA-induced silencing complex (RISC) and the other one is destroyed. Mature miRNAs then bind mRNAs of target genes in a sequence-specific manner via "seed" sequences, 2–8 nucleotides from the 5′ end of miRNAs, usually resulting in cleavage of target mRNAs or translational repression [reviewed in detail in (19, 20)].

miRNAs IN OA SYNOVIAL PATHOLOGY

OA studies to date mostly focus on the role of miRNAs in regulating cartilage maintenance and degradation. However, miRNAs also regulate other aspects of OA, including synovial pathology. This is an understudied area and consequently, much less is known. For the purpose of this review, we searched PubMed using "Osteoarthritis + synovium + miRNA" and "Osteoarthritis + synovitis + miRNA" for studies published until March 2020. A total of 83 articles were identified. Thirty-five articles focused exclusively on articular cartilage or tissues other than synovium or on OA symptoms, rather than synovial pathologies, leaving 48 articles relevant to this review.

Considering FLS as essential participants in joint homeostasis and contributors to OA synovial pathology, it is not surprising that OA FLS show differential miRNA profiles. Recently, deep sequencing identified 245 differentially expressed genes in OA FLS and bioinformatics analyses highlighted "ECM organization and altered cellular movement" as one of the most enriched OA FLS functions connected to the differentially expressed genes and miRNA network (21). OA FLS also exhibit an independent miRNA signature from rheumatoid arthritis (RA) FLS, negatively correlating to the expression levels of their putative target genes (22). Elevated levels of miR-625 and miR-124 in OA FLS are associated with decreased expression of their target genes, while miR-155b and miR-203 are expressed at lower levels concomitant with higher expression of their target genes (22). In addition to *in vitro* studies, animal models aid in the understanding of differentially expressed miRNAs in OA synovium. Kung et al. found 394 miRNAs transiently expressed at 1 vs. 6 weeks in the synovium of the destabilization of the medial meniscus

TABLE 1 | Role of some miRNAs in the synovial pathology during OA.

MiRNA	Species/model system	Role in OA	References
miR-181c	Human OA FLS	Suppresses expression of MMP13, IL-6, and IL-8 and targets OPN to reduce FLS proliferation.	(24)
miR-770	Human OA FLS	Suppresses proliferation of OA FLS.	(25)
miR-26a-5p	Human OA FLS	Targets COX2 to reduce Bcl-2, IL-6, TNF-α, and IL-8 expression.	(26)
	Rat instability model of OA	Alleviates synovial inflammation.	
miR-146a	Human OA FLS	Dampens IL-1β signaling.	(27–29)
	Mouse Knockout	Exhibits synovial hyperplasia.	(30)
miR-122	Human OA FLS	Reduces IL-1α levels.	(31)
miR-381a-3p	Human OA FLS	Targets IκBα to enhance NF-κB activity.	(32)
	Rat MIA	Upregulates in the synovium of MIA rats.	
miR-34a miR-146a miR-181a	Human OA FLS	Promote inflammatory mechanisms and oxidative stress.	(33)
miR-29a	Human OA FLS	Targets VEGF and suppresses ECM production.	(34)
	Mouse CIOA	Protects the synovium from hyperplasia and macrophage infiltration.	
miR-338-3p	Human OA FLS	Targets TRAP-1 to regulate TGF-β responsive genes.	(35)
miR-125	Human HUVEC	Enhances glycolysis and angiogenesis.	(36)
miR-128	Mouse ACLT	Promotes synovial membrane thickness and fibroblast activation.	(37)
miR-101	Rats MIA	MiR-101 inhibition reduces cytokine expression in the MIA rats synovium.	(38)

ACLT, anterior cruciate ligament transection; CIOA, collagenase-induced osteoarthritis; FLS, fibroblast-like synoviocytes; HUVEC, human umbilical vein endothelial cells; OA, osteoarthritis; MIA, monosodium iodoacetate; ECM, extracellular matrix; MMP13, matrix metalloprotease 13; IL-6, interleukin-6; IL-8, interleukin-8; OPN, osteopontin; COX2, cyclooxygenase-2; Bcl-2, B-cell lymphoma-2; TNF-α, tumor necrosis factor alpha; IL-1β, interleukin-1 beta; IL-1α, interleukin-1 alpha; IκBα, inhibitor of nuclear factor kappa B alpha; NF-κB, nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells; VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor; TRAP-1, TNF receptor-associated protein-1; TGF-β, transforming growth factor-beta.

(DMM) mouse model of knee OA (23). Thus, several miRNAs modulated in the synovium potentially contribute to joint destruction, synovial inflammation, and fibrosis (summarized in **Table 1** and **Figure 1**). However, the individual and combined contributions of these miRNAs to synovial pathology warrant further investigation to comprehensively understand their role and signaling mechanisms in OA.

miRNAs AND SYNOVIAL INFLAMMATION IN OA

MiRNAs play key roles in OA-related synovial inflammation. The expression levels of inflammatory-related miRNAs measured in the synovium from OA patients and animal models show unique signatures when compared to normal controls. When comparing inflamed areas with normal areas of synovium from OA patients, 31 miRNAs are identified in an OA-specific regulatory network comprised of 97 interactions of 38 transcription factors and 35 genes (39). Many miRNAs are upregulated during OA that exacerbate inflammatory responses in the synovium. MiR-381a-3p is upregulated in the synovium of both OA patients and in the monosodium iodoacetate (MIA)-injected rat model of OA pain; and miR-381a-3p enhances nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells (NF-κB) activity in cultured human OA FLS by targeting inhibitor of nuclear factor kappa B alpha (IκBα) (32). Inhibition of miR-101 in MIA-injected rats reduces cytokine expression in the synovium (38). Furthermore, blocking miR-128 reduces both synovial membrane thickness and fibroblast activation protein (FAP)-positive FLS accumulation in the mouse anterior cruciate ligament transection (ACLT) model of OA (37). Thus, fine-tuning synovial inflammation through miRNA modulation is a promising avenue of research for future OA therapeutic targets.

Some miRNAs have been shown to exhibit anti-inflammatory effects in the synovium during OA. For instance, administration of human bone mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes overexpressing miR-26a-5p to cultured OA FLS targets cyclooxygenase-2 (COX2), reducing B-cell lymphoma 2 (Bcl-2), IL-6, TNF-α and IL-8 expression, and increasing Bcl-2-associated X protein (Bax) expression and caspase cleavage, alleviating synovial inflammation in a rat joint instability model of OA (26). MiR-146a is highly expressed in the synovium during OA and when knocked-down in mouse models, NOTCH1 and IL-6 expression are increased in the synovium concomitant with synovial hyperplasia (30). When overexpressed in OA FLS, miR-146a decreases the expression of inflammatory mediators, including IL-1-induced TNF receptor associated factor 6 (TRAF 6), IL-1 receptor-associated kinase 1 (IRAK 1), COX2, IL-8, MMP13, and ADAMTS5 expression (27). Denbinobin, a naturally occurring 1,4-phenanthrenequinone, promotes histone acetyltransferase activity, resulting in increased miR-146a expression and inhibition of nuclear factor (NF)-κB activity, dampening IL-1β-elicited expression of cell adhesion molecules and monocyte adhesion to OA FLS (28). Intriguingly, histone deacetylase inhibitors also promote miR-146a expression in IL-1β-treated OA FLS by facilitating NF-κB binding to miR-146a promoter, which reduces downstream responses including IL-6 secretion (29). Thus, the acetylation pattern of miR-146a is an important aspect to its expression and function in OA FLS. MiR-122 is another miRNA with anti-inflammatory potential as its overexpression in OA FLS reduces IL-1α levels (31). Taken together, miRNAs have the potential to regulate inflammation positively or negatively in the OA synovium; but timing, source, and context of their expression in relation to OA-related inflammatory responses needs to be better understood.

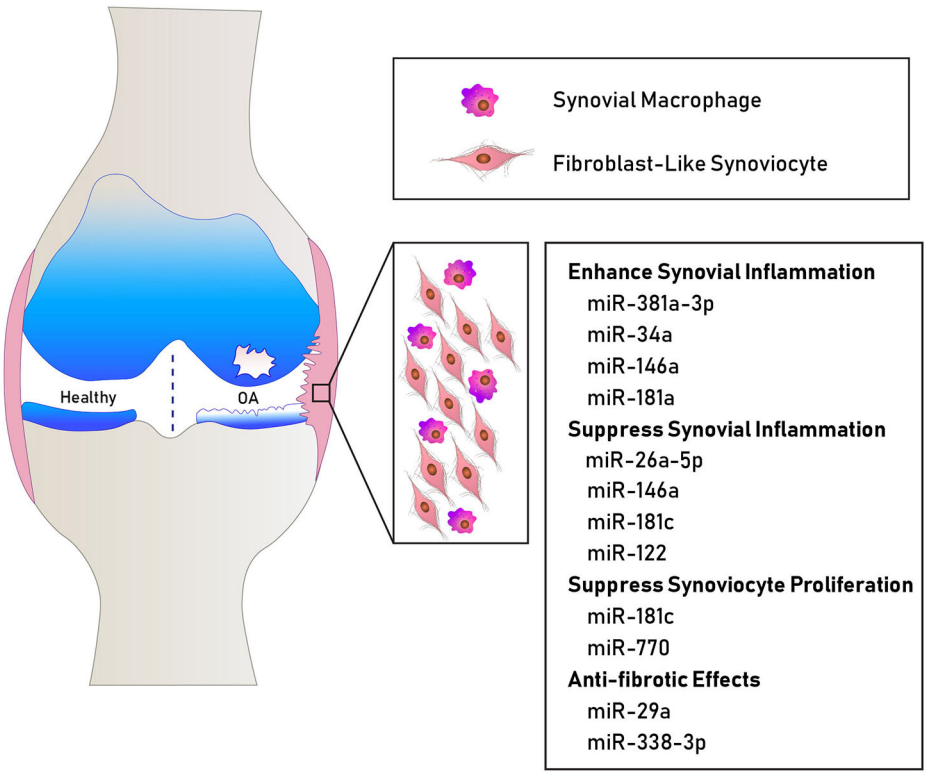


FIGURE 1 | Schematic showing some miRNAs involved in human OA synovial pathology. MiR-381a-3p, miR-34a, miR-146a, and miR-181a promote inflammatory mechanisms (32, 33). MiR-26a-5p, miR-146a, miR-122, and miR-181c suppress the expression of inflammatory cytokines (24, 26, 27, 31). MiR-181c and miR-770 suppress fibroblast-like synoviocyte proliferation (24, 25). MiR-29a and miR-338-3p exhibit anti-fibrotic effects (34, 35).

RA FLS have been shown to mount greater inflammatory responses compared to OA FLS, expressing higher levels of certain inflammation-inducing miRNAs. For instance, miR-146a, miR-155, and miR-223 are expressed at higher levels in synovial tissues and RNA extracted from paraffin embedded RA synovial sections relative to OA samples (40, 41). OA tissue is routinely used as control comparisons in these instances. As a result, much more is known about the role of miRNA in RA FLS and synovial tissue. In RA FLS, miR-155 suppresses MMP1 and MMP3 expression (42). Inhibition of miR-155 in synovial fluid-derived macrophages reduces TNF-α production *in vitro* (43). Mir-221-3p is also expressed at higher levels in RA synovial tissue and fluid, and inhibits the anti-inflammatory arm of macrophages by suppressing the JAK3/STAT3 axis and increasing the expression of inflammatory mediators such as IL-6 and IL-8 (44). Similarly, miR-145-5p and miR-143-3p are expressed at higher levels in RA synovium and FLS compared to OA (45). MiR-145-5p targets osteoprotegerin, aggravating bone erosion in collagen-induced arthritis, and also regulates semaphorin 3A (SEMA3A) to modulate the phenotype of RA FLS (45, 46). MiR-143-3p targets insulin-like growth factor1 receptor (IGF1R) and insulin-like growth factor binding protein 5 (IGFBP5) expression, regulating the Ras/p38 MAPK signaling pathway, contributing to FLS proliferation and apoptosis (45, 47). Additionally, miR-203 promotes NF-κB activation and secretion of MMP1 and IL-6, thereby accelerating RA FLS activation (48). Overall, miRNAs clearly modulate the inflammatory profile of synovial macrophages and FLS in RA.

However, it is now appreciated that OA FLS exhibit an independent miRNA signature from RA FLS (22). Intriguingly, several miRNAs that negatively regulate inflammation or FLS proliferation are expressed at higher levels in OA synovium and FLS compared to RA, including miR-34a-3p, miR-124a, miR-30a, miR-10a, miR-140-3p, and miR-140-5p (49–53). MiR-34a-3p expression is decreased in RA FLS, leading to increased inflammation and proliferation (49). Downregulation of miR-34a passenger strand (miR-34a*) in RA FLS, due to methylation of its promoter, promotes apoptosis resistance (54). MiR-124a also suppresses proliferation and inflammation by directly targeting cyclin-dependent kinase 2 (CDK-2) and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 (MCP-1) in RA FLS (50). Furthermore, decreased levels of miR-30a in RA synovium correlate with reduced apoptosis and enhanced autophagy (51), while lower expression of miR-10a is thought to promote excessive secretion of inflammatory cytokines via NF-κB regulation (52). OA is considered a low-grade inflammatory disease compared to RA or other types of inflammatory arthritis (55); thus, it is not surprising that many miRNAs are differentially expressed in RA compared to OA synovial cells. However, it does not preclude the

possibility that these miRNAs also contribute to synovial inflammation and OA progression. Detailed comparisons of the differential miRNA profiles detected in RA and OA synovial cells coupled with mechanistic studies could offer a jumping point for future investigations into their contributions to OA pathogenesis.

miRNAs AND SYNOVIAL FIBROSIS

In general, a limited number of studies have investigated the role of miRNAs in processes associated with OA synovial fibrosis. For instance, miR-29a targets VEGF and its inhibition in OA FLS promotes the expression of ECM genes (collagen III, TGF-β1, PLOD2, TIMP1, ADAM12, MMP9, MMP13, and ADAMTS5) (34). Conversely, miR-29a overexpression decreases VEGF and ECM gene expression levels. In a mouse model of collagenase-induced OA (CIOA), intra-articular administration of a miR-29a precursor protects the synovium from hyperplasia and macrophage infiltration (34). Thus, miR-29a, which is decreased in OA synovium, appears to reduce profibrotic activities in the healthy synovium by tightly regulating angiogenesis and ECM production. MiR-338-3p is another ECM-regulating miRNA decreased in OA synovium and synovial effusions compared to synovial tissues from patients with joint trauma. MiR-338-3p counteracts TGF-β1-induced expression of vimentin, type I collagen and TIMP1 in FLS by directly targeting TNF receptor-associated protein 1 (TRAP-1) and regulating Smad 2/3 signaling pathways (35). Overall, these miRNAs exhibit anti-fibrotic regulatory effects; however, there are likely more miRNAs with similar activities that remain to be identified in addition to miRNAs with profibrotic effects that exacerbate synovitis associated with OA.

Profibrotic mediators have also been shown to regulate miRNA expression, contributing to OA synovial pathology. For instance, TGF-β1 enhances the expression of anti-inflammatory factor hemeoxygenase 1 (HO-1) by reducing the expression of miRNA-519b in human OA FLS (56). TGF-β1 also inhibits miR-92a to promote the expression of forkhead box class O 3 (FOXO3) in OA FLS, lowering mRNA and protein levels of TNF-α, IL-1β, VEGF, and C-C Motif Chemokine Ligand 2 (CCL2) (57). Another profibrotic growth factor, connective tissue growth factor (CTGF), increases miR-210 expression in OA FLS by activation of PI3K, AKT, ERK, and NF-κB/ELK1 pathways, contributing to VEGF-dependent angiogenesis (58). It is noteworthy that profibrotic mediators such as TGF-β1 and CTGF modulate select miRNAs to regulate certain aspects of synovitis including inflammation and angiogenesis. This effect can be counteracted by other miRNAs. MiR-125a is expressed at higher levels in OA synovium compared to psoriatic arthritis and modulates glycolysis in human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC) to inhibit angiogenesis (36). MiRNAs are dysregulated in the synovium during OA, but the way in which they regulate inflammation, angiogenesis or ECM modulation, and how they interact to maintain the joint homeostasis, remains poorly understood and requires extensive investigation in near future.

MECHANISMS REGULATING miRNAs IN OA SYNOVIUM

Adipocyte-derived molecules (adipokines) are elevated in the joint during OA and play an important role in cartilage and bone turnover (59). In addition, adipokines alter miRNA expression levels, modulating synovial inflammatory responses. Visfatin and resistin upregulate miR-34a, miR-146a and miR-181a in OA FLS, which when inhibited, decreases proinflammatory responses and oxidative stress (33). Adipokines can also inhibit miRNAs to enhance inflammatory responses. For instance, visfatin inhibits miR-199a-5p expression in OA FLS through ERK, p38, and JNK signaling pathways, which promotes IL-6 and TNF-α production (60). Similarly, resistin suppresses miR-33a and miR-33b in OA FLS resulting in increased MCP-1 transcription, facilitating the migration of monocytes (61). Thus, select miRNAs are regulated by adipokines influencing OA-related inflammatory responses.

Just as miRNAs regulate mRNAs, miRNAs are also regulated through interaction with RNA partners, specifically long non-coding (lnc) RNAs and circular (circ) RNAs (24, 25, 62). Both act as sponges, binding directly to miRNAs and regulating their free concentration. Evidence suggests that these regulatory RNAs have the capacity to fine-tune miRNA activity in OA FLS. For example, lncRNA nuclear enriched abundant transcript 1 (NEAT1) binds miR-181c, inhibiting osteopontin (OPN) expression and regulating OA FLS proliferation (24). Similarly, the lncRNA prostate cancer gene expression marker 1 (PCGEM1) binds miR-770, promoting OA FLS proliferation and survival (25). In fact, 122 circRNAs are differentially expressed in the OA synovium, with over 1,000 miRNAs and 28,000 circRNA-miRNA interaction pairs. Intriguingly, 641 miRNAs are predicted to interact with six circRNAs (62). These findings indicate that many miRNAs can be modulated by a handful of circRNAs, adding complexity to the network that regulates synoviocyte expression profiles. CircRNAs and lncRNAs represent an opportunity to modulate several miRNAs simultaneously, and thus hold great therapeutic potential to modulate OA synovial pathology.

FUTURE DIRECTIONS

An important aspect overlooked in many OA studies using animal models is that OA is an age-related disease and experiments are routinely conducted in young animals. As with other organ systems, cellular activity in joint tissues is altered with age, including abnormal ECM, cytokine and reactive oxygen species (ROS) production, which likely contribute to OA pathology differently than post-traumatic or metabolic-induced OA (63, 64). Little is known regarding how aging alters synovial homeostasis and function over time, and how that might contribute to OA progression. Expression of many miRNAs change with age in various tissues, altering processes like cell senescence (65). MiR-126-3p, which is important for cell attachment to the ECM, is downregulated in aged OA chondrocytes relative to their younger counterparts (66). Improving our understanding of how miRNAs are

differentially expressed with age, and how this alters joint homeostasis and OA progression will be essential for future translational success.

Integrated analyses examining miRNA and transcript profiles in parallel will help elucidate dysregulated miRNA and RNA interactions occurring in OA. In OA, Chen et al. performed RNA sequencing alongside small RNA sequencing in OA FLS compared to those derived from healthy tissue (21). Putative targets of dysregulated miRNAs were predicted by bioinformatic approaches, including 14 genes (11 upregulated and 3 downregulated) that require further biological validations (21). Another study attempted to identify differential mRNA and miRNA expression in the DMM mouse OA model using microarray and RT-qPCR, but found no evidence of differential expression of miRNAs and RNAs levels between sham and DMM-induced OA mice at 1 or 6 weeks after surgery (23). However, the time after surgery examined, the small sample size used and variability observed within the groups, might be masking some relevant changes, and further investigation is warranted.

In addition to holding therapeutic potential, miRNAs in the synovial fluid or synovium-derived extracellular vesicles (EVs) might also act as biomarkers (67, 68). Increased levels of miR-23a-3p, miR-24-3p, miR-186-5p, miR-29c-3p, miR-34a-5p, and miR-27b-3p are found in the synovial fluid of OA patients with late-stage compared to early-stage radiographic knee OA (69). Some of these miRNAs are highly expressed in the OA synovium. MiR-210 is increased in the synovial fluid of both early- and late-stage radiographic knee OA patients compared to healthy donors and positively correlates with VEGF levels (70). Other synovial fluid miRNAs suggested as OA biomarkers include miR-29b-3p and miR-140, which show positive and negative correlations with radiographic knee OA severity, respectively (71, 72). As we continue to unearth the biomarker potential of some of these miRNAs, understanding the release mechanism as well as the exact cellular source of secreted miRNAs in the joint will advance our understanding of miRNA contributions to OA pathology. Profiling miRNA content of cells and tissues using next generation sequencing not only helps to identify the source of miRNAs, but also has the added advantage of identifying novel miRNAs, expanding the rapidly-growing human miRNA repository and promoting investigations into new regulatory mechanisms and therapeutic targets. Sequencing datasets are routinely deposited on-line, and this open format is not only idea-generating but can also be used to substantiate novel findings. MiRNAs are currently being explored as potential therapeutic targets to counteract cartilage degeneration and synovitis in OA. For example, inhibition of miR-101 and miR-128 has been shown to rescue cartilage degeneration and synovitis in MIA and ACLT animal models of OA, respectively (37, 38). Extensive research is underway to identify the best mode of delivery of miRNA-based therapies (mimics or inhibitors) in preclinical models of OA.

CONCLUSIONS

Taken together, miRNAs contribute to synovial homeostasis, inflammation, fibrosis, angiogenesis, cell survival and cell apoptosis, contributing to OA synovial pathology. MiRNAs have been a focus of OA research since their discovery and they are attracting more attention due to their biomarker and therapeutic potential. However, research on the role of miRNAs in OA-related synovial pathology is only in its infancy. Most research on synovitis is performed in samples from RA patients or animal models where OA tissues are often used as a control reference. This has hampered our understanding of the mechanisms modulated by miRNAs in OA synovitis. Additional studies are needed to comprehensively understand the role miRNAs play in OA-related synovial pathology and to identify novel disease modifying targets for therapeutic development.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

GT and SL performed the relevant literature searches. GT, JR, and SL wrote the manuscript. MK critically reviewed the manuscript and provided important intellectual and funding contributions. All authors have critically read and approved the manuscript.

FUNDING

This work is supported by grants to MK by The Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada (NSERC; Grant #RGPIN-2017-06360). MK is the recipient of a Tier 1 CRC from the Canada Research Chairs Program. GT is the recipient of PhD scholarships from the Arthritis Society (Grant #: TGP-15-116) and Queen Elizabeth II/Canadian Arthritis Network Graduate Scholarships in Science and Technology.

REFERENCES

1. Vina ER, Kwoh CK. Epidemiology of osteoarthritis: literature update. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2018) 30:160–7. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000479
2. Loeser RF, Goldring SR, Scanzello CR, Goldring MB. Osteoarthritis: a disease of the joint as an organ. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2012) 64:1697–707. doi: 10.1002/art.34453
3. Mathiessen A, Conaghan PG. Synovitis in osteoarthritis: current understanding with therapeutic implications. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2017) 19:18. doi: 10.1186/s13075-017-1229-9
4. Scanzello CR, Goldring SR. The role of synovitis in osteoarthritis pathogenesis. *Bone.* (2012) 51:249–57. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2012.02.012
5. Lim LP, Lau NC, Garrett-Engele P, Grimson A, Schelter JM, Castle J, et al. Microarray analysis shows that some microRNAs downregulate large numbers of target mRNAs. *Nature.* (2005) 433:769–73. doi: 10.1038/nature03315
6. Endisha H, Rockel J, Jurisica I, Kapoor M. The complex landscape of microRNAs in articular cartilage: biology, pathology, and therapeutic targets. *JCI Insight.* (2018) 3:e121630. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.121630
7. Bartok B, Firestein GS. Fibroblast-like synoviocytes: key effector cells in rheumatoid arthritis. *Immunol Rev.* (2010) 233:233–55. doi: 10.1111/j.0105-2896.2009.00859.x
8. Zhang L, Zhang L, Huang Z, Xing R, Li X, Yin S, et al. Increased HIF-1α in knee osteoarthritis aggravate synovial fibrosis via fibroblast-like

synoviocyte pyroptosis. *Oxid Med Cell Longev.* (2019) 2019:6326517. doi: 10.1155/2019/6326517
9. Goldring MB, Otero M. Inflammation in osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2011) 23:471–8. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0b013e328349c2b1
10. Berkelaar MH, Korthagen NM, Jansen G, Evert van Spil W. Synovial macrophages: potential key modulators of cartilage damage, osteophyte formation and pain in knee osteoarthritis. *J Rheum Dis Treat.* (2018) 4:059. doi: 10.23937/2469-5726/1510059
11. Chen Y, Jiang W, Yong H, He M, Yang Y, Deng Z, et al. Macrophages in osteoarthritis: pathophysiology and therapeutics. *Am J Transl Res.* (2020) 12:261–8.
12. Locati M, Curtale G, Mantovani A. Diversity, mechanisms, and significance of macrophage plasticity. *Annu Rev Pathol.* (2020) 15:123–47. doi: 10.1146/annurev-pathmechdis-012418-012718
13. Dey A, Allen J, Hankey-Giblin PA. Ontogeny and polarization of macrophages in inflammation: blood monocytes versus tissue macrophages. *Front Immunol.* (2014) 5:683. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00683
14. Liu B, Zhang M, Zhao J, Zheng M, Yang H. Imbalance of M1/M2 macrophages is linked to severity level of knee osteoarthritis. *Exp Ther Med.* (2018) 16:5009–14. doi: 10.3892/etm.2018.6852
15. Zhang H, Lin C, Zeng C, Wang Z, Wang H, Lu J, et al. Synovial macrophage M1 polarisation exacerbates experimental osteoarthritis partially through R-spondin-2. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2018) 77:1524–34. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2018-213450
16. Bondeson J, Wainwright SD, Lauder S, Amos N, Hughes CE. The role of synovial macrophages and macrophage-produced cytokines in driving aggrecanases, matrix metalloproteinases, and other destructive and inflammatory responses in osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2006) 8:R187. doi: 10.1186/ar2099
17. Qadri MM, Jay GD, Ostrom RS, Zhang LX, Elsaid KA. cAMP attenuates TGF-beta's profibrotic responses in osteoarthritic synoviocytes: involvement of hyaluronan and PRG4. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol.* (2018) 315:C432–43. doi: 10.1152/ajpcell.00041.2018
18. Donlin LT, Jayatilleke A, Giannopoulou EG, Kalliolias GD, Ivashkiv LB. Modulation of TNF-induced macrophage polarization by synovial fibroblasts. *J Immunol.* (2014) 193:2373–83. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1400486
19. O'Brien J, Hayder H, Zayed Y, Peng C. Overview of microRNA biogenesis, mechanisms of actions, and circulation. *Front Endocrinol.* (2018) 9:402. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2018.00402
20. Treiber T, Treiber N, Meister G. Regulation of microRNA biogenesis and its crosstalk with other cellular pathways. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol.* (2019) 20:5–20. doi: 10.1038/s41580-018-0059-1
21. Chen YJ, Chang WA, Wu LY, Huang CF, Chen CH, Kuo PL. Identification of novel genes in osteoarthritic fibroblast-like synoviocytes using next-generation sequencing and bioinformatics approaches. *Int J Med Sci.* (2019) 16:1057–71. doi: 10.7150/ijms.35611
22. de la Rica L, Urquiza JM, Gomez-Cabrero D, Islam AB, Lopez-Bigas N, Tegner J, et al. Identification of novel markers in rheumatoid arthritis through integrated analysis of DNA methylation and microRNA expression. *J Autoimmun.* (2013) 41:6–16. doi: 10.1016/j.jaut.2012.12.005
23. Kung LHW, Ravi V, Rowley L, Bell KM, Little CB, Bateman JF. Comprehensive expression analysis of microRNAs and mRNAs in synovial tissue from a mouse model of early post-traumatic osteoarthritis. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:17701. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-17545-1
24. Wang Q, Wang W, Zhang F, Deng Y, Long Z. NEAT1/miR-181c regulates osteopontin (OPN)-mediated synoviocyte proliferation in osteoarthritis. *J Cell Biochem.* (2017) 118:3775–84. doi: 10.1002/jcb.26025
25. Kang Y, Song J, Kim D, Ahn C, Park S, Chun CH, et al. PCGEM1 stimulates proliferation of osteoarthritic synoviocytes by acting as a sponge for miR-770. *J Orthop Res.* (2016) 34:412–8. doi: 10.1002/jor.23046
26. Jin Z, Ren J, Qi S. Human bone mesenchymal stem cells-derived exosomes overexpressing microRNA-26a-5p alleviate osteoarthritis via down-regulation of PTGS2. *Int Immunopharmacol.* (2020) 78:105946. doi: 10.1016/j.intimp.2019.105946
27. Li X, Gibson G, Kim JS, Kroin J, Xu S, van Wijnen AJ, et al. MicroRNA-146a is linked to pain-related pathophysiology of osteoarthritis. *Gene.* (2011) 480:34–41. doi: 10.1016/j.gene.2011.03.003
28. Yang CR, Shih KS, Liou JP, Wu YW, Hsieh IN, Lee HY, et al. Denbinobin upregulates miR-146a expression and attenuates IL-1beta-induced upregulation of ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 expressions in osteoarthritis fibroblast-like synoviocytes. *J Mol Med.* (2014) 92:1147–58. doi: 10.1007/s00109-014-1192-8
29. Wang JH, Shih KS, Wu YW, Wang AW, Yang CR. Histone deacetylase inhibitors increase microRNA-146a expression and enhance negative regulation of interleukin-1beta signaling in osteoarthritis fibroblast-like synoviocytes. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2013) 21:1987–96. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2013.09.008
30. Guan YJ, Li J, Yang X, Du S, Ding J, Gao Y, et al. Evidence that miR-146a attenuates aging- and trauma-induced osteoarthritis by inhibiting notch1, IL-6, and IL-1 mediated catabolism. *Aging Cell.* (2018) 17:e12752. doi: 10.1111/acel.12752
31. Yang F, Hu A, Zhao D, Guo L, Yang L, Wang B, et al. An insertion/deletion polymorphism at the microRNA-122 binding site in the interleukin-1alpha 3'-untranslated region is associated with a risk for osteoarthritis. *Mol Med Rep.* (2015) 12:6199–206. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2015.4121
32. Xia S, Yan K, Wang Y. Increased miR-381a-3p contributes to osteoarthritis by targeting ikbalpha. *Ann Clin Lab Sci.* (2016) 46:247–53.
33. Cheleschi S, Gallo I, Barbarino M, Giannotti S, Mondanelli N, Giordano A, et al. MicroRNA mediate visfatin and resistin induction of oxidative stress in human osteoarthritic synovial fibroblasts Via NF-kappaB pathway. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2019) 20:5200. doi: 10.3390/ijms20205200
34. Ko JY, Lee MS, Lian WS, Weng WT, Sun YC, Chen YS, et al. MicroRNA-29a counteracts synovitis in knee osteoarthritis pathogenesis by targeting VEGF. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:3584. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-03616-w
35. Song C, Xu X, Wu Y, Ji B, Zhou X, Qin L. Study of the mechanism underlying hsa-miR338-3p downregulation to promote fibrosis of the synovial tissue in osteoarthritis patients. *Mol Biol Rep.* (2019) 46:627–37. doi: 10.1007/s11033-018-4518-8
36. Wade SM, Ohnesorge N, McLoughlin H, Biniecka M, Carter SP, Trenkman M, et al. Dysregulated miR-125a promotes angiogenesis through enhanced glycolysis. *EBioMed.* (2019) 47:402–13. doi: 10.1016/j.ebiom.2019.08.043
37. Lian WS, Ko JY, Wu RW, Sun YC, Chen YS, Wu SL, et al. MicroRNA-128a represses chondrocyte autophagy and exacerbates knee osteoarthritis by disrupting Atg12. *Cell Death Dis.* (2018) 9:919. doi: 10.1038/s41419-018-0994-y
38. Dai L, Zhang X, Hu X, Liu Q, Man Z, Huang H, et al. Silencing of miR-101 prevents cartilage degradation by regulating extracellular matrix-related genes in a rat model of osteoarthritis. *Mol Ther.* (2015) 23:1331–40. doi: 10.1038/mt.2015.61
39. Song Z, Zhang C, He L, Sui Y, Lin X, Pan J. Uncovering transcription factor and microRNA risk regulatory pathways associated with osteoarthritis by network analysis. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2018) 500:902–6. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2018.04.189
40. Kriegsmann M, Randau TM, Gravius S, Lisenko K, Altmann C, Arens N, et al. Expression of miR-146a, miR-155, and miR-223 in formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded synovial tissues of patients with rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis. *Virchows Arch.* (2016) 469:93–100. doi: 10.1007/s00428-016-1939-4
41. Niimoto T, Nakasa T, Ishikawa M, Okuhara A, Izumi B, Deie M, et al. MicroRNA-146a expresses in interleukin-17 producing T cells in rheumatoid arthritis patients. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord.* (2010) 11:209. doi: 10.1186/1471-2474-11-209
42. Stanczyk J, Pedrioli DM, Brentano F, Sanchez-Pernaute O, Kolling C, Gay RE, et al. Altered expression of MicroRNA in synovial fibroblasts and synovial tissue in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2008) 58:1001–9. doi: 10.1002/art.23386
43. Kurowska-Stolarska M, Alivernini S, Ballantine LE, Asquith DL, Millar NL, Gilchrist DS, et al. MicroRNA-155 as a proinflammatory regulator in clinical and experimental arthritis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2011) 108:11193–8. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1019536108
44. Quero L, Tiaden AN, Hanser E, Roux J, Laski A, Hall J, et al. miR-221-3p drives the shift of M2-macrophages to a pro-inflammatory function by suppressing JAK3/STAT3 activation. *Front Immunol.* (2019) 10:3087. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.03087

45. Hong BK, You S, Yoo SA, Park D, Hwang D, Cho CS, et al. MicroRNA-143 and−145 modulate the phenotype of synovial fibroblasts in rheumatoid arthritis. *Exp Mol Med.* (2017) 49:e363. doi: 10.1038/emm.2017.108
46. Chen Y, Wang X, Yang M, Ruan W, Wei W, Gu D, et al. miR-145-5p increases osteoclast numbers *in vitro* and aggravates bone erosion in collagen-induced arthritis by targeting osteoprotegerin. *Med Sci Monit.* (2018) 24:5292–00. doi: 10.12659/MSM.908219
47. Yang Z, Wang J, Pan Z, Zhang Y. miR-143-3p regulates cell proliferation and apoptosis by targeting IGF1R and IGFBP5 and regulating the Ras/p38 MAPK signaling pathway in rheumatoid arthritis. *Exp Ther Med.* (2018) 15:3781–90. doi: 10.3892/etm.2018.5907
48. Stanczyk J, Ospelt C, Karouzakis E, Filer A, Raza K, Kolling C, et al. Altered expression of microRNA-203 in rheumatoid arthritis synovial fibroblasts and its role in fibroblast activation. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2011) 63:373–81. doi: 10.1002/art.30115
49. Hou C, Wang D, Zhang L. MicroRNA34a3p inhibits proliferation of rheumatoid arthritis fibroblastlike synoviocytes. *Mol Med Rep.* (2019) 20:2563–70. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2019.10516
50. Nakamachi Y, Kawano S, Takenokuchi M, Nishimura K, Sakai Y, Chin T, et al. MicroRNA-124a is a key regulator of proliferation and monocyte chemoattractant protein 1 secretion in fibroblast-like synoviocytes from patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2009) 60:1294–304. doi: 10.1002/art.24475
51. Xu K, Xu P, Yao JF, Zhang YG, Hou WK, Lu SM. Reduced apoptosis correlates with enhanced autophagy in synovial tissues of rheumatoid arthritis. *Inflamm Res.* (2013) 62:229–37. doi: 10.1007/s00011-012-0572-1
52. Mu N, Gu J, Huang T, Zhang C, Shu Z, Li M, et al. A novel NF-kappaB/YY1/microRNA-10a regulatory circuit in fibroblast-like synoviocytes regulates inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:20059. doi: 10.1038/srep20059
53. Peng JS, Chen SY, Wu CL, Chong HE, Ding YC, Shiau AL, et al. Amelioration of experimental autoimmune arthritis through targeting of synovial fibroblasts by intraarticular delivery of microRNAs 140-3p and 140-5p. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2016) 68:370–81. doi: 10.1002/art.39446
54. Niederer F, Trenkmann M, Ospelt C, Karouzakis E, Neidhart M, Stanczyk J, et al. Down-regulation of microRNA-34a* in rheumatoid arthritis synovial fibroblasts promotes apoptosis resistance. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2012) 64:1771–9. doi: 10.1002/art.34334
55. Robinson WH, Lepus CM, Wang Q, Raghu H, Mao R, Lindstrom TM, et al. Low-grade inflammation as a key mediator of the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2016) 12:580–92. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2016.136
56. Kuo SJ, Yang WH, Liu SC, Tsai CH, Hsu HC, Tang CH. Transforming growth factor beta1 enhances heme oxygenase 1 expression in human synovial fibroblasts by inhibiting microRNA 519b synthesis. *PLoS ONE.* (2017) 12:e0176052. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0176052
57. Kuo SJ, Liu SC, Huang YL, Tsai CH, Fong YC, Hsu HC, et al. TGF-beta1 enhances FOXO3 expression in human synovial fibroblasts by inhibiting miR-92a through AMPK and p38 pathways. *Aging.* (2019) 11:4075–89. doi: 10.18632/aging.102038
58. Liu SC, Chuang SM, Hsu CJ, Tsai CH, Wang SW, Tang CH. CTGF increases vascular endothelial growth factor-dependent angiogenesis in human synovial fibroblasts by increasing miR-210 expression. *Cell Death Dis.* (2014) 5:e1485. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2014.453
59. Poonpet T, Honsawek S. Adipokines: biomarkers for osteoarthritis? *World J Orthop.* (2014) 5:319–27. doi: 10.5312/wjo.v5.i3.319
60. Wu MH, Tsai CH, Huang YL, Fong YC, Tang CH. Visfatin promotes IL-6 and TNF-alpha production in human synovial fibroblasts by repressing miR-199a-5p through ERK, p38 and JNK signaling pathways. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2018) 19:190. doi: 10.3390/ijms19010190
61. Chen WC, Wang SW, Lin CY, Tsai CH, Fong YC, Lin TY, et al. Resistin enhances monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 production in human synovial fibroblasts and facilitates monocyte migration. *Cell Physiol Biochem.* (2019) 52:408–20. doi: 10.33594/000000029
62. Xiang S, Li Z, Bian Y, Weng X. RNA sequencing reveals the circular RNA expression profiles of osteoarthritic synovium. *J Cell Biochem.* (2019) 120:18031–40. doi: 10.1002/jcb.29106
63. Bolduc JA, Collins JA, Loeser RF. Reactive oxygen species, aging and articular cartilage homeostasis. *Free Radic Biol Med.* (2019) 132:73–82. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2018.08.038
64. Kuyinu EL, Narayanan G, Nair LS, Laurencin CT. Animal models of osteoarthritis: classification, update, and measurement of outcomes. *J Orthop Surg Res.* (2016) 11:19. doi: 10.1186/s13018-016-0346-5
65. Kinser HE, Pincus Z. MicroRNAs as modulators of longevity and the aging process. *Hum Genet.* (2020) 139:291–308. doi: 10.1007/s00439-019-02046-0
66. Balaskas P, Goljanek-Whysall K, Clegg P, Fang Y, Cremers A, Emans P, et al. MicroRNA profiling in cartilage ageing. *Int J Genom.* (2017) 2017:2713725. doi: 10.1155/2017/2713725
67. Withrow J, Murphy C, Liu Y, Hunter M, Fulzele S, Hamrick MW. Extracellular vesicles in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2016) 18:286. doi: 10.1186/s13075-016-1178-8
68. Kolhe R, Hunter M, Liu S, Jadeja RN, Pundkar C, Mondal AK, et al. Gender-specific differential expression of exosomal miRNA in synovial fluid of patients with osteoarthritis. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:2029. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-01905-y
69. Li YH, Tavallaee G, Tokar T, Nakamura A, Sundararajan K, Weston A, et al. Identification of synovial fluid microRNA signature in knee osteoarthritis: differentiating early- and late-stage knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2016) 24:1577–86. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2016.04.019
70. Xie W, Su W, Xia H, Wang Z, Su C, Su B. Synovial fluid microRNA-210 as a potential biomarker for early prediction of osteoarthritis. *Biomed Res Int.* (2019) 2019:7165406. doi: 10.1155/2019/7165406
71. Chen C, Chen H. Clinical diagnosis value of miR-29b-3p in peripheral blood mononuclear cells and synovial fluid among osteoarthritis patients. *Clin Lab.* (2019) 65. doi: 10.7754/Clin.Lab.2019.190139
72. Zhang M, Liu L, Xiao T, Guo W. Detection of the expression level of miR-140 using realtime fluorescent quantitative PCR in knee synovial fluid of osteoarthritis patients. *Zhong Nan Da Xue Xue Bao Yi Xue Ban.* (2012) 37:1210–4. doi: 10.3969/j.issn.1672-7347.2012.12.005

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

REVIEW
published: 28 August 2020
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.00506

Purinergic System Signaling in Metainflammation-Associated Osteoarthritis

*Paula Gratal, Ana Lamuedra†, Juan Pablo Medina†, Ismael Bermejo-Álvarez†, Raquel Largo, Gabriel Herrero-Beaumont and Aránzazu Mediero**

Bone and Joint Research Unit, IIS-Fundación Jiménez Díaz UAM, Madrid, Spain

Inflammation triggered by metabolic imbalance, also called metainflammation, is low-grade inflammation caused by the components involved in metabolic syndrome (MetS), including central obesity and impaired glucose tolerance. This phenomenon is mainly due to excess nutrients and energy, and it contributes to the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis (OA). OA is characterized by the progressive degeneration of articular cartilage, which suffers erosion and progressively becomes thinner. Purinergic signaling is involved in several physiological and pathological processes, such as cell proliferation in development and tissue regeneration, neurotransmission and inflammation. Adenosine and ATP receptors, and other members of the signaling pathway, such as AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK), are involved in obesity, type 2 diabetes (T2D) and OA progression. In this review, we focus on purinergic regulation in osteoarthritic cartilage and how different components of MetS, such as obesity and T2D, modulate the purinergic system in OA. In that regard, we describe the critical role in this disease of receptors, such as adenosine A2A receptor (A2AR) and ATP P2X7 receptor. Finally, we also assess how nucleotides regulate the inflammasome in OA.

Keywords: purinergic system, A2AR, P2X7 receptor, osteoarthritis, metainflammation, mitochondrial metabolism, Inflammasome, rheumatic diseases

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Ying Ying Leung, Duke-NUS Medical School, Singapore

Reviewed by:
Zoltan Nemeth, Morristown Medical Center, United States
Luiz Eduardo Baggio Savio, Federal University of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Patricia Teixeira Santana, Federal University of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

****Correspondence:***
Aránzazu Mediero
aranzazu.mediero@quironsalud.es

†These authors have contributed equally to this work

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Rheumatology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *15 May 2020*
Accepted: *22 July 2020*
Published: *28 August 2020*

Citation:
Gratal P, Lamuedra A, Medina JP, Bermejo-Álvarez I, Largo R, Herrero-Beaumont G and Mediero A (2020) Purinergic System Signaling in Metainflammation-Associated Osteoarthritis. Front. Med. 7:506. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.00506

INTRODUCTION

The biological actions of purine nucleotide and nucleoside signaling have been recognized since 1929. ATP was proposed as responsible for non-adrenergic, non-cholinergic intestinal and bladder transmission. However, it was not until 1972 that *G. Burnstock,* the founding father of purinergic scientific research, introduced the term "purinergic signaling" (1) and in 1976 specific receptors for extracellular nucleotides were defined (2).

ATP is known for being the universal energy currency. An equilibrium between the intracellular and extracellular amount of ATP is maintained in basal conditions, but in certain physiological and pathological situations, such as apoptosis, infections, mechanical stress, and inflammation (3), cells release ATP from intracellular deposits to the extracellular space. This process is mediated by pannexin (e.g., Pannexin-1) (4) and connexin hemichannels (e.g., Connexin-43) (5–7), but also other ion channels, such as calcium homeostasis modulator 1 (CALHM1) (8), volume-regulated anion channel (VRAC) and maxi-anion channel (MAC) (9), vesicular exocytosis (10) and autophagy-dependent lysosomal exocytosis (11, 12), and through uncontrolled release in apoptotic processes (3). In the extracellular compartment, ATP has an entirely different function and

activates purinergic signaling via ion channel and transmembrane purinergic receptors in the cell membrane (3) (**Figure 1**).

ATP is rapidly degraded to adenosine, which also exerts an important role in purinergic signaling. Outside the cell, several enzymes hydrolyze ATP and limit nucleotide availability for purinergic signaling. Ecto-nucleoside triphosphate diphosphohydrolase (CD39) converts ATP into ADP, and ADP into AMP. Ecto-nucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase (E-NPP) also converts ATP directly into AMP and hydrolyzes ADP directly to adenosine. Separately, ecto-5'-nucleotidase (CD73) transforms AMP into adenosine (13–16). Additionally, one of the main regulators of the purinergic system in the extracellular space is adenosine deaminase (ADA), which anchores to the plasma membrane through the dipeptidyl peptidase IV (CD26) (17) and metabolizes adenosine to inosine (7, 18). Adenosine kinase (AK) converts adenosine back to AMP (19). Adenosine can also be directly released outside the cell through nucleoside transporters (ENT) (18) (**Figure 1**).

Pharmacology recognizes two families of purinergic receptors: P1 receptors, selective for adenosine (20), and P2 receptors, selective for nucleotides and dinucleotides of purines and pyrimidines (21).

P1 or adenosine receptors are G-protein coupled receptors (GPCR) currently divided into four subtypes, named A1R, A2AR, A2BR, and A3R, whose activation is dependent on the presence of extracellular adenosine (20). A1R and A3R differ from A2AR and A2BR in the particular G protein they interact with, with A1R and A3R being inhibitors (coupled to Gi), and A2AR and A2BR promoters (coupled to Gs) of cAMP synthesis via adenylate cyclase (AC). The modulation of cAMP levels controls multiple signaling pathways, including mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) and serine-threonine specific kinases (22). Adenosine receptors are desensitized via through their internalization by β-arrestins (18, 23) (**Figure 1**).

Within the P2 or nucleotide receptors, P2X are ionotropic and P2Y are metabotropic receptors. P2X receptors are activated by ATP, and seven subtypes (1–7) have been identified. P2X receptors are homo- or heterotrimers, which combine differently (e.g., P2X2/3, P2X1/2, P2X1/5, P2X2/6, P2X4/6, and P2X1/4) and form an ion channel for Na^+, K^+ and Ca^{2+} (18, 23). P2Y receptors (P2Y1/2/4/6/11/12/13/14) are selective for ATP, ADP, UTP, and UDP, and couple with G proteins (21). Like adenosine receptors, P2Y receptors are internalized by β-arrestin, resulting in desensitization of the purinergic signal (18, 23, 24) (**Figure 1**).

Purinergic signaling is evolutionarily conserved (25), and is involved in several physiological and pathological processes, such as neurotransmission, cell proliferation, platelet aggregation, vasodilatation, and inflammation (23, 24).

Purinergic signaling contributes to the pathophysiology of several bone and cartilage diseases, such as OA, rheumatoid arthritis (RA), and osteoporosis (18).

Osteoarthritis (OA) is the most frequent and most disabling rheumatic disease in developed countries (26, 27). Around 250 million people suffer from knee OA worldwide, with a 33% prevalence in the population aged over 65 years, and with women being more affected than men (28, 29). OA is characterized by the progressive degeneration of diarthrodial joints (30), involving all the joint tissues, especially articular cartilage (AC), which suffers erosion and progressively becomes thinner. OA has traditionally been considered a "wear and tear" disease, caused by mechanical cartilage breakdown. However, it is now well-accepted that inflammation plays a critical role in the disease's progression both in cartilage and the synovium (31). Among the multifactorial etiology of OA, metabolic syndrome (MetS) and aging are critical risk factors for the onset of the disease, due in part to a state of low-grade chronic inflammation (32). The interaction between tissue damage and destruction by mechanical and biological mechanisms, together with the activation of innate immunity by multiple local and systemic inflammatory factors, are responsible for the chronicity of pathological processes in OA.

In this review, we present the important contribution of MetS and purine metabolism to the chronic pro-inflammatory status during OA progression. Moreover, we provide an integrated view of the mechanisms triggered by low-grade chronic inflammation as a pivotal axis in the pathogenesis of OA.

METAINFLAMMATION IN OA

MetS is an increasingly prevalent condition, generally diagnosed when more than two of the following risk factors are present: central obesity, lowered HDL cholesterol, high triglycerides, hypertension, and/or impaired glucose tolerance (33–35).

Metainflammation, the inflammation triggered by a metabolic imbalance (36), is a low-grade inflammation generated by components implicated in MetS. This phenomenon is mainly caused by excess nutrients and therefore, by an energy surplus, and it contributes to the pathogenesis of OA (37).

Recent studies have focused on identifying the relationship between MetS components and OA in order to understand its influence on the inflammatory process involved in the pathogenesis of the disease. An epidemiologic association between MetS and OA has been observed in clinical studies, especially with knee OA (38). Animal studies have also demonstrated that OA pathogenesis can be led by metabolic dysregulation (38). Despite increasing evidence of an association between OA and MetS, the mechanisms linking these diseases are not fully understood (39).

Obesity and Metainflammation in OA

Central obesity may lead to OA pathogenesis by promoting systemic and local inflammation and by increasing load and consequent mechanical wear of the joints (40). There is an association between obesity and OA both in weight bearing and non-weight bearing joints, which highlights the key role of chronic inflammation in the disease's development (41).

Increased adipose tissue on the body exerts metainflammation through the production of adipokines and cytokines (42, 43). Some secreted adipokines are leptin, resistin and adiponectin (44). They are able to modulate the immune system and induce synthesis of pro-inflammatory and catabolic mediators, which leads to chondrocyte dysfunction and aggravates OA progression (45). These adipokines are distributed systemically and can be found in high amounts in osteoarthritic synovial fluid (45).

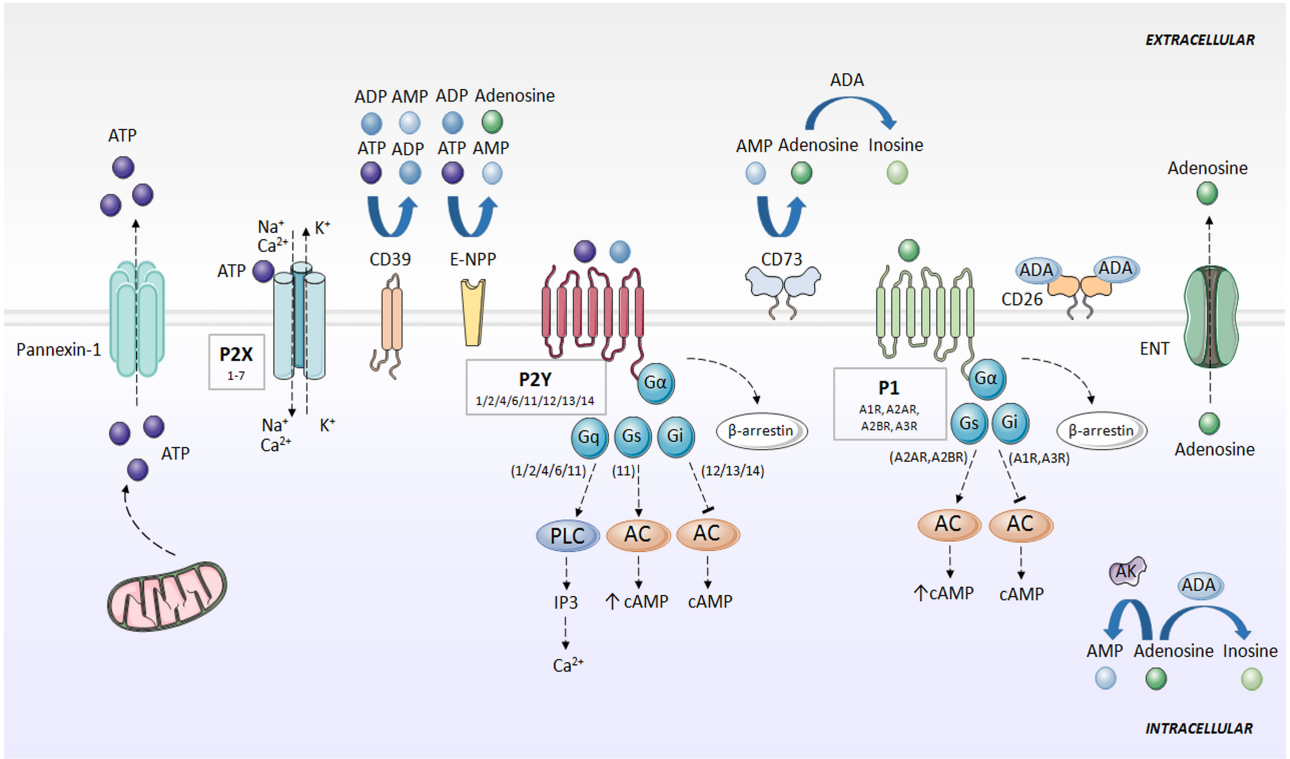


FIGURE 1 | Purinergic signaling and specific receptors for extracellular nucleotides. ATP is released to the extracellular space mainly through pannexins (e.g., Pannexin-1). Then, ATP is rapidly degraded to ADP, AMP, and adenosine by the action of CD39, E-NPP and CD73. Adenosine can be converted to AMP through AK action, or degraded to inosine by ADA. Adenosine is also directly released outside the cell through ENT. P2X receptors activated by ATP, forming an ion channel for Na^+, K^+, and Ca^{2+}. P2Y receptors are activated by ATP and ADP, and associate with G proteins, promoting intracellular second messengers' cascades, including Ca^{2+} and cAMP. Adenosine activates P1 receptors, coupled to G-proteins. A1R and A3R interaction with Gi, and A2AR and A2BR with Gs. P1 and P2Y receptors desensitized through internalization by β-arrestins. AC, adenylate cyclase; ADA, adenosine deaminase; ADP, adenosine diphosphate; AK, adenosine kinase; AMP, adenosine monophosphate; ATP, adenosine 5′-triphosphate; cAMP, cyclic adenosine monophosphate; CD26, dipeptidyl peptidase IV; CD39, ecto-nucleoside triphosphate diphosphohydrolase; CD73, ecto-5′-nucleotidase; E-NPP, ecto-nucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase; ENT, nucleoside transporter; G, G protein; IP3, inositol trisphosphate; P1, adenosine receptors; P2X, ionotropic nucleotide receptors; P2Y, metabotropic nucleotide receptors; PLC, phospholipase C.

They are synthesized by synoviocytes, articular chondrocytes and adipocytes of intra-articular fat tissue (37) (**Figure 2**).

Leptin plays an essential role in energy metabolism, leading to energy consumption. It affects growth factor synthesis and anabolism, and it is present in human chondrocytes, synovium, osteophytes and infrapatellar fat pads (44). In OA, this protein shows a marked expression in cartilage and osteophytes in comparison with healthy tissue (46). Furthermore, leptin contributes to the pathogenesis of OA, since it has a pro-inflammatory and catabolic role in cartilage metabolism, its expression being directly associated with the degree of cartilage destruction, and through the stimulation of growth factor synthesis (46, 47). Leptin induces the synthesis of matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) in primary cultures of human chondrocytes. Accordingly, in patients with OA its concentration correlates with MMP-1 and MMP-3 levels in the synovium (48, 49). Furthermore, leptin promotes the activation of monocytes, and a subsequent increase in macrophages in the synovium (32).

Resistin is mainly expressed in white adipose tissue, but also by macrophages, osteoblasts, osteoclasts, and chondrocytes (40). Resistin is capable of inducing cytokine and chemokine expression in chondrocytes (50), being a potential regulator of the pro-inflammatory cytokines that activate transcription nuclear factor kappa B (NF-κB) (51). Moreover, it is upregulated during monocyte-macrophage differentiation (52) and tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α, interleukins (IL)-1β, IL-6, and lipopolysaccharide (LPS) stimulation increases its levels (53). Resistin is also involved in angiogenesis via the induction of endothelial cell growth and migration (54), and can endorse osteoclastogenesis via modulation of bone turnover mediators (51). Thus, bone remodeling and resistin-stimulated pro-inflammatory cytokines in cartilage may promote OA pathogenesis. Nevertheless, further studies are necessary to determine the role of resistin in the onset and progression *in vivo* of OA (40).

Adiponectin, another adipokine produced by adipose tissue, shows higher concentrations within the joint, which suggests an important role in the onset and progression of OA. The synovial fluid of patients with OA shows a 100-fold increase in adiponectin expression as compared with their plasma (55).

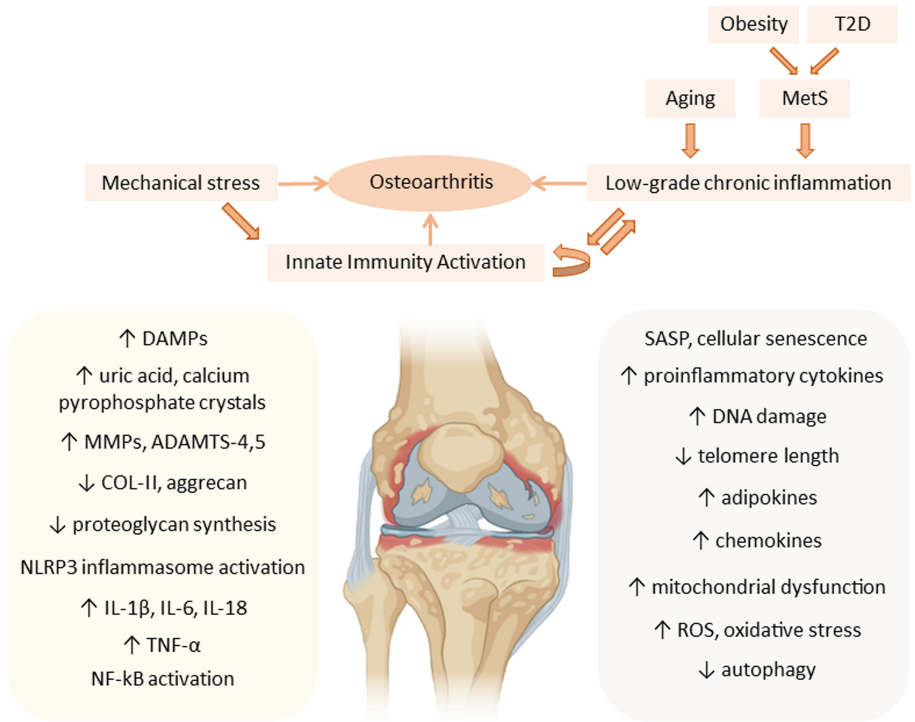


FIGURE 2 | Metainflammation in the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis (OA). Mechanical stress contributes, together with the low-grade chronic inflammation associated with aging and the components of the metabolic syndrome (MetS), to the chronic activation of innate immunity in the joint, mainly affecting articular cartilage, during OA progression. Aging-associated factors and senescence together with metabolic factors, such as an increase in adipokines, maintain a systemic low-grade chronic inflammatory status that contributes to the pathogenesis of OA, increasing the expression of cartilage catabolic enzymes (MMPs, ADAMTS), and pro-inflammatory cytokines (IL-1β, IL-6, IL-18, and TNF-α), thus perpetuating inflammation in the joint. ADAMTS, a disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs; COL-II, type II collagen; DAMPs, danger-associated molecular patterns; DNA, deoxyribonucleic acid; IL, interleukin; MMP, matrix metalloproteinases; MetS, metabolic syndrome; NF-kB, nuclear factor kappa B; NLRP3, NOD-, LRR- and pyrin domain-containing protein 3; ROS, reactive oxygen species; SASP, senescence-associated secretory phenotype; T2D, type 2 diabetes; TNF, tumor necrosis factor.

In addition, adiponectin receptor 1 (AdipoR1) is expressed in cartilage, bone, and synovial tissues (44). Adiponectin may protect against progression of OA since it induces the downregulation of MMP-13 and upregulation of an associated MMP-13 inhibitor (44). Another study suggests that adiponectin may exert an anti-inflammatory effect on cartilage, upregulating the tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases 2 (TIMP-2) (40, 55). However, serum adiponectin levels are not associated with OA (56).

Experimental models, such as rats, which developed OA after been fed with a high-fat diet (HFD), show that there is a close relationship between obesity and the local immune response in synovial tissue (57). Synovial resident macrophages play a key role in HFD-induced inflammation, which produces an increase in M1 macrophages compared with M2 polarized cells. This highlights the importance of M1 macrophage subsets in the development of obesity-associated OA (57). Furthermore, HFD aggravates synovial inflammation during OA, by increasing macrophage infiltration and metabolic-mediated remodeling of adipose tissue, together with a significant presence of pro-inflammatory factors (58). Additionally, free fatty acids induce activation of Toll-like receptor 2 (TLR2) or TLR4, trigger macrophage recruitment, and activate the NOD-, LRR- and pyrin domain-containing protein 3 (NLRP3) inflammasome (59).

In addition to the secretion of metabolic molecules, obesity contributes to a major mechanical load on the joint. Mechanical loading studies in human and animal models show that abnormal loads can lead to changes in the composition, structure, and mechanical properties of articular cartilage (44), together with inflammatory responses throughout the joint. Mechanoreceptors on the surface of chondrocytes detect increased loading on the knee, triggering intracellular signaling cascades of cytokines, growth factors and MMPs (44).

Osteoarthritic chondrocytes respond differently to mechanical stimulation when compared with cells from healthy joint cartilage (60). The production of catabolic cytokines IL-1β and IL-6, the lack of an increase in mRNA aggrecan levels, and persistent mechanical stimulation are the main differences (61, 62). The mechanotransduction pathway involves recognition of the mechanical stimuli by integrins and activation of integrin-mediated signaling pathways leading to the production of cytokines, in both healthy and osteoarthritic chondrocytes (63).

When we focus on the effect of mechanical loading in OA through the stimulation of pro-inflammatory mediators,

in vitro mechanical loading experiments show that injurious compression leads to proteoglycan depletion, destruction of the collagen network and cartilage degradation. In response, pro-inflammatory products are released and are postulated to cause synovitis (64). Interestingly, joint movement induces the expression of the anti-inflammatory cytokine IL-10. Therefore, not only the induction of inflammation, but also the lack of resolution of inflammation could play a role in OA (65).

Type 2 Diabetes and Metainflammation in OA

Type 2 diabetes (T2D) is a metabolic disorder characterized by high blood glucose levels that cause an inadequate β-cell response to the progressive insulin resistance (66). The incidence and prevalence of the most common T2D has nearly doubled in the last two decades, and its presence is reported in a high proportion of knee OA cases (67). Both diseases have many risk factors in common, which may explain the increased prevalence of musculoskeletal diseases in diabetic patients (67).

A considerable association between T2D and OA has been observed in several meta-analyses (68, 69), which is why T2D is the most commonly studied component of MetS as a risk factor for OA (70). Accordingly, epidemiological and experimental evidence suggests that T2D could be an independent risk factor for the onset and progression of OA, that is, the diabetes-induced osteoarthritic phenotype (71, 72). However, other studies show that diabetes mellitus is associated with accelerated degeneration of the cartilage matrix (67) and that T2D is a strong predictor for the development of severe OA, independent of age and body mass index (BMI). This suggests that longstanding diabetes *per se* is detrimental for knee and hip joints (73). According to this, increased levels of the cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP) can be found in the synovial fluid of T2D subjects. Therefore, treating T2D may minimize glycemic control parameters and inflammation, along with synovial fluid COMP levels and OA progression (74).

Furthermore, inflammation plays a key role in the pathogenesis of T2D (59). T2D is associated with low-grade inflammation of adipose tissue in obesity and auto-inflammation in pancreatic islets (75). Indeed, in T2D, pancreas and adipose tissue, as well as other tissues, are infiltrated by macrophages and other immune cells, switching their profiles from an anti-inflammatory to a pro-inflammatory phenotype (76). Pro-inflammatory cytokines inhibit insulin signaling in peripheral tissues and induce β-cell dysfunction, contributing critically to the pathogenesis of T2D (76).

Inflammation in T2D can be triggered by excessive levels of nutrients, like glucose, which leads to the local production and release of cytokines and chemokines: IL-1β, TNF-α, CC-chemokine ligand 2 (CCL2), CCL3 and CXC-chemokine ligand 8 (CXCL8) in the pancreatic islets and insulin-sensitive tissues. In T2D patients, IL-1 receptor antagonist (IL-1RA) production by β-cells is decreased and IL-1β induces inflammation in pancreatic islets through NF-κB activation, which plays a critical role in the development of OA (59). Consequently, immune cells (macrophages and mast cells) are recruited and contribute to tissue inflammation (59, 77) (**Figure 2**).

Other authors postulate that high levels of glucose stimulate intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (ICAM-1) overexpression in the endothelium. ICAM-1 is a hallmark of diabetes-related inflammation and a crucial driver for cartilage degradation in T2D models. ICAM-1 enables and facilitates the adhesion and entrance of macrophages from serum or the synovium and facilitates the release of cytokines like IL-1β by the chondrocytes or synoviocytes This event triggers the production of MMP-13 and the recruitment of more macrophages, creating a vicious circle (78).

Senescence and Metainflammation in OA

Aging is a critical risk factor for the onset and progression of many chronic diseases, from metabolic disorders to neurodegenerative diseases, such as Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease (32, 79). However, the aging process itself does not seem to be the direct cause of these disease states. Aging results from an imbalance between a variety of environmental and cellular stressors, and an insufficient capacity of cellular mechanisms to resolve stress processes. This results in the accumulation of unrepaired damage, which makes individuals more susceptible to developing chronic diseases (80). Also, there is an energy imbalance as a result of an age-associated decrease in the resting metabolic rate, in part due to a loss of lean mass, which does not synthesize enough ATP in older individuals. Finally, there is a dysregulation of signaling cascades that guarantee tissue homeostasis, including hormones, inflammatory mediators and antioxidants, thus triggering an inflammatory state characteristic of the aging process (80) (**Figure 1**).

This imbalanced situation ultimately leads to decreased adaptation to stress, loss of proteostasis, cellular senescence, inflammatory responses, metabolic disarrangement, DNA damage, detrimental epigenetic modifications, and impaired cell - cell communication. These defective responses trigger a state of low-grade chronic inflammation associated with aging that has been termed "inflammaging," which plays a major role in the pathogenesis of age-related diseases (32, 79–83).

Aging and age-related diseases share diverse mechanisms that promote low-grade chronic inflammation (32). These mechanisms include inflammatory processes, mainly the chronic activation of innate immunity, but also changes in the adaptive immune system, such as defective T cell functioning, leading to immunosenescence (79). Another prominent mechanism actively contributing to inflammaging is cellular senescence. Senescent cells are unable to proliferate but remain metabolically active and acquire a senescent-associated secretory phenotype (SASP). This SASP is characterized by altered secretion of pro-catabolic enzymes, such as MMP-1, MMP-3, MMP-9, and MMP-13; pro-inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-6, IL-1α and β; chemokines (IL-8, CCL2, CCL5, and CCL19); and the following growth factors: transforming growth factor-β (TGF-β), fibroblast growth factors (FGFs), vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) (45, 83). Furthermore, senescent cells exhibit DNA damage, shortening of telomeres, defective autophagy, mitochondrial dysfunction, and increased oxidative stress (32, 41, 83) (**Figure 1**).

In osteoarthritic cartilage, chondrocytes suffer cellular senescence, known as "chondrosenescence," as a result of inflammatory signals that increase with aging and mechanical stress (32, 84). An accumulation of senescent cells is also found in the osteoarthritic synovium (41, 83). These factors, together with chondrocyte inability to repair the damaged tissue, are responsible for cartilage degeneration in OA (82). Aging in cartilage is also associated with lower cell density and loss of proteoglycans, joint stiffness, increased chondrocyte size and protein glycosylation (32, 85, 86). Advanced glycation end products (AGEs) increase with age in the cartilage extracellular matrix (ECM) and modify the mechanical properties of cartilage. Their receptor can also interact with TLRs on the surface membrane, thus enhancing innate immune activation (83). Chondrosenescence also occurs through the loss of chondrocyte autophagy. Chondrocytes closely depend on autophagy for the maintenance of cartilage homeostasis, since it is the protective mechanism responsible for the removal of cellular debris and macromolecules through lysosome-mediated degradation (32). In the OA pathogenic context, autophagy reduces inflammation in the joint tissues (87–89). However, the loss of chondrocyte autophagic capacity associated with aging results in further destruction of the cartilage ECM and increased oxidative stress (32, 90). The senescent phenotype in chondrocytes and synoviocytes contributes to perpetuating a local pro-inflammatory state in the joint, due to the release of cytokines and increased cartilage degradation. At the same time, the SASP favors a state of low-grade systemic inflammation through the release of chemokines that also contributes to the pathogenesis of OA (32) (**Figure 2**).

IMMUNITY AND THE PURINERGIC SYSTEM IN OA

As mentioned above, OA displays low-grade chronic inflammation, primarily mediated by innate immunity (45). Articular cartilage damage and degeneration occurs mainly because of an imbalance between the mechanical load it receives and its ability to absorb and distribute it. Altered mechanical joint loading is often associated with being overweight, anatomical misalignment or post-traumatic joint instability, and these are all critical risk factors for joint destruction (91, 92). The progressive destruction of the cartilage matrix leads to the appearance of tissue fragments in the articular cavity, known as "damage-associated molecular patterns" (DAMPs). These signals are detected by "pattern recognition receptors" (PRRs), present in chondrocytes and synoviocytes. Toll-like receptors (TLRs) are the PRRs that mainly mediate this signaling, particularly TLR2 and TLR4 in OA cartilage (41, 93). TLRs trigger a signaling cascade that results in innate immunity activation, by leading the activation of interferon-regulatory factors, NF-κB, and activator protein 1 (AP-1), and inducing pro-inflammatory mediators, such as cyclooxygenase (COX)-2; cytokines, such as IL-6 and TNF-α; components of the inflammasome, such as caspase-1, NLRP3, pro-IL-1 and pro-IL-18; MMPs and aggrecanases, such as ADAMTS-4 and−5 (41, 45). The activity of MMPs and ADAMTS, enzymes that degrade type II collagen and aggrecan in the cartilage matrix, promote the appearance of more DAMPs, thereby perpetuating tissue damage and innate immunity activation.

Varying extracellular concentrations of different purinergic metabolites, such as ATP, ADP and adenosine, are reliable indicators of the tissue status during inflammation, entailing a robust regulatory system of the immune response (94–97).

Adenosine is a potent modulator of inflammation and immune responses (98). Adenosine regulates function, proliferation and activation of immune cells, and promotes the resolution of inflammation dampening the immune response in physiological and pathological situations, acting as a self-limiting signal (96). Platelets, endothelial cells, neutrophils and macrophages are considered an important source that contributes to increasing extracellular adenosine during inflammation (99) (**Table 1**). It is well-known that adenosine biases TLR4. Adenosine, by A2AR activation, can inhibit LPS-induced TLR4-mediated responses, by inhibiting Th1-polarizing responses (TNF-α, IL-12p70) and activating anti-inflammatory cytokine production and Th2-polarizing responses (IL-6 and IL-10) (111, 112) and inflammation-resolving properties (113). Adenosine produces increased levels of cAMP, and this second messenger inhibits LPS-induced IL-12 production in murine peritoneal macrophages (114), decreases LPS-induced TNF but enhances IL-10 in human monocytes (115). Nevertheless, the effects of cAMP on TLR-mediated cytokine production can be dependent on cell type. Recent evidence suggests that cAMP levels in chondrocytes are an indicator of the metabolic function, with low levels indicating cartilage degradation, and increased levels suggesting an increased cartilage synthesis (116).

As mentioned, TLRs are activated during OA progression, particularly TLR4 (93). Different drugs have been shown to decrease the inflammatory and catabolic response in OA chondrocytes stimulated with different DAMPs by inhibiting the TLR4/MyD88/NF-κB signaling pathway (93). In murine articular chondrocytes, hyaluronan (HA) fragments have been found to induce inflammation via CD44 and TLR4 and NF-kB activation; adenosine can attenuate this inflammation process via A2AR activation (117). Although the exact mechanism has not yet been fully elucidated, it is known that adenosine produces high levels of cAMP that activate protein kinase A (PKA) and inhibit NF-κB (118). No data has been found in the literature, but this mechanism must be altered in OA progression.

In contrast to the anti-inflammatory role of adenosine-mediated purinergic signaling, nucleotide receptors promote inflammatory mechanisms (3). Elevated concentrations of ATP are usually a warning sign of cell death detected by immune cells at sites of active inflammation. Extracellular ATP plays an important role in the innate immune response, upregulating the inflammatory pathways (119). Extracellular ATP (in the millimolar range) predominantly induces proinflammatory effects through activation of the low affinity receptor P2X7 (120), but low (micromolar) extracellular ATP concentrations exert immunosuppressive action through the activation of the high affinity P2Y11 receptor (121, 122).

TABLE 1 | Effects of adenosine and ATP through their specific purinergic receptors in inflammation.

	Adenosine		ATP	
Cell type	**Receptor**	**Effect**	**Receptor**	**Effect**
Endothelial cells	A2AR, A2BR	Blockade of IL-6, IL-8, E-selectin, VCAM-1 (99) Inhibition of the recruitment of leukocytes and neutrophils adhesion to the endothelium (95)	P2	↑ intracellular Ca^{2+}, ↑ mitochondria ATP production (100) ↑ NO production (100)
Neutrophils	A2AR	↓ oxidative stress response (99) ↓ leukotriene B4 secretion (99) ↓ IL-8 production (99) ↓ apoptosis (99) ↓ neutrophil-induced NETosis (101)	P2X7	↑ adhesion to endothelial cells (100)
	A2BR	Suppression of neutrophil transmigration across the endothelial vessel wall (102) Inhibition of VEGF secretion (102)	P2Y2, P2Y6, P2Y14	↑ chemotaxis (103) ↑ oxidative stress (104)
	A1R	↑ neutrophil chemotaxis and phagocytosis (105)		
	A3R	Neutrophil migration to injury site (106) ↓ ROS production and chemotaxis (106)		
Macrophages and monocytes	A2AR	Suppression of TNF-α, IL-6, IL-12, IL-8, NO and MIP-1α production (106) ↑ IL-10 production (107) ↑ VEGF, angiogenesis (95, 108)	P2X7	↑ IL-1β production (109) NLRP3 inflammasome activation (109)
	A2BR	↑ IL-10 secretion (95) Inhibition of iNOS and MHC-II expression (99)	P2X4	↑ CXCL5 secretion (110) ↑ ROS production (104) ↑ MIP-2 secretion (104)
	A3R	Regulates macrophage migration (105)	P2Y1, P2Y6, P2X	↑ phagocytosis of apoptotic cells (104)
Dendritic cells	A2AR	Suppression of the capacity to activate naïve T cells (106) Differentiation of T cells into Th1 helper leukocytes (106)	P2X7	Differentiation (100) Secretion of inflammatory cytokines (IL-1β, IL-18, TNF-α, IL-23) (100) Activation of TH-17 lymphocytes (100)
	A2BR	↑ pro-angiogenic activity under hipoxic conditions (105)	P2Y11	↑ cAMP, inhibition of T lymphocyte activation (104) ↓ pro-inflammatory cytokine and chemokine production (104)
	A1R	Loss of the phagocytic capacity (106)		
NK cells	A2AR, A2BR	↓ TNF-α expression (106) ↓ pro-inflammatory cytokine (105)	P2Y11	↓ cytotoxic activity of endothelial CX3CL1 (104)
	A3R	↑ cytotoxic activity (106)		

↑ means increase; ↓ means decrease.

ATP is considered like a DAMP in OA as it activates TLR4 and leads to NLRP3 inflammasome activation and caspase-1-mediated IL-1β secretion (123) and activates NF-κβ signaling (124), leading to cartilage degradation and synovial inflammation.

PURINERGIC SYSTEM IN OA AND MODULATION BY METAINFLAMMATION

The direct effect on the joint of purinergic system activation in different cell subtypes has been described extensively (18, 125). Therefore, we shall only concentrate on the modulation of the purinergic system in chondrocytes, since they play a key role in OA.

Adenosine and Its Receptors in OA

The presence of adenosine receptors in human articular chondrocytes was first discovered in 1999 (126), and they were further characterized in bovine chondrocytes in the presence or absence of low-frequency low-energy pulsed electromagnetic fields (PEMFs) (127). Since then, much importance has been conferred to the role of adenosine in the regulation of inflammatory processes in cartilage and the maintenance of joint homeostasis, modulating the release of pro-inflammatory mediators and cytokines (128). All four adenosine receptors are expressed in chondrocytes, but A2AR and A3R are particularly relevant (18, 22, 128, 129).

A2AR has a broad range of physiological activities, and is known to play an essential role in the maintenance of articular cartilage homeostasis (130). Biophysical interventions, such as PEMFs, for stimulation of bone and cartilage via A2AR are currently being studied (131, 132). There are different modalities of *in vivo* adenosine delivery: polydeoxyribonucleotides, liposomes (129), and functionalized nanoparticles (133). All of them are for intra-articular administration and activate adenosine receptors. When cartilage explants are treated

with A2AR antagonists (ZM241385 as a specific antagonist; CGS15943 and theophylline as broad receptor antagonists), cartilage matrix degradation occurs, which is evidenced by increased glycosaminoglycans (GAG), MMP-3, MMP-13, Prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) and NO release (134). It has been observed that in mouse articular chondrocytes stimulated with IL-1β, an A2AR agonist (CGS21680) can counteract the upregulation of the inflammatory markers NF-κB, TNF-α, IL-6, MMP-13, and NO (135). It has also been reported that in the presence of IL-1β, osteoarthritic chondrocytes release less adenosine and ATP, suggesting that inflammation reduces purinergic signaling via A2AR. This may be contradictory to another study which reported that in equine articular chondrocytes, LPS stimulates accumulation of extracellular adenosine working as an inflammatory blocker on chondrocytes (136). The divergence between studies could be due to the nature of the stimuli or species-dependent differences. Mice lacking A2AR develop OA, which can be seen in increase in MMP-13 and Col10a1 expression, fibrillation and thinning of cartilage, disordered chondrocytes, less GAG and loss of sulfated proteoglycans and collagen in cartilage (130). These events are not present in the preventive group or in the treatment group, after intra-articular injection of liposomal adenosine in a rat model of post-traumatic OA (130). Adenosine released by osteoarthritic chondrocytes can also signal via A2AR to limit the production of intracellular NO, which is associated with ECM degradation and chondrocyte apoptosis (129, 137) (**Table 2**).

A3R exerts anti-inflammatory effects on different experimental OA models (185). A3R knockout (KO) mice develop progressive loss of articular cartilage. Agonists for A3R downregulate key genes implicated in OA pathology, such as RUNX2 (151). In a recent study CF101, a highly selective A3R agonist, was orally administered twice daily to monosodium iodoacetate OA-induced rats. It was found that CF101 downregulated the signaling pathway of NF-κB, which led to decreased levels of TNF-α. This effect prevented cartilage damage and chondrocyte apoptosis, osteophyte formation, and bone destruction. It also reduced pannus formation and lymphocyte infiltration. On the other hand, all these effects were counteracted by the A3R antagonist MRS1220 (155) (**Table 2**).

During inflammatory processes, ADA is secreted to the extracellular space altering adenosine levels. Synovial fluid ADA measurement, in association with C-reactive protein (CRP) and erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) levels, makes it possible to distinguish OA from other rheumatic diseases, like RA (186). In cartilage, when extracellular adenosine levels decrease, cartilage damage markers appear, e.g., increase in GAG release, and higher production of MMPs, PGE2 or NO (187). In some rheumatic diseases like RA, ADA1 levels are increased, compromising extracellular adenosine levels and possibly contributing to the severity of the disease (188).

Pain intensity correlates with OA progression. At low concentrations, adenosine binds to A1R inducing analgesia by decreasing nociceptor nerve conduction, and to A2AR, which triggers an anti-inflammatory response by secreting anti-inflammatory mediators. However, excessive adenosine concentration can be detrimental (138). In the case of excessive joint motion, which leads to excessive activation of CD73 via hypoxia inducible factor (HIF)-1α, extracellular adenosine accumulates. The consequent activation of the low-affinity A2BR seems to play a harmful role in cartilage homeostasis, possibly due to its capacity of stimulating inflammatory pathways involving MAPK (128, 151). In OA, as a low-grade chronic inflammatory disease, increased extracellular adenosine levels may switch selectivity of receptor binding toward A2BR, generating hyperalgesia (138) (**Table 2**).

As mentioned above, inflammation reduces signaling via A2AR in chondrocytes. However, in response to metabolic stress and inflammation, adenosine accumulates extracellularly, like in obesity (189). The activation of the adenosine A1R increases lipogenesis (139, 140), adipogenesis (141) and leptin production (142, 143). Accordingly, overexpression of A1R in adipose tissue in mice protects from obesity-induced insulin resistance (144), whereas A1R KO mice show anti-lipolytic effects (139). A1R KO mice exhibit increased fat mass and body weight, and impaired glucose tolerance and insulin sensitivity (145, 146). Contrary to A1R, the activation of A2BR, which is highly expressed in human primary pre-adipocytes (148), can inhibit both adipogenesis and lipogenesis *in vitro* (141, 190). Moreover, in rodent models, the overexpression of A2BR seems to correlate with parameters of obesity, being upregulated in visceral adipose tissue of mice fed HFD (152). Finally, studies in obese patients show that A2BR expression in subcutaneous fat is positively associated with BMI and other parameters of obesity (149). On the other hand, activation of A2AR in human and murine adipose tissue not only activates lipolysis, but also induces increased energy expenditure and protects mice from diet-induced obesity (148). Finally, the receptor A3R is also expressed in adipocytes, and KO animals for this receptor present less abdominal and total body fat (148) (**Table 2**).

Furthermore, obesity is closely related to a state of insulin resistance, which is considered to be a key step in the development of diabetes and MetS (190). The stimulation of A1R induces insulin sensitivity and reduces insulin secretion (147). On the other hand, the activation of A2BR contributes to increased insulin resistance by affecting the production of IL-6 and other cytokines (153). Animal studies confirm that A2BR activation increases serum IL-6 levels (154), which may be involved in the development of insulin resistance and improve insulin sensitivity (191). A2BR affects inflammatory processes in adipose tissue through the activation of macrophages, and indirectly inducing the development of insulin resistance (153) (**Table 2**).

In view of the above, these changes in the purinergic system mediated by MetS could be involved in the development of OA, which would partially explain the relationship between both pathologies. It has been stated that in adipose tissue there is a low stimulation of A1R and A2AR in obesity conditions (148). Interestingly, this situation is similar in chondrocytes, which could induce a loss in cartilage homeostasis, since they play an essential role in the maintenance of tissue, and consequently promote the development of OA (130). Moreover, the activation of A2BR in obesity contributes to inflammatory processes and secretion of pro-inflammatory molecules (148),

TABLE 2 | Description of purinergic receptor roles in osteoarthritis (OA), obesity and type 2 diabetes (T2D).

Purinergic receptors	Role in OA	Role in obesity	Role in T2D
A1R	It is able to induce analgesia by decreasing nociceptor nerve conduction (138).	A1R activation increases lipogenesis (139, 140), adipogenesis (141) and leptin production (142, 143). Over-expression of A1R in adipose tissue in mice protect from obesity-induced insulin resistance (144). A1R KO mice show increased fat mass and body weight, and impaired glucose tolerance and insulin sensitivity (145, 146).	A1R stimulation induces increased insulin sensitivity and reduces insulin secretion (147).
A2AR	Maintenance of AC homeostasis. Mice lacking A2AR develop spontaneous OA and chondrocytes lacking A2AR develop an OA phenotype (130). Adenosine replacement by intra-articular injection of liposomal suspensions containing adenosine prevents development of OA in rats (130).	A2AR activates lipolysis, induces increased energy expenditure and protects mice from diet-induced obesity (148).	Signaling through the A2AR increases proliferation and survival of β-cells and promotes β-cell regeneration (149, 150).
A2BR	A2BR plays a harmful role in cartilage homeostasis due to its capacity of stimulating inflammatory pathways (128, 151).	A2BR inhibits adipogenesis and lipogenesis and correlates with parameters of obesity. Mice fed with HFD show A2BR upregulated in visceral adipose tissue (152). Obese patients show a positive association between A2BR expression in subcutaneous fat and BMI (149).	A2BR activation increases insulin resistance by affecting the production of IL-6 and other cytokines (153, 154). A2BR affects inflammatory processes in adipose tissue through the activation of macrophages, and indirectly inducing the development of insulin resistance (153).
A3R	It shows an anti-inflammatory effect in OA. KO mice develop progressive loss of AC. OA rat model orally treated with A3R agonist prevented cartilage damage and apoptosis of chondrocytes, osteophyte formation, bone destruction, reduced pannus formation and lymphocyte infiltration (155).	KO animals for this receptor present less abdominal and total body fat (148).	A3R activation induces β-cell necrosis, but the role of this receptor in the regulation of glucose and lipid homeostasis in T2D is unknown (149).
P2X1	At high concentrations of ATP, P2X1 facilitates the release of NO and PGE2, which are involved in inflammatory processes and cartilage resorption (156).	P2X1 is expressed on immune cells and its activation contributes with an inflammatory response. However, its expression during overweight or obesity has not been described (157).	P2X1 is expressed in rodent β-cells, but it cannot be detected in human β-cells (158). T2D does not affect the distribution or the gene expression of P2X1 (159).
P2X2	As P2X1, at high concentrations of ATP, P2X2 facilitates the release of NO and PGE2, which are involved in inflammatory processes and cartilage resorption (156).	Obesity promoted a decrease in the expression of P2X2 receptors on enteric neurons of obese male mice (160).	P2X2 is expressed in rodent β-cells, but it cannot be detected in human β-cells (158). P2X2 expression is decreased in the retina of diabetic rats (161).
P2X3	P2X3 activation in chondrocytes induces NO and PGE2 release, suggesting a role in modulating the inflammatory process and playing an important role in the development of articular hyperalgesia in arthritic joints (162).	-	P2X3 receptors are present in isolated single mouse β-cells, in rat pancreas (158) and in human β-cells (158). P2X3 activation leads to enhanced insulin secretion (158).
P2X4	P2X4 is involved in excessive ATP efflux when ANK gene is overexpressed in OA (163), causing accumulation of crystals (164).	As P2X1, P2X4 is expressed on immune cells and its activation contributes with an inflammatory response. However, its expression during overweight or obesity has not been described (157).	P2X4 is expressed in rodent β-cells, but it cannot be detected in human β-cells (158). At higher extracellular ATP concentrations (more than 1 μM), cell viability decreased and P2X4 is implicated (165).
P2X5	Although it has not been described in OA, it is known that P2X5 signaling contributes to bone loss in experimental periodontitis via promotion of inflammation and direct regulation of osteoclast maturation (166).	P2X5 is present in the surface of brown/beige human adipocytes, with very low expression in white fat. It is also expressed in brown preadipocytes, and its expression is further increased upon differentiation (167).	P2X5 is present in human β-cells, but further investigation is needed to highlight its role (158).
P2X6	–	–	P2X6 is expressed in rodent β-cells, but it cannot be detected in human β-cells (158). Further investigation is needed to highlight its role (158).

(Continued)

TABLE 2 | Continued

Purinergic receptors	Role in OA	Role in obesity	Role in T2D
P2X7	P2X7 activation in OA chondrocytes aggravates inflammatory process, pain and cell death (168). Overactivation of P2X7 by high concentrations of ATP in OA cartilage areas leads to cell death (74). Blocking P2X7 in rats exert pain-relieving and anti-inflammatory effects (169). P2X7 causes accumulation of crystals (164).	P2X7 shows anti-adipogenic effects (170). P2X7 KO mice present increased body weight and adipocyte hyperplasia in fat pads (171). P2X7 is expressed on immune cells and their activation contributes with anti-inflammatory response. However, its expression during overweight or obesity has not been described (157).	P2X7 is present in β-cells, and it is down-regulated in T2D. In human islets, P2X7 seems to be involved in secretion of insulin (165). The P2X7 KO mice have lower β-cell mass, impaired glucose tolerance and defective insulin and interleukin secretion (172).
P2Y1	Mice P2Y1 KO show reduced trabecular bone in the long bones. Cells derived from mice P2Y1 KO has increased osteoclast formation and resorption (173).	P2Y1 induces adipogenic differentiation of stem cells (170, 174). P2Y1 is able to induce leptin production in murine adipose tissue (175).	P2Y1 is present on intra-islet capillaries and in small pancreatic blood vessels. At higher extracellular ATP concentrations (more than 1 μM), cell viability decreased and P2Y1 is implicated (165).
P2Y2	It is involved in the signaling of mechanical forces coming from the extracellular matrix articular via integrins. OA chondrocytes do not increase the amount of extracellular ATP via P2Y2 after mechanical stimulation, and do not stimulate anabolic responses (63, 176).	P2Y2 induces the adipogenic differentiation of stem cells (170, 174). Mice with depletion of P2Y2 show dependant resistance to develop HFD-induced obesity accompanied with an improvement of the metabolic status (177).	P2Y2 is expressed in small pancreatic blood vessels, but T2D does not affect the distribution or the gene expression of P2Y2 (159).
P2Y4	In the periodontal ligament, P2Y4 induces phosphorylation of ERK and consequently type I collagen and OPG release, essential for remodeling of the alveolar bone. However, its role in OA has not been describe yet (18).	P2Y4 is able to induce the adipogenic differentiation of stem cells (170, 174). Activation of P2Y4 inhibits adiponectin expression, and P2Y4 KO mice show increased adiponectin secretion (178).	P2Y4 has been identified in pancreatic duct cells of the young rat (α and β-cells), but its role in T2D must be clarified (179).
P2Y6	As P2Y4, in the periodontal ligament P2Y6 induces phosphorylation of ERK and consequently type I collagen and OPG release, essential for remodeling of the alveolar bone. But its role in OA has not been describe (18).	Selective P2Y6 deficiency in mice AgRP neurons prevents diet-induced hyperphagia, adiposity, and insulin resistance in the long term (180). P2Y6 deficiency blunts macrophage-inflammatory responses and limits atherosclerosis development (180).	Mouse islets cells possess P2Y6 receptor, whose activation lead to the modulation of insulin secretion. It may play a role as autocrine regulator of insulin release (181).
P2Y11	–	P2Y11 induces the adipogenic differentiation of stem cells (170, 174), but further research is necessary to understand its role in obesity.	In human and murine tissue there is evidence that P2Y11 is a key upstream component in the signaling cascade regulating vascular reactivity during diabetic hyperglycemia (182).
P2Y13	–	P2Y13 shows anti-adipogenic effects (170). Mice P2Y13 KO improve outcome in metabolic syndrome with an increased protection against developing an insulin resistance as shown through an improved glucose tolerance and basal glucose levels, a decelerated weight gain and a better metabolic turnover (183).	P2Y13 is involved in the induction of β-cell apoptosis in presence of high glucose and free fatty acids levels (184).
P2Y14	–	P2Y14 shows anti-adipogenic effects (170).	P2Y14 deficiency mice significantly changed expression of components involved in insulin secretion.

AC, Articular cartilage.

which possibly contribute to the cartilage alteration seen in OA. According to this, new studies are being developed and show that intra-articular stimulation of A2AR can reverse not only OA induced by anterior cruciate ligament injury, but also obesity-related OA in experimental models of the disease (192).

As described above, T2D is the most commonly studied component of MetS as a risk factor for OA. Metformin, a first-line drug for T2D treatment, is known to affect the energy state of the cell. It has been recently proposed that metformin may be beneficial in obese patients with knee OA (193) and can also inhibit respiratory chain complex 1, activating AMPK and inhibiting AMP deaminase, which results in an increase in extracellular adenosine (194). The increased adenosine levels might activate A2AR and could explain the beneficial effect of metformin in obese patients with knee osteoarthritis, but this needs to be explored further.

P2 Receptor Modulation in OA

Currently, it is known that extracellular nucleotides are fundamental in the regulation of biological processes in many

tissues, including the musculoskeletal system, and could work as potential therapeutic targets (195).

We have known that nucleotide receptors are expressed by chondrocytes and are associated with PGE2 release since 1991 (196). However, their role in chondrocytes may be controversial, possibly depending on the amount of extracellular ATP available and the physiological/pathological conditions of the joint (18). Regarding the physiological conditions, prechondrogenic condensation occurs, a phenomenon necessary for chondrogenic differentiation and skeletal patterning. This process of prechondrogenic condensation is mediated by extracellular ATP signaling via the P2X4 receptor, which leads to Ca^{2+}-driven ATP oscillations, ensuring the correct constitution of the joint (197). P2X1 and P2X2 receptors were identified in primary bovine chondrocytes, showing that they can facilitate the release of NO and PGE2, which are involved in inflammatory processes and cartilage resorption, in the presence of high concentrations of ATP (156). Upregulation of proteoglycan levels and reduction in NO release after dynamic compression occurs in bovine articular chondrocytes via P2 and has an anabolic effect on the cartilage (198). P2X2 and P2X3 receptors are also expressed in chondrocytes. ATP levels in OA have been linked to pain intensity (199). Activation of P2X3 receptors in chondrocytes induces NO and PGE2 release, suggesting their function in modulating the inflammatory process and playing an important role in the development of articular hyperalgesia in osteoarthritic joints (162) (**Table 2**).

The P2X7 receptor is highly expressed in cells of the immune system, and participates in regulating inflammation and pain, although the exact mechanisms are not yet understood (200). Interestingly, the P2X7 receptor needs a high concentration of ATP for full activation, suggesting a specific role under pathological conditions (201). Accumulation of ATP released by osteoarthritic chondrocytes could act as a warning signal via P2X7, aggravating the inflammatory process and pain and causing cell death (168). Low concentrations of extracellular ATP produce a positive response of the P2X7 receptor activation toward cell proliferation. However, when the concentration of ATP is high, as it is supposed to be in cartilage areas affected by OA, there is an overactivation of the P2X7 receptor, leading to cell death (47). The strategy of blocking the P2X7 receptor could benefit the survival of chondrocytes in OA. It has been found that signaling via P2X7 in rabbit articular chondrocytes leads to chondrocyte apoptosis through the activation of the phospholipase A2 (PLA2)/cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) pathway (45). Numerous studies have focused on pain mitigation, one of the main consequences of OA, and their results show that targeting purinergic receptors may be considered as a therapeutic alternative to stop or slow down articular cartilage degeneration. Blocking the P2X7 receptor would have an impact on cartilage itself since it has been observed that its inhibition by the selective antagonist AZD9056 exerts pain-relieving and anti-inflammatory effects. This antagonist counteracts the induction of MMP-13 or NF-κB, both upregulated in osteoarthritic chondrocytes, in an OA rat model. In this study, AZD9056 also reversed the upregulation of IL-1β, IL-6, TNF-α, substance P and PGE2 (169) (**Table 2**).

Extracellular inorganic pyrophosphate, whose levels regulate physiological and pathological mineralization, are also influenced by P2 receptors. Suramin, a putative antagonist of P2 receptors, can block the stimulation generated by ADP on the production of inorganic pyrophosphate in chondrocytes, with the consequent blockade of excessive deposition of calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate (CPPD) in the articular cartilage, which would hinder the correct mineralization of the bone (202). Similarly, and consolidating the idea that high concentrations of extracellular ATP promote cartilage damage, another study on primary articular chondrocytes has shown that P2X7 and P2X4 may be implicated in excessive ATP efflux when the ANK gene is overexpressed, as in OA (163), causing accumulation of CPPD (164). Modulation of these receptors would facilitate the reduction of joint damage and cartilage regeneration (**Table 2**).

However, activating or blocking P2 receptors in OA does not only act on the inflammatory onset of the disease. As mentioned above, abnormal mechanical loading of the joint exerts changes in cell structure and mechanical properties that lead to OA. Physiological joint loading and articular cartilage compression seem to play a key role in ATP release and P2 signaling. Mechanical forces coming from the ECM are transmitted to rat articular chondrocytes via integrins, activating different molecular mechanisms, such as stimulation of the P2Y pathway, mainly by P2Y1, P2Y2, and P2Y4 receptors (203). A candidate to transfer these forces is the primary cilium, which modulates ATP-induced Ca^{2+} signaling via P2X (P2X4, P2X7) and P2Y (P2Y1, P2Y2) receptors (204). As an overview, the forces applied to chondrocytes lead to an increase in ATP release, which downregulates the expression of MMPs, such as MMP-13 (205). On the contrary, when sustained pressure is maintained on chondrocytes, ATP release is suppressed, causing cartilage degeneration (206). This mechanical stimulation is essential for maintaining cartilage integrity, and different responses to this input have been observed between healthy and osteoarthritic chondrocytes. Healthy chondrocytes increase the amount of extracellular ATP after mechanical stimulation via the P2Y2 receptor exerting anabolic responses, while osteoarthritic chondrocytes do not increase these ATP levels (63, 176) (**Table 2**).

From another perspective, the activation of some receptors, such as P2Y1, P2Y2, P2Y4, and P2Y11, induces the adipogenic differentiation of stem cells (170, 174), whereas, other receptors, like P2Y13, P2Y14, and P2X7 show anti-adipogenic effects (170). In addition, the P2Y1 receptor can induce leptin production in murine adipose tissue (175). On the other hand, activation of the P2Y4 receptor inhibits adiponectin expression, and P2Y4 KO mice show increased adiponectin secretion (178). P2X7 KO mice have increased body weight and adipocyte hyperplasia in fat pads (171) (**Table 2**).

Rat models have revealed that the P2Y1 receptor is present on intra-islet capillaries, and P2X4 receptors appear in β-cells. Moreover, P2X1, P2X3, P2Y1, and P2Y2 receptors are expressed in small pancreatic blood vessels, and β-cells present P2X7 receptors, which are downregulated in T2D. In human islets, the receptor seems to be involved in the secretion of insulin and IL-1RA (165). The P2X7 KO mice show lower β-cell mass, impaired glucose tolerance, and defective insulin and interleukin

secretion (172). Furthermore, the P2Y13 receptor is involved in the induction of β-cell apoptosis in the presence of high glucose and free fatty acid levels (184). Extracellular ATP (1 μM) increases insulin secretion in mouse β-cell lines, but at higher ATP concentrations, cell viability decreases, with involvement of the P2Y1 and P2X4 receptors (165) (**Table 2**).

There is some controversy in the modulation of these receptors both in OA and MetS. Extracellular concentrations of ATP modulate the activation of these receptors, which act differently according to the tissue where they are expressed. The P2X7 receptor is related to the inflammatory processes during OA development, with high levels of extracellular ATP (168). However, in adipose tissue, this receptor shows an anti-adipogenic effect (171). In T2D, the P2X7 receptor has been reported to be decreased (172). Furthermore, activation of the P2Y1 receptor increases in obesity in the adipose tissue (175) and in T2D in β-cells (165). In chondrocytes, the P2Y1 receptor plays a key role in the response to mechanical forces, and when the pressure is maintained, increased ATP release may cause cartilage degeneration (203). A deeper knowledge of these receptors in these three conditions is necessary to better describe the close relationship among them (**Table 2**).

Mitochondrial Metabolism, Purinergic Signaling, and OA

During chondrosenescence, the glycolysis pathway is overstimulated, trying to generate ATP promptly, which is necessary for repairing damaged cartilage (207). Chondrocytes are mainly glycolysis-dependent cells, but they keep the ability to use mitochondrial respiration in certain cases to enhance cell survival and ECM biosynthesis in periods of nutrient stress to sustain ATP synthesis (208, 209). However, under OA conditions, mitochondrial biogenesis and activity are disrupted, leading to a greater amount of ROS production. This can be linked to AMPK deficiency in OA, a molecule responsible for regulating cellular metabolism and energy balance (210). AMPK is also a chondroprotective molecule that is capable of inhibiting procatabolic responses to inflammation and biomechanical injury via its downstream targets, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma coactivator (PGC)-1α and forkhead box O (FOXO)3A (211). AMPK/sirtuin (SIRT)-3 signaling protects mitochondria from oxidative stress by deacetylating superoxide dismutase (SOD2) and decreasing ROS. This pathway also prevents mitochondrial DNA damage by activating mitophagy (212). Some approaches have focused on enhancing the AMPK/SIRT1 pathway, treating an OA rat model with quercetin, and finding overall improvement in mitochondrial function, higher ATP levels in mitochondria, increased mitochondrial copy number and attenuation of ROS levels (213). Other studies have observed that pharmacological stimulation of AMPK increases PGC-1α via SIRT1, reversing impairments in mitochondrial biogenesis, oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS) and intracellular ATP in human knee OA chondrocytes (214). It is established that extracellular adenosine can contribute to AMPK activation and regulation (215). Adiposomal injections and CGS21680 A2AR agonist have demonstrated FOXO1/3 activation and retention in the nucleus, which is implicated in increased autophagy and cartilage homeostasis. This recent study provides a mechanism in which A2AR can activate SIRT1 and AMPK through PKA (216) (**Figure 3**).

Age-associated mitochondrial dysfunction and mitochondrial dysfunction in OA contributes to perpetuating the low-grade systemic pro-inflammatory status by further promoting cellular senescence and SASP, and with it, the pathological processes associated with inflammaging (32, 210, 217). In this context, mitochondria increase the production of superoxide anion and hydrogen peroxide, and the amount of AMP increases with respect to ATP, and mitochondrial danger-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs) are released. The increase in ROS, DNA damage, oxidized fatty acids, proteins, and cofactors, ultimately alters cellular function (32). This chondrocyte ROS increase is partly due to mitochondrial dysfunction and reduced SOD2 activity, which is an antioxidant enzyme and a by-product of the mitochondrial electron transport chain. The altered redox environment promote disruptions in signaling, increasing pro-catabolic MAP kinases p38 and ERK and inhibition of anabolic insulin growth factor 1 (IGF-1) or bone morphogenic protein 7 (BMP-7) signaling, leading to an aging phenotype and chondrocyte death (218). In OA, this increase in oxidative stress also disrupts proteoglycan and collagen network, favoring the appearance of residues that further activate innate immunity. The accumulation of ROS accelerates cellular senescence processes and apoptosis by decreasing ATP levels (32). Sustained mechanical loading is essential in OA for reducing ATP levels and respiratory activity, and for increasing ROS production on bovine osteochondral explants (206) (**Figure 3**).

Inflammation and mitochondrial disruption are closely related and affect OA progression. Inhibition of the mitochondrial respiratory chain induces inflammatory responses. In primary human chondrocytes the inhibition of complexes III and V induces COX-2 expression and PGE2 production, the generation of ROS and the activation of NF-κB (219). Therefore, COX-2 levels are upregulated in inflamed joint tissues and are located in the superficial layers of human cartilage with OA, where damage firstly appears (219). COX-2 overexpression is related to higher PGE2 production in osteoarthritic cartilage, which is partly responsible for inflammation and pain (220). Nimesulide, a COX-2 inhibitor, mediates its anti-inflammatory effects *in vivo* and *in vitro* by increasing CD73 activity and AMP hydrolysis so that higher levels of adenosine are available for A2AR activation (221). This mechanism of action positions adenosine signaling as a major player in inflammatory-derived pain mitigation by non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and points out an correlation between mitochondrial alterations, inflammation and pain.

Osteoarthritic chondrocytes exhibit a depletion in the mitochondrial production of ATP with a consequent reduction of extracellular adenosine and A2AR stimulation, disrupting chondrocyte homeostasis (222). This ATP level decrease in OA contributes to an increase in glycolysis with pyruvate conversion to lactate and defects in OXPHOS, leading to mitochondrial dysfunction (209). A2AR-null mice develop spontaneous OA with increased mitochondrial dysfunction, increased ROS burden and reduced ATP production via OXPHOS (22, 130).

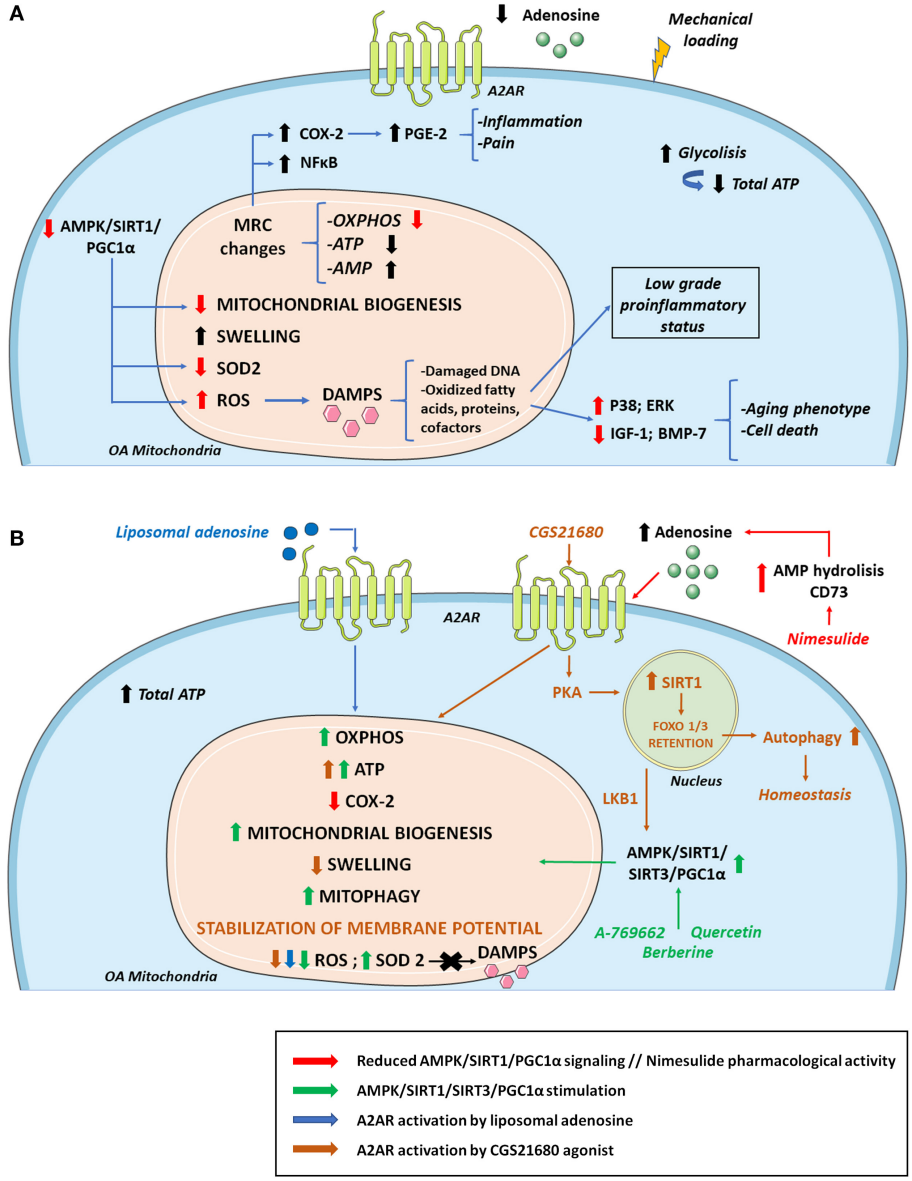


FIGURE 3 | Osteoarthritis (OA) mitochondrial metabolism and its modulation by A2AR and AMPK stimulation. **(A)** During the development of OA, cellular metabolic alterations occur. There is an increase in glycolysis activity to compensate the energy requirement necessary to repair damaged cartilage. However, total ATP levels decrease due to mitochondrial defects together with sustained mechanical loading. Changes in the MRC and its complexes impair ATP and AMP production. As a result, there are lower extracellular levels of ATP and adenosine which diminish A2AR signaling. These alterations in the MRC cause an increase in proinflammatory molecules and transcription factors such as COX-2 and NF-κB, respectively, aggravating inflammation and pain. Reduced AMPK/SIRT1/PGC-1α signaling compromises mitochondrial biogenesis and OXPHOS. There is also a decrease in antioxidant enzymes such as SOD2 that cause increases in ROS production, contributing to the release of DAMPS that aggravate the inflammatory status, stimulating catabolic pathways (p38; ERK) and reducing anabolic pathways (IGF-1; BMP-7), which supposes cell death and an aging phenotype. **(B)** Mitochondrial OA impairment can be partly reversed by AMPK and A2AR stimulation. Quercetin, berberine and pharmacological AMPK activator A-769662 can activate AMPK/SIRT1/PGC-1α and AMPK/SIRT3 pathways increasing OXPHOS, ATP, mitochondrial biogenesis, mitophagy, and SOD2 activity. AMPK stimulation also promotes a decrease in ROS production with reduced DAMPs secretion diminishing inflammation and aging phenotype. Regarding ROS level reduction, similar effects are found when A2AR is activated by agonists like liposomal adenosine. Moreover, A2AR agonist CGS21680 stimulates SIRT1 via PKA allowing FOXO1/3 retention and increased autophagy. CGS2168 indirectly activates AMPK through LKB1. Nimesulide increases extracellular adenosine levels favoring a reduction in the expression of COX-2 and the associated inflammation and pain. AMP, adenosine monophosphate; AMPK, AMP activated protein kinase; BMP-7, bone morphogenetic protein 7; DAMPS, damage associated molecular patterns; IGF-1, insulin growth factor 1; LKB1, liver kinase B1; MRC, mitochondrial respiratory chain; OXPHOS, oxidative phosphorylation; PGC-1α, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-γ coactivator-1α; PKA, protein kinase A; SIRT1, sirtuin 1; SIRT3, sirtuin 3; SOD2, superoxide dismutase.

This model also shows mitochondrial depolarization, swelling, fragmentation and mitophagy (222). ROS burden is mitigated in a mouse model of obesity-induced OA by intra-articular injections of liposomal adenosine or CGS21680. This A2AR agonist also increases mitochondrial basal rates of respiration and ATP production *in vitro*, with increased ATP release in IL-1β-treated human chondrocytic T/C-28a2 cells. A2AR activation also stabilizes mitochondrial membrane potential and reduces mitochondrial swelling after IL-1β exposure (222) (**Figure 3**).

Purinergic System, Inflammasome and OA

The NLRP3 inflammasome is considered an important component involved in OA pathogenesis (223). Inflammasomes are multi-protein complexes mainly present in the cytosol of myeloid cells, such as neutrophils, monocytes and DCs, but they are also found in non-hematopoietic lineage cells such as endothelial fibroblasts or chondrocytes (224).

Assembly and activation of the inflammasome components by different stimuli (e.g., DAMPs) triggers a regulated pro-inflammatory reaction and induces cellular pyroptosis as a protection mechanism orchestrated by innate immunity to restore tissue homeostasis (225). In the joint, inflammasome dysregulation can lead to synovial inflammation and cartilage destruction, characteristic of OA pathogenesis (226).

It has been established that at least two signals are necessary to induce NLRP3 activation: a first priming signal, where TLRs recognize DAMPs or PAMPs promoting synthesis of inflammasome components mediated through NF-kB; and a second activation step, which leads to the assembly of the scaffold inflammasome proteins and recruitment of pro-caspase-1. This second signal is stimulated by cellular stress or pathogen-derived molecules (227) (**Figure 4**).

Although the exact role of NLRP3 is still controversial, several studies have pointed out that overactivation of the NLRP3 inflammasome is involved in low-grade chronic inflammation during OA development (226, 228). Inflammasome secretion of pro-inflammatory IL-1β leads to synovial inflammation and cartilage degradation (229). IL-18, another cytokine processed by the NLRP3 inflammasome, is elevated in synovial fluid and serum of patients with OA, and has been proven to decrease type II collagen and aggrecan expression, disrupt autophagy and induce apoptosis in chondrocytes (230, 231). A recent work shows that inhibition of the mTOR pathway after IL-18 treatment has protective effects in chondrocytes both *in vitro* and *in vivo* (232). Data suggest that IL-1β and IL-18 are mainly produced in the damaged synovium rather than cartilage (233). Analyses of knee joint explants from patients with primary OA have demonstrated that the synovium expresses high levels of NLRP3 inflammasome components (234), and NLRP3 and NLRP1 inflammasomes are overexpressed in synovium derived from knee OA patients (235). In addition, oxidative stress-mediated NLRP3 inflammasome activation was enhanced after inhibiting HO-1 expression (236). Pyroptosis mediated by NLRP3 inflammasome have also been found in chondrocytes *in vitro* and *in vivo* (234).

All these data support the idea that the NLRP3 inflammasome is involved in the onset and progression of OA and can even be considered a potential new biomarker for diagnosis and tracking in patients with OA (228).

Usually, CPPD and basic calcium phosphate (BCP) crystal deposits are found in the synovial fluid and cartilage of patients with OA. Both crystals are believed to be involved in joint inflammation and may correlate with disease harshness (237, 238). BCP crystals can promote NLRP3 inflammasome-dependent or -independent inflammation (239). Although some reports challenge this assumption, like one performed in a mouse meniscectomy OA model, overwhelming data support the notion that BCP and CPPD crystals induce synovial inflammation (240). *In vivo* and *in vitro* models have shown that these crystals are recognized by innate immune system cells, activating the NLRP3 inflammasome (237, 241). TLRs can recognize CPPD and BCP crystals, and their phagocytosis may induce ATP release, K^+ efflux and ROS production (242), suggesting that the purinergic system plays an important role in crystal-mediated inflammasome activation processes in OA.

ATP, its derived metabolites and their recognition by P2X7, P2Y or adenosine receptors are a fine-tuned regulatory mechanism of inflammasome activity, sustaining a chronic inflammatory condition in different diseases. However, their exact role during OA development remains uncertain. Below we address different mechanisms of inflammasome activation mediated by purinergic signaling. This may open a new insight for understanding OA pathogenesis.

Adenosine, Its Receptors and the Inflammasome

Extracellular adenosine activates inflammasome-mediated IL-1β production through A2AR, A2BR, and A3R (243). Adenosine influx through nucleoside transporter ENT2 was converted to ATP by AK, increasing intracellular ATP concentration, which led to ATP secretion from macrophages and consequent upregulation of NLRP3 and IL-1β secretion. On the other hand, ADA reduced IL-1β secretion mediated by nanoparticle-induced NLRP3 inflammasome activation in macrophages (243). Another paper demonstrated that after LPS or ATP stimulation of mouse peritoneal macrophages, adenosine prolonged inflammasome activation, upregulating NLRP3 and IL-1β and enhancing caspase-1 activity. Adenosine stimulated A2AR, activating the downstream cAMP/PKA and CREB/HIF-1α pathway (**Figure 4**). In this study, adenosine was able to overcome a tolerant unresponsive state acquired by macrophages after previous LPS stimulation, re-inducing high levels of IL-1β secretion (244).

ATP, Its Receptors and the Inflammasome

In normal conditions, excessive extracellular ATP is degraded by ecto-ATPases to adenosine. However, when homeostasis is disrupted, high levels of extracellular ATP released to the milieu from stimulated or necrotic cells acts as a warning signal, being detected by the P2X7 receptor. This results in a massive efflux of K^+ across the porous cytoplasmic membrane (245). The P2X7 receptor mediates NLRP3 inflammasome activation in different inflammatory diseases and conditions, and is highly expressed in leukocytes and in other cell types (246–248). Pannexin-1 forms hemichannels across the plasma membrane permeable to ATP, releasing it to the extracellular milieu (249). Pannexin-1 directly

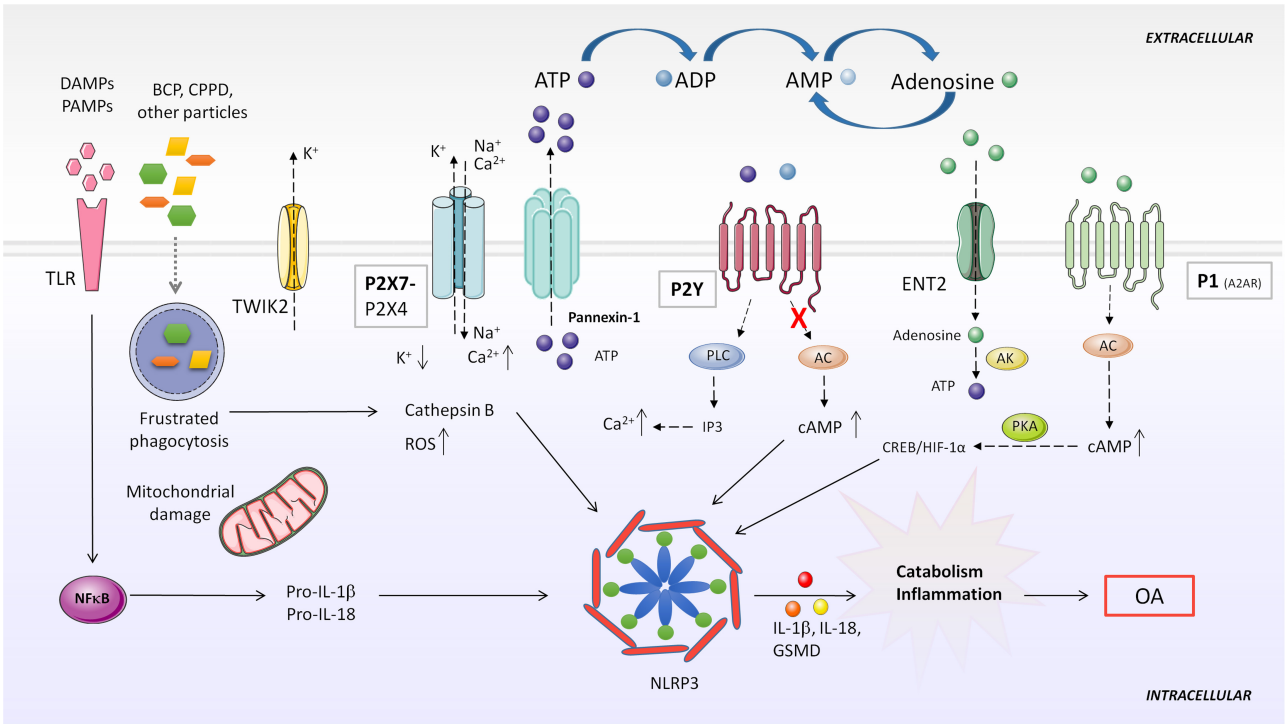


FIGURE 4 | Purinergic system implication in NLRP3 inflammasome activation. DAMPS or PAMPs present in the microenvironment are recognized by TLR receptors, which in turn, upregulate pro-IL-1β and pro-IL-18 expression through NF-κB activity. BCP and CPPD crystals can be both recognized by TLRs and phagocytized by the cell. Impaired particle or crystal phagocytosis by phagosomes leads to cathepsin B release and mitochondrial dysfunction, which induce elevated ROS production and consequent NLRP3 activation. Additionally, frustrated phagocytosis can lead to massive ATP release through Pannexin-1, activatingP2X7 and causing ionic cytoplasmic imbalance. Excessive K^+ efflux, especially through TWIK2, and Na^+ and Ca^{2+} influx through P2X7 activates NLRP3 inflammasome. Activation of different P2Y by ATP or ADP increases intracellular Ca^{2+} concentration. Particles can also impede induction of purinergic AC-cAMP pathway allowing NLRP3 activity. A2AR activation by extracellular adenosine induces HIF-1α upregulation, which activates NLRP3. AC, adenylate cyclase; AK, adenosine kinase; BCP, basic calcium phosphate; CPPD, calcium pyrophosphate dehydrate; DAMP, danger-associated molecular patterns; ENT2, equilibrative nucleoside transporter 2; GSMD, gasdermin D; IP3, inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate; NLRP3, NOD-like receptor pyrin domain containing 3; PAMP, pathogen-associated molecular patterns; PKA, protein kinase A; PLC, phospholipase C; ROS, reactive oxygen species; TLR, toll like receptor; TWIK2, two-pore domain weak inwardly rectifying K^+ channel 2.

interacts with the P2X7 receptor in different cell lines, and this has been associated with NLRP3 inflammasome activation (249–251) (**Figure 4**).

Riteau et al. demonstrated that several sterile particles induced endogenous ATP release from human macrophages in a P2X7 receptor-dependent way. They proposed that ATP release through Pannexin-/Connexin hemichannel activation could be a consequence of cathepsin B leakage from lysosome disruption. Extracellular ATP could then act in an autocrine/paracrine way, activating the P2X7 receptor and amplifying ATP release and inflammasome activation response (252) (**Figure 4**).

An alternative mechanism was described by Di et al. through which the P2X7 receptor could mediate K^+ efflux in macrophages. The two-pore domain weak inwardly rectifying K^+ channel 2 (TWIK2) is involved in NLRP3 inflammasome activation in an LPS-induced lung inflammation mouse model. They proposed that ATP activated P2X7 receptor-favored influx of Na^+ and Ca^{2+} cations, modulating membrane potential and promoting efflux of K^+ through the TWIK2 channel (253).

ROS are considered another well-known stimulus through which the NLRP3 inflammasome can be activated. It has been reported that Ca^{2+} influx mediated by the activated P2X7 receptor can phosphorylate NADPH oxidase complexes in different cell types, including macrophages, stimulating the production of ROS (246) (**Figure 4**).

Although the P2X7 receptor has been described as the main purinergic receptor involved in NLRP3 inflammasome activation, a recent study in rat urothelial cells showed that treating cells with both P2X7 and P2X4 inhibitors eliminated intracellular caspase-1 activity, suggesting the involvement of the P2X4 receptor in inflammasome activity (254).

Riteau et al. also observed that at low ATP doses, the addition of the metabolites ADP and UTP, which act specifically on P2Y receptors, enhanced particle-mediated IL-1β production (252). Oxidized ATP, an inhibitor of P2X and P2Y receptors, was able to decrease IL-1β production in a dose-dependent manner, but P2X7 receptor selective inhibition did not impair IL-1β production. Interestingly, P2Y1 and P2Y2 receptors, together with A2AR and A2BR expression are upregulated and IL-1β synthesis increased by ATP metabolites and their stable forms. As these purinergic receptors couple to G proteins, in this study the authors suggested that the signaling pathway involved in this

process was mediated by phospholipase C (PLC)-IP3 activation or inhibition of AC-cAMP. Therefore, an increase in cytoplasmic Ca^{2+} or a decrease in cAMP levels were sensed by the NLRP3 inflammasome, increasing its activity (243).

CONCLUSIONS AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS

In this review, we have described the relevance of the purinergic system in osteoarthritic cartilage and how MetS components associated with OA influence this system (18, 160). It is well-established that A2AR activity mediated by adenosine is involved in articular cartilage homeostasis maintenance, and is a key modulator during OA (134). Obesity-triggered stimulation of this receptor could contribute to cartilage loss and OA development in obese patients (141).

On the other hand, a more in-depth study of the contribution of nucleotide receptors in OA and MetS is needed to understand better the underlying mechanisms that activate purinergic signaling in the pathogenesis of OA and elucidate confounding data. For example, the P2X7 receptor mediates ATP related inflammation during OA (169, 251), but this receptor exerts an anti-adipogenic effect (148). Therefore, it remains unclear whether the link between obesity and OA might be lie in ATP receptors.

Apart from the activation or inhibition of adenosine/ATP receptors, other components of the purinergic system are involved in OA progression and may be potential modulators of metabolic inflammation. AMPK is an energy sensor involved in inflammation, metabolism and T2D, which is able to adapt cellular metabolism in response to the cellular nutritional and environmental stage (255). AMPK activity is constitutively present in healthy articular chondrocytes and decreases with age and during OA progression (213, 256). AMPK activity has been described to prevent articular cartilage degeneration during mouse aging (257), and is also required to maintain mitochondrial function and prevent OA (213). As we have described earlier in this review, metformin can activate AMPK, resulting in an increase in extracellular adenosine (194). It is known that metformin is beneficial in obese patients with knee OA, but the contribution of AMPK to this effect requires further study.

Another component that needs further analysis is the contribution of ADA to this disease. ADA is an indicator of cellular immunity, and its levels are increased in the following diseases: RA, psoriasis, sarcoidosis, cancer and tuberculosis (258). Synovial ADA fluid measurement, in association with CRP and ESR levels, can distinguish OA from other rheumatic diseases, like RA (186). There is a study in the Indian population that links increased ADA activity with being overweight and obesity (150). This link should be studied in obese patients with OA to understand better the role of ADA as an adenosine level regulator.

As mentioned above, several purinergic receptors are involved in inflammasome activation in different diseases. The study of these mechanisms in the inflammation of OA could be an interesting field of research.

In conclusion, the purinergic system is a key modulator of metainflammation, and its contribution to the pathogenesis of OA opens future therapeutic approaches for the treatment of the disease.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

AM, GH-B, and RL conceptualized, wrote, and revised the manuscript. PG, AL, JM, and IB-Á were primarily responsible for writing, editing, and revising the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was supported by grants from Instituto de Salud Carlos III through the Miguel Servet program (CP15/00053), co-funded by Fondo Europeo de Desarrollo Regional (FEDER) and research grants from the Spanish Instituto de Salud Carlos III (PI16/00991 and PI19/00744). PG and AL are recipients of a research fellowship from the Fundación Conchita Rábago. JM and IB-Á are funded by the Instituto de Salud Carlos III through PIE15/00048 and FI19/00060, respectively.

REFERENCES

1. Burnstock G. Purinergic nerves. *Pharmacol Rev.* (1972) 24:509–81.
2. Burnstock G. Purinergic receptors. *J Theor Biol.* (1976) 62:491–503. doi: 10.1016/0022-5193(76)90133-8
3. Idzko M, Ferrari D, Eltzschig HK. Nucleotide signalling during inflammation. *Nature.* (2014) 509:310–7. doi: 10.1038/nature 13085
4. Chekeni FB, Elliott MR, Sandilos JK, Walk SF, Kinchen JM, Lazarowski ER, et al. Pannexin 1 channels mediate "find-me" signal release and membrane permeability during apoptosis. *Nature.* (2010) 467:863–7. doi: 10.1038/nature09413
5. Eltzschig HK, Eckle T, Mager A, Küper N, Karcher C, Weissmüller T, et al. ATP release from activated neutrophils occurs via connexin 43 and modulates adenosine-dependent endothelial cell function. *Circ Res.* (2006) 99:1100–8. doi: 10.1161/01.RES.0000250174.31269.70
6. Velasquez S, Eugenin EA. Role of Pannexin-1 hemichannels and purinergic receptors in the pathogenesis of human diseases. *Front Physiol.* (2014) 5:96. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2014.00096
7. Haskó G, Antonioli L, Cronstein BN. Adenosine metabolism, immunity and joint health. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2018) 151:307–13. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2018.02.002
8. Taruno A, Vingtdeux V, Ohmoto M, Ma Z, Dvoryanchikov G, Li A, et al. CALHM1 ion channel mediates purinergic neurotransmission of sweet, bitter and umami tastes. *Nature.* (2013) 495:223–6. doi: 10.1038/nature11906
9. Taruno A. ATP release channels. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2018) 19:808. doi: 10.3390/ijms19030808
10. Dosch M, Gerber J, Jebbawi F, Beldi G. Mechanisms of ATP release by inflammatory cells. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2018) 19:1–16. doi: 10.3390/ijms19041222
11. Wang Y, Martins I, Ma Y, Kepp O, Galluzzi L, Kroemer G. Autophagy-dependent ATP release from dying cells via lysosomal exocytosis. *Autophagy.* (2013) 9:1624–5. doi: 10.4161/auto.25873

12. Fader CM, Aguilera MO, Colombo MI. ATP is released from autophagic vesicles to the extracellular space in a VAMP7-dependent manner. *Autophagy.* (2012) 8:1741–56. doi: 10.4161/auto.21858
13. Knowles AF. The GDA1_CD39 superfamily: NTPDases with diverse functions. *Purinergic Signal.* (2011) 7:21–45. doi: 10.1007/s11302-010-9214-7
14. Colgan SP, Eltzschig HK, Eckle T, Thompson LF. Physiological roles for ecto-5′-nucleotidase (CD73). *Purinergic Signal.* (2006) 2:351–60. doi: 10.1007/s11302-005-5302-5
15. Zimmermann H, Zebisch M, Sträter N. Cellular function and molecular structure of ecto-nucleotidases. *Purinergic Signal.* (2012) 8:437–502. doi: 10.1007/s11302-012-9309-4
16. Zimmermann H. 5'-Nucleotidase: molecular structure and functional aspects. *Biochem J.* (1992) 285:345–65. doi: 10.1042/bj2850345
17. Moreno E, Canet J, Gracia E, Lluís C, Mallol J, Canela EI, et al. Molecular evidence of adenosine deaminase linking adenosine A2A receptor and CD26 proteins. *Front Pharmacol.* (2018) 9:106. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2018.00106
18. Corciulo C, Cronstein BN. Signaling of the purinergic system in the joint. *Front Pharmacol.* (2020) 10:1591. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2019.01591
19. Jacobson KA, Merighi S, Varani K, Borea PA, Baraldi S, Aghazadeh Tabrizi M, et al. A3 adenosine receptors as modulators of inflammation: from medicinal chemistry to therapy. *Med Res Rev.* (2018) 38:1031–72. doi: 10.1002/med.21456
20. Fredholm BB, IJzerman AP, Jacobson KA, Linden J, Müller CE. International union of basic and clinical pharmacology. LXXXI. Nomenclature and classification of adenosine receptors - an update. *Pharmacol Rev.* (2011) 63:1–34. doi: 10.1124/pr.110.003285
21. Jacobson KA, Delicado EG, Gachet C, Kennedy C, von Kügelgen I, Li B, et al. Update of P2Y receptor pharmacology: IUPHAR review 27. *Br J Pharmacol.* (2020) 177:2413–33. doi: 10.1111/bph.15005
22. Strazzulla LC, Cronstein BN. Regulation of bone and cartilage by adenosine signaling. *Purinergic Signal.* (2016) 12:583–93. doi: 10.1007/s11302-016-9527-2
23. Burnstock G. Purine and purinergic receptors. *Brain Neurosci Adv.* (2018) 2:239821281881749. doi: 10.1177/2398212818817494
24. Burnstock G. Introduction to the special issue on purinergic receptors. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2017) 1051:1–6. doi: 10.1007/5584_2017_12
25. Verkhratsky A, Burnstock G. Biology of purinergic signalling: its ancient evolutionary roots, its omnipresence and its multiple functional significance. *BioEssays.* (2014) 36:697–705. doi: 10.1002/bies.201400024
26. Johnson VL, Hunter DJ. The epidemiology of osteoarthritis. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol.* (2014) 28:5–15. doi: 10.1016/j.berh.2014.01.004
27. Vina ER, Kwoh CK. Epidemiology of osteoarthritis: literature update. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2018) 30:160–7. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000479
28. Martel-Pelletier J, Barr AJ, Cicuttini FM, Conaghan PG, Cooper C, Goldring MB, et al. Osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Dis Prim.* (2016) 2:16072. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2016.72
29. O'Neill TW, McCabe PS, McBeth J. Update on the epidemiology, risk factors and disease outcomes of osteoarthritis. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol.* (2018) 32:312–26. doi: 10.1016/j.berh.2018.10.007
30. Malemud CJ. The biological basis of osteoarthritis: state of the evidence HHS public access. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2015) 27:289–94. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000162
31. Berenbaum F. Osteoarthritis as an inflammatory disease (osteoarthritis is not osteoarthrosis!). *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2013) 21:16–21. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.11.012
32. Rezuş E, Cardoneanu A, Burlui A, Luca A, Codreanu C, Tamba BI, et al. The link between inflammaging and degenerative joint diseases. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2019) 20:614. doi: 10.3390/ijms20030614
33. van Namen M, Prendergast L, Peiris C. Supervised lifestyle intervention for people with metabolic syndrome improves outcomes and reduces individual risk factors of metabolic syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Metabolism.* (2019) 101:153988. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2019.153988
34. Isomaa B, Almgren P, Tuomi T, Forsen B, Lahti K, Nissen M, et al. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality associated with the metabolic syndrome. *Diabetes Care.* (2001) 24:683–9. doi: 10.2337/diacare.24.4.683
35. Niu J, Clancy M, Aliabadi P, Vasan R, Felson DT. Metabolic syndrome, its components, and knee osteoarthritis: the framingham osteoarthritis study. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2017) 69:1194–203. doi: 10.1002/art.40087
36. Gregor MF, Hotamisligil GS. Inflammatory mechanisms in obesity. *Annu Rev Immunol.* (2011) 29:415–45. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-031210-101322
37. Wang X, Hunter D, Xu J, Ding C. Metabolic triggered inflammation in osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2015) 23:22–30. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2014.10.002
38. Gao Y-H, Zhao C-W, Liu B, Dong N, Ding L, Li Y-R, et al. An update on the association between metabolic syndrome and osteoarthritis and on the potential role of leptin in osteoarthritis. *Cytokine.* (2020) 129:155043. doi: 10.1016/j.cyto.2020.155043
39. Courties A, Sellam J, Berenbaum F. Metabolic syndrome-associated osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2017) 29:214–22. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000373
40. Xie C, Chen Q. Adipokines: new therapeutic target for osteoarthritis? *Curr Rheumatol Rep.* (2019) 21:71. doi: 10.1007/s11926-019-0868-z
41. Herrero-Beaumont G, Pérez-Baos S, Sánchez-Pernaute O, Roman-Blas JA, Lamuedra A, Largo R. Targeting chronic innate inflammatory pathways, the main road to prevention of osteoarthritis progression. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2019) 165:24–32. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2019.02.030
42. Wluka AE, Lombard CB, Cicuttini FM. Tackling obesity in knee osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2013) 9:225–35. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2012.224
43. Hotamisligil GS. Inflammation and metabolic disorders. *Nature.* (2006) 444:860–7. doi: 10.1038/nature05485
44. Sowers MR, Karvonen-Gutierrez CA. The evolving role of obesity in knee osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2010) 22:533–7. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0b013e32833b4682
45. Robinson WH, Lepus CM, Wang Q, Raghu H, Mao R, Lindstrom TM, et al. Low-grade inflammation as a key mediator of the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2016) 12:580–92. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2016.136
46. Dumond H, Presle N, Terlain B, Mainard D, Loeuille D, Netter P, et al. Evidence for a key role of leptin in osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2003) 48:3118–29. doi: 10.1002/art.11303
47. Yan M, Zhang J, Yang H, Sun Y. The role of leptin in osteoarthritis. *Medicine.* (2018) 97:e0257. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000010257
48. Vuolteenaho K, Koskinen A, Kukkonen M, Nieminen R, Päivärinta U, Moilanen T, et al. Leptin enhances synthesis of proinflammatory mediators in human osteoarthritic cartilage—mediator role of no in leptin-induced PGE_2, IL-6, and IL-8 production. *Mediat Inflamm.* (2009) 2009:1–10. doi: 10.1155/2009/345838
49. Koskinen A, Vuolteenaho K, Nieminen R, Moilanen T, Moilanen E. Leptin enhances MMP-1, MMP-3 and MMP-13 production in human osteoarthritic cartilage and correlates with MMP-1 and MMP-3 in synovial fluid from oa patients. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.* (2011) 29:57–64. doi: 10.1016/S1063-4584(10)60038-6
50. Lee JH, Ort T, Ma K, Picha K, Carton J, Marsters PA, et al. Resistin is elevated following traumatic joint injury and causes matrix degradation and release of inflammatory cytokines from articular cartilage *in vitro*. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2009) 17:613–20. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2008.08.007
51. Thommesen L, Stunes AK, Monjo M, Grøsvik K, Tamburstuen M V., Kjøbli E, et al. Expression and regulation of resistin in osteoblasts and osteoclasts indicate a role in bone metabolism. *J Cell Biochem.* (2006) 99:824–34. doi: 10.1002/jcb.20915
52. Patel L, Buckels AC, Kinghorn IJ, Murdock PR, Holbrook JD, Plumpton C, et al. Resistin is expressed in human macrophages and directly regulated by PPARγ activators. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2003) 300:472–6. doi: 10.1016/S0006-291X(02)02841-3
53. Filková M, Haluzík M, Gay S, Šenolt L. The role of resistin as a regulator of inflammation: implications for various human pathologies. *Clin Immunol.* (2009) 133:157–70. doi: 10.1016/j.clim.2009.07.013
54. Mu H, Ohashi R, Yan S, Chai H, Yang H, Lin P, et al. Adipokine resistin promotes *in vitro* angiogenesis of human endothelial cells. *Cardiovasc Res.* (2006) 70:146–57. doi: 10.1016/j.cardiores.2006.01.015
55. Chen T-H, Chen L, Hsieh M-S, Chang C-P, Chou D-T, Tsai S-H. Evidence for a protective role for adiponectin in osteoarthritis. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Basis Dis.* (2006) 1762:711–8. doi: 10.1016/j.bbadis.2006.06.008

56. Kroon FPB, Veenbrink AI, de Mutsert R, Visser AW, van Dijk KW, le Cessie S, et al. The role of leptin and adiponectin as mediators in the relationship between adiposity and hand and knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2019) 27:1761–7. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2019.08.003
57. Sun AR, Panchal SK, Friis T, Sekar S, Crawford R, Brown L, et al. Obesity-associated metabolic syndrome spontaneously induces infiltration of pro-inflammatory macrophage in synovium and promotes osteoarthritis. Gualillo O, editor. *PLoS ONE.* (2017) 12:e0183693. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0183693
58. Larrañaga-Vera A, Lamuedra A, Pérez-Baos S, Prieto-Potin I, Peña L, Herrero-Beaumont G, et al. Increased synovial lipodystrophy induced by high fat diet aggravates synovitis in experimental osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2017) 19:264. doi: 10.1186/s13075-017-1473-z
59. Donath MY, Shoelson SE. Type 2 diabetes as an inflammatory disease. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2011) 11:98–107. doi: 10.1038/nri2925
60. Ramage L, Nuki G, Salter DM. Signalling cascades in mechanotransduction: cell-matrix interactions and mechanical loading. *Scand J Med Sci Sports.* (2009) 19:457–69. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0838.2009.00912.x
61. Mohtai M, Gupta M, Donlon B, Ellison B, Cooke J, Gibbons G, et al. Interleukin-6 in osteoarthritic chondrocytes and effects. *J Orthop Res.* (1996) 14:67–73. doi: 10.1002/jor.1100140112
62. Millward- Sadler SJ, Wright MO, Davies LW, Nuki G, Salter DM. Mechanotransduction via integrins and interleukinâ results in altered aggrecan and matrix metalloproteinase 3 gene expression in normal, but not osteoarthritic, human articular chondrocytes. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2000) 43:2091–9 doi: 10.1002/1529-0131(200009)43:9<2091::AID-ANR21>3.0.CO;2-C
63. Salter DM, Millward-Sadler SJ, Nuki G, Wright MO. *Differential Responses of Chondrocytes From Normal and Osteoarthritic Human Articular Cartilage to Mechanical Stimulation*. Amsterdam: IOS Press. (2001).
64. Goldring M, Otero M, Plumb D, Dragomir C, Favero M, EI Hachem K, et al. Roles of inflammatory and anabolic cytokines in cartilage metabolism: signals and multiple effectors converge upon MMP-13 regulation in osteoarthritis. *Eur Cells Mater.* (2011) 21:202–20. doi: 10.22203/eCM.v021a16
65. Egloff C, Hügle T, Valderrabano V. Biomechanics and pathomechanisms of osteoarthritis. *Swiss Med Wkly.* (2012) 142:1–14. doi: 10.4414/smw.2012.13583
66. World Health Organization. *Definition, Diagnosis and Classification of Diabetes Mellitus and Its Complications. Part 1: Diagnosis and Classification of Diabetes mellitus*. Geneva: World Health Organization; Department of Noncommunicable Disease Surveillance. (1999).
67. Neumann J, Hofmann FC, Heilmeier U, Ashmeik W, Tang K, Gersing AS, et al. Type 2 diabetes patients have accelerated cartilage matrix degeneration compared to diabetes free controls: data from the osteoarthritis initiative. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2018) 26:751–61. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.03.010
68. Louati K, Vidal C, Berenbaum F, Sellam J. Association between diabetes mellitus and osteoarthritis: systematic literature review and meta-analysis. *RMD Open.* (2015) 1:e000077. doi: 10.1136/rmdopen-2015-000077
69. Wang H, Cheng Y, Shao D, Chen J, Sang Y, Gui T, et al. Metabolic syndrome increases the risk for knee osteoarthritis: a meta-analysis. *Evidence-Based Comple Altern Med.* (2016) 2016:1–7. doi: 10.1155/2016/7242478
70. Courties A, Berenbaum F, Sellam J. The phenotypic approach to osteoarthritis: a look at metabolic syndrome-associated osteoarthritis. *Jt Bone Spine.* (2019) 86:725–30. doi: 10.1016/j.jbspin.2018.12.005
71. Berenbaum F. Diabetes-induced osteoarthritis: from a new paradigm to a new phenotype. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2011) 70:1354–6. doi: 10.1136/ard.2010.146399
72. Laiguillon M-C, Courties A, Houard X, Auclair M, Sautet A, Capeau J, et al. Characterization of diabetic osteoarthritic cartilage and role of high glucose environment on chondrocyte activation: toward pathophysiological delineation of diabetes mellitus-related osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2015) 23:1513–22. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2015.04.026
73. Schett G, Kleyer A, Perricone C, Sahinbegovic E, Iagnocco A, Zwerina J, et al. Diabetes is an independent predictor for severe osteoarthritis: results from a longitudinal cohort study. *Diabetes Care.* (2013) 36:403–9. doi: 10.2337/dc12-0924
74. Arellano Perez Vertti RD, Aguilar Muñiz LS, Morán Martínez J, González Galarza FF, Arguello Astorga R. Cartilage oligomeric matrix protein levels in type 2 diabetes associated with primary knee osteoarthritis patients. *Genet Test Mol Biomark.* (2019) 23:16–22. doi: 10.1089/gtmb.2018.0184
75. Osborn O, Olefsky JM. The cellular and signaling networks linking the immune system and metabolism in disease. *Nat Med.* (2012) 18:363–74. doi: 10.1038/nm.2627
76. Esser N, Legrand-Poels S, Piette J, Scheen AJ, Paquot N. Inflammation as a link between obesity, metabolic syndrome and type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* (2014) 105:141–50. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2014.04.006
77. Largo R, Alvarez-Soria M., Diez-Ortego I, Calvo E, Sánchez-Pernaute O, Egido J, et al. Glucosamine inhibits IL-1β-induced NFκB activation in human osteoarthritic chondrocytes. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2003) 11:290–8. doi: 10.1016/S1063-4584(03)00028-1
78. Gui T, Lin Y, Huan S, Li Y, Wang B, Yang J, et al. Elevated expression of ICAM-1 in synovium is associated with early inflammatory response for cartilage degeneration in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *J Cell Biochem.* (2019) 120:13177–86. doi: 10.1002/jcb.28592
79. Fulop T, Witkowski JM, Olivieri F, Larbi A. The integration of inflammaging in age-related diseases. *Semin Immunol.* (2018) 40:17–35. doi: 10.1016/j.smim.2018.09.003
80. Bektas A, Schurman SH, Sen R, Ferrucci L. Aging, inflammation and the environment. *Exp Gerontol.* (2018) 105:10–8. doi: 10.1016/j.exger.2017.12.015
81. Sellam J, Berenbaum F. Is osteoarthritis a metabolic disease? *Jt Bone Spine.* (2013) 80:568–73. doi: 10.1016/j.jbspin.2013.09.007
82. Frasca D, Blomberg BB, Paganelli R. Aging, obesity, and inflammatory age-related diseases. *Front Immunol.* (2017) 8:1745. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.01745
83. Millerand M, Berenbaum F, Jacques C. Danger signals and inflammaging in osteoarthritis. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.* (2019) 37:48–56. Available online at: https://www.clinexprheumatol.org/article.asp?a=14559
84. Martin JA, Brown TD, Heiner AD, Buckwalter JA. Chondrocyte senescence, joint loading and osteoarthritis. *Clin Orthop Relat Res.* (2004) 427:96–103. doi: 10.1097/01.blo.0000143818.74887.b1
85. Gratal P, Mediero A, Sánchez-Pernaute O, Prieto-Potin I, Lamuedra A, Herrero-Beaumont G, et al. Chondrocyte enlargement is a marker of osteoarthritis severity. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2019) 27:1229–34. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2019.04.013
86. Tardio L, Andrés-Bergós J, Zachara NE, Larrañaga-Vera A, Rodriguez-Villar C, Herrero-Beaumont G, et al. O-linked N-acetylglucosamine (O-GlcNAc) protein modification is increased in the cartilage of patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2014) 22:259–63. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2013.12.001
87. Caramés B, Hasegawa A, Taniguchi N, Miyaki S, Blanco FJ, Lotz M. Autophagy activation by rapamycin reduces severity of experimental osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2012) 71:575–81. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2011-200557
88. Zhi LQ, Yao SX, Liu HL, Li M, Duan N, Ma JB. Hydroxytyrosol inhibits the inflammatory response of osteoarthritis chondrocytes via SIRT6-mediated autophagy. *Mol Med Rep.* (2018) 17:4035–42. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2017.8353
89. Zhong G, Long H, Ma S, Shunhan Y, Li J, Yao J. miRNA-335-5p relieves chondrocyte inflammation by activating autophagy in osteoarthritis. *Life Sci.* (2019) 226:164–72. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2019.03.071
90. Caramés B, Taniguchi N, Otsuki S, Blanco FJ, Lotz M. Autophagy is a protective mechanism in normal cartilage, and its aging-related loss is linked with cell death and osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2010) 62:791–801. doi: 10.1002/art.27305
91. Guilak F. Biochemical factors in osteoarthritis. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol.* (2011) 25:815–23. doi: 10.1016/j.berh.2011.11.013
92. DeFrate L, Kim-Wang S, Englander Z, McNulty A. Osteoarthritis year in review 2018: mechanics. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2019) 27:392–400. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.12.011
93. Gómez R, Villalvilla A, Largo R, Gualillo O, Herrero-Beaumont G. TLR4 signalling in osteoarthritis-finding targets for candidate DMOADs. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2015) 11:159–70. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2014.209

94. Cauwels A, Rogge E, Vandendriessche B, Shiva S, Brouckaert P. Extracellular ATP drives systemic inflammation, tissue damage and mortality. *Cell Death Dis.* (2014) 5:1–7. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2014.70
95. Haskó G, Cronstein B. Regulation of inflammation by adenosine. *Front Immunol.* (2013) 4:1–8. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2013.00085
96. Antonioli L, Csóka B, Fornai M, Colucci R, Kókai E, Blandizzi C, et al. Adenosine and inflammation: What's new on the horizon? *Drug Discov Today.* (2014) 19:1051–68. doi: 10.1016/j.drudis.2014.02.010
97. Eltzschig HK, Sitkovsky M V., Robson SC. Purinergic signaling during inflammation. *N Engl J Med.* (2012) 367:2322–33. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra1205750
98. Cronstein BN, Sitkovsky M. Adenosine and adenosine receptors in the pathogenesis and treatment of rheumatic diseases. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2017) 13:41–51. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2016.178
99. Haskó G, Cronstein BN. Adenosine: an endogenous regulator of innate immunity. *Trends Immunol.* (2004). 25:33–9. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2003.11.003
100. Trautmann A. Extracellular ATP in the immune system: more than just a "danger signal." *Sci Signal.* (2009) 2:pe6. doi: 10.1126/scisignal.256pe6
101. Ali RA, Gandhi AA, Meng H, Yalavarthi S, Vreede AP, Estes SK, et al. Adenosine receptor agonism protects against NETosis and thrombosis in antiphospholipid syndrome. *Nat Commun.* (2019) 10:1916. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-09801-x
102. Wakai A, Wang JH, Winter DC, Street JT, O'Sullivan RG, Redmond HP. Adenosine inhibits neutrophil vascular endothelial growth factor release and transendothelial migration via A2B receptor activation. *Shock.* (2001) 15:297–301. doi: 10.1097/00024382-200115040-00008
103. Cekic C, Linden J. Purinergic regulation of the immune system. *Nat Pub Group.* (2016) 14:177–92. doi: 10.1038/nri.2016.4
104. Gorini S, Gatta L, Pontecorvo L, Vitiello L, la Sala A. Regulation of innate immunity by extracellular nucleotides. *Am J Blood Res.* (2013) 3:14–28. Available online at: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3555188/pdf/ajbr0003-0014.pdf
105. Antonioli L, Fornai M, Blandizzi C, Pacher P, Haskó G. Adenosine signaling and the immune system: when a lot could be too much. *Immunol Lett.* (2019) 205:9–15. doi: 10.1016/j.imlet.2018.04.006
106. Kumar V, Sharma A. Adenosine: an endogenous modulator of innate immune system with therapeutic potential. *Euro J Pharmacol.* (2009) 15:7–15. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2009.05.005
107. Csóka B, Németh ZH, Virág L, Gergely P, Leibovich SJ, Pacher P, et al. A2A adenosine receptors and C/EBPβ are crucially required for IL-10 production by macrophages exposed to *Escherichia coli*. *Blood.* (2007) 110:2685–95. doi: 10.1182/blood-2007-01-065870
108. Bowser JL, Lee JW, Yuan X, Eltzschig HK. The hypoxia-adenosine link during inflammation. *J Appl Physiol.* (2017) 123:1303–20. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00101.2017
109. Linden J, Koch-Nolte F, Dahl G. Purine release, metabolism, and signaling in the inflammatory response. *Annu Rev Immunol.* (2019) 37:325–47. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-051116-052406
110. Di Virgilio F, Sarti AC, Grassi F. Modulation of innate and adaptive immunity by P2X ion channels. *Curr Opin Immunol.* (2018) 52:51–9. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2018.03.026
111. Ritchie PK, Spangelo BL, Krzymowski DK, Rossiter TB, Kurth E, Judd AM. Adenosine increases interleukin 6 release and decreases tumour necrosis factor release from rat adrenal zona glomerulosa cells, ovarian cells, anterior pituitary cells and peritoneal macrophages. *Cytokine.* (1997) 9:187–98. doi: 10.1006/cyto.1996.0153
112. Link A, Kino T, Worth JA, McGuire JL, Crane ML, Chrousos GP, et al. Ligand-activation of the adenosine A2a receptors inhibits IL-12 production by human monocytes. *J Immunol.* (2000) 164:436–42. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.164.1.436
113. Jones SA. Directing transition from innate to acquired immunity: defining a role for IL-6. *J Immunol.* (2005) 175:3463–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.175.6.3463
114. Feng WG, Wang YB, Zhang JS, Wang XY, Li CL, Chang ZL. cAMP elevators inhibit LPS-induced IL-12 p40 expression by interfering with phosphorylation of p38 MAPK in murine peritoneal macrophages. *Cell Res.* (2002) 12:331–7. doi: 10.1038/sj.cr.7290135
115. Shames BD, McIntyre RC, Bensard DD, Pulido EJ, Selzman CH, Reznikov LL, et al. Suppression of tumor necrosis factor α production by cAMP in human monocytes: dissociation with mRNA level and independent of interleukin-10. *J Surg Res.* (2001) 99:187–93. doi: 10.1006/jsre.2001.6178
116. Karsdal MA, Sumer EU, Wulf H, Madsen SH, Christiansen C, Fosang AJ, et al. Induction of increased cAMP levels in articular chondrocytes blocks matrix metalloproteinase–mediated cartilage degradation, but not aggrecanase-mediated cartilage degradation. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2007) 56:1549–58. doi: 10.1002/art.22599
117. Campo GM, Avenoso A, D'Ascola A, Prestipino V, Scuruchi M, Nastasi G, et al. The stimulation of adenosine 2A receptor reduces inflammatory response in mouse articular chondrocytes treated with hyaluronan oligosaccharides. *Matrix Biol.* (2012) 31:338–51. doi: 10.1016/j.matbio.2012.07.001
118. Campo GM, Avenoso A, D'Ascola A, Prestipino V, Scuruchi M, Nastasi G, et al. Protein kinase a mediated anti-inflammatory effects exerted by adenosine treatment in mouse chondrocytes stimulated with IL-1β. *BioFactors.* (2012) 38:429–39. doi: 10.1002/biof.1040
119. Faas MM, Sáez T, de Vos P. Extracellular ATP and adenosine: the yin and yang in immune responses? *Mol Aspects Med.* (2017) 55:9–19. doi: 10.1016/j.mam.2017.01.002
120. Di Virgilio F, Dal Ben D, Sarti AC, Giuliani AL, Falzoni S. The P2X7 receptor in infection and inflammation. *Immunity.* (2017) 47:15–31. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2017.06.020
121. Di Virgilio F, Boeynaems J-M, Robson SC. Extracellular nucleotides as negative modulators of immunity. *Curr Opin Pharmacol.* (2009) 9:507–13. doi: 10.1016/j.coph.2009.06.021
122. Boeynaems J-M, Communi D. Modulation of inflammation by extracellular nucleotides. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2006) 126:943–4. doi: 10.1038/sj.jid.5700233
123. Gaikwad S, Patel D, Agrawal-Rajput R. CD40 negatively regulates ATP-TLR4-activated inflammasome in microglia. *Cell Mol Neurobiol.* (2017) 37:351–9. doi: 10.1007/s10571-016-0358-z
124. Scanzello CR, Goldring SR. The role of synovitis in osteoarthritis pathogenesis. *Bone.* (2012) 51:249–57. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2012.02.012
125. Orriss IR. The role of purinergic signalling in the musculoskeletal system. *Auton Neurosci Basic Clin.* (2015) 191:124–34. doi: 10.1016/j.autneu.2015.04.013
126. Koolpe M, Pearson D, Benton HP. Expression of both P1 and P2 purine receptor genes by human articular chondrocytes and profile of ligand-mediated prostaglandin E2 release. *Arthritis Rheum.* (1999) 42:258–67. doi: 10.1002/1529-0131(199902)42:2<258::AID-ANR7>3.0.CO;2-O
127. Varani K, De Mattei M, Vincenzi F, Gessi S, Merighi S, Pellati A, et al. Characterization of adenosine receptors in bovine chondrocytes and fibroblast-like synoviocytes exposed to low frequency low energy pulsed electromagnetic fields. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2008) 16:292–304. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2007.07.004
128. Pinto-Cardoso R, Pereira-Costa F, Pedro Faria J, Bandarrinha P, Bessa-Andrês C, Correia-de-Sá P, et al. Adenosinergic signalling in chondrogenesis and cartilage homeostasis: friend or foe? *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2020) 174:113784. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2019.113784
129. Bekisz JM, Lopez CD, Corciulo C, Mediero A, Coelho PG, Witek L, et al. The role of adenosine receptor activation in attenuating cartilaginous inflammation. *Inflammation.* (2018) 41:1135–41. doi: 10.1007/s10753-018-0781-z
130. Corciulo C, Lendhey M, Wilder T, Schoen H, Cornelissen AS, Chang G, et al. Endogenous adenosine maintains cartilage homeostasis and exogenous adenosine inhibits osteoarthritis progression. *Nat Commun.* (2017) 8:15019. doi: 10.1038/ncomms15019
131. Massari L, Benazzo F, Falez F, Perugia D, Pietrogrande L, Setti S, et al. Biophysical stimulation of bone and cartilage: state of the art and future perspectives. *Int Orthop.* (2019) 43:539–51. doi: 10.1007/s00264-018-4274-3
132. Iwasa K, Reddi AH. Pulsed electromagnetic fields and tissue engineering of the joints. *Tissue Eng - Part B Rev.* (2018) 24:144–54. doi: 10.1089/ten.TEB.2017.0294
133. Liu X, Corciulo C, Arabagian S, Ulman A, Cronstein BN. Adenosine-functionalized biodegradable PLA-b-PEG nanoparticles ameliorate osteoarthritis in rats. *Sci Rep.* (2019) 9:7430. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-43834-y

134. Tesch AM, MacDonald MH, Kollias-Baker C, Benton HP. Endogenously produced adenosine regulates articular cartilage matrix homeostasis: enzymatic depletion of adenosine stimulates matrix degradation. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2004) 12:349–59. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2004.01.002
135. Campo GM, Avenoso A, D'Ascola A, Scuruchi M, Prestipino V, Nastasi G, et al. Adenosine A2A receptor activation and hyaluronan fragment inhibition reduce inflammation in mouse articular chondrocytes stimulated with interleukin-1β. *FEBS J.* (2012) 279:2120–33. doi: 10.1111/j.1742-4658.2012.08598.x
136. Tesch AM, MacDonald MH, Kollias-Baker C, Benton HP. Effects of an adenosine kinase inhibitor and an adenosine deaminase inhibitor on accumulation of extracellular adenosine by equine articular chondrocytes. *Am J Vet Res.* (2002) 63:1512–9. doi: 10.2460/ajvr.2002.63.1512
137. Lotz M. The role of nitric oxide in articular cartilage damage. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am.* (1999) 25:269–82. doi: 10.1016/S0889-857X(05)70067-3
138. Nc W, Sf H, Rm R. The role of extra-cellular adenosine receptors in modulating pain progression during osteoarthritis (OA): a systematic review of the literature. *Rheumatol Orthop Med.* (2018) 3:1–5. doi: 10.15761/ROM.1000157
139. Johansson SM, Lindgren E, Yang J-N, Herling AW, Fredholm BB. Adenosine A1 receptors regulate lipolysis and lipogenesis in mouse adipose tissue — Interactions with insulin. *Eur J Pharmacol.* (2008) 597:92–101. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2008.08.022
140. Szkudelski T, Szkudelska K, Nogowski L. Effects of adenosine A1 receptor antagonism on lipogenesis and lipolysis in isolated rat adipocytes. *Physiol Res.* (2009) 58:863–71. Available online at: http://www.biomed.cas.cz/physiolres/pdf/58/58_863.pdf
141. Gharibi B, Abraham AA, Ham J, Evans BAJ. Contrasting effects of A1 and A2b adenosine receptors on adipogenesis. *Int J Obes.* (2012) 36:397–406. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2011.129
142. Cheng JT, Liu IM, Chi TC, Shinozuka K, Lu FH, Wu TJ, et al. Role of adenosine in insulin-stimulated release of leptin from isolated white adipocytes of Wistar rats. *Diabetes.* (2000) 49:20–4. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.49.1.20
143. Rice AM, Fain JN, Rivkees SA. A1 adenosine receptor activation increases adipocyte leptin secretion 1. *Endocrinology.* (2000) 141:1442–5. doi: 10.1210/endo.141.4.7423
144. Dong Q, Ginsberg HN, Erlanger BF. Overexpression of the A 1 adenosine receptor in adipose tissue protects mice from obesity-related insulin resistance. *Diabetes Obes Metab.* (2001) 3:360–6. doi: 10.1046/j.1463-1326.2001.00158.x
145. Faulhaber-Walter R, Jou W, Mizel D, Li L, Zhang J, Kim SM, et al. Impaired glucose tolerance in the absence of adenosine A1 receptor signaling. *Diabetes.* (2011) 60:2578–87. doi: 10.2337/db11-0058
146. Yang T, Gao X, Sandberg M, Zollbrecht C, Zhang X-M, Hezel M, et al. Abrogation of adenosine A1 receptor signalling improves metabolic regulation in mice by modulating oxidative stress and inflammatory responses. *Diabetologia.* (2015) 58:1610–20. doi: 10.1007/s00125-015-3570-3
147. Töpfer M, Burbiel CE, Müller CE, Knittel J, Verspohl EJ. Modulation of insulin release by adenosine A 1 receptor agonists and antagonists in INS-1 cells: the possible contribution of 86 Rb + efflux and 45 Ca 2+ uptake. *Cell Biochem Funct.* (2008) 26:833–43. doi: 10.1002/cbf.1514
148. Tozzi M, Novak I. Purinergic receptors in adipose tissue as potential targets in metabolic disorders. *Front Pharmacol.* (2017) 8:878. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2017.00878
149. Antonioli L, Blandizzi C, Csóka B, Pacher P, Haskó G. Adenosine signalling in diabetes mellitus—pathophysiology and therapeutic considerations. *Nat Rev Endocrinol.* (2015) 11:228–41. doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2015.10
150. Jadhav AA, Jain A. Elevated adenosine deaminase activity in overweightand obese Indian subjects. *Arch Physiol Biochem.* (2012) 118:1–5. doi: 10.3109/13813455.2011.603341
151. Shkhyan R, Lee S, Gullo F, Li L, Peleli M, Carlstrom M, et al. Genetic ablation of adenosine receptor A3 results in articular cartilage degeneration. *J Mol Med.* (2018) 96:1049–60. doi: 10.1007/s00109-018-1680-3
152. Johnston-Cox H, Koupenova M, Yang D, Corkey B, Gokce N, Farb MG, et al. The A2b adenosine receptor modulates glucose homeostasis and obesity. Eltzschig HK, editor. *PLoS ONE.* (2012) 7:e40584. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0040584
153. Cieślak M, Cieślak M. Role of purinergic signalling and proinflammatory cytokines in diabetes. *Clin Diabetol.* (2017) 6:90–100. doi: 10.5603/DK.2017.0015
154. Ryzhov S, Zaynagetdinov R, Goldstein AE, Novitskiy S V., Dikov MM, Blackburn MR, et al. Effect of A 2B adenosine receptor gene ablation on proinflammatory adenosine signaling in mast cells. *J Immunol.* (2008) 180:7212–20. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.180.11.7212
155. Bar-Yehuda S, Rath-Wolfson L, Del Valle L, Ochaion A, Cohen S, Patoka R, et al. Induction of an antiinflammatory effect and prevention of cartilage damage in rat knee osteoarthritis by CF101 treatment. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2009) 60:3061–71. doi: 10.1002/art.24817
156. Varani K, De Mattei M, Vincenzi F, Tosi A, Gessi S, Merighi S, et al. Pharmacological characterization of P2X1 and P2X3 purinergic receptors in bovine chondrocytes. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2008) 16:1421–9. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2008.03.016
157. Ruiz-Rodríguez VM, Cortes-García JD, de Jesús Briones-Espinoza M, Rodríguez-Varela E, Vega-Cárdenas M, Gómez-Otero A, et al. P2X4 receptor as a modulator in the function of P2X receptor in CD4+ T cells from peripheral blood and adipose tissue. *Mol Immunol.* (2019) 112:369–77. doi: 10.1016/j.molimm.2019.06.009
158. Jacques-Silva MC, Correa-Medina M, Cabrera O, Rodriguez-Diaz R, Makeeva N, Fachado A, et al. ATP-gated P2X3 receptors constitute a positive autocrine signal for insulin release in the human pancreatic cell. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2010) 107:6465–70. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0908935107
159. Thaning P, Bune LT, Hellsten Y, Pilegaard H, Saltin B, Rosenmeier JB. Attenuated purinergic receptor function in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes.* (2010) 59:182–9. doi: 10.2337/db09-1068
160. Burnstock G, Gentile D. The involvement of purinergic signalling in obesity. *Purinergic Signal.* (2018) 14:97–108. doi: 10.1007/s11302-018-9605-8
161. Mancini JE, Ortiz G, Potilinstki C, Salica JP, Lopez ES, Croxatto JO, et al. Possible neuroprotective role of P2X2 in the retina of diabetic rats. *Diabetol Metab Syndr.* (2018) 10:31. doi: 10.1186/s13098-018-0332-7
162. Teixeira JM, Bobinski F, Parada CA, Sluka KA, Tambeli CH. P2X3 and P2X2/3 receptors play a crucial role in articular hyperalgesia development through inflammatory mechanisms in the knee joint experimental synovitis. *Mol Neurobiol.* (2017) 54:6174–86. doi: 10.1007/s12035-016-0146-2
163. Johnson K, Terkeltaub R. Upregulated ank expression in osteoarthritis can promote both chondrocyte MMP-13 expression and calcification via chondrocyte extracellular PPi excess. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2004) 12:321–35. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2003.12.004
164. Rosenthal AK, Gohr CM, Mitton-Fitzgerald E, Lutz MK, Dubyak GR, Ryan LM. The progressive ankylosis gene product ANK regulates extracellular ATP levels in primary articular chondrocytes. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2013) 15:R154. doi: 10.1186/ar4337
165. Burnstock G, Novak I. Purinergic signalling and diabetes. *Purinergic Signal.* (2013) 9:307–24. doi: 10.1007/s11302-013-9359-2
166. Kim H, Kajikawa T, Walsh MC, Takegahara N, Jeong YH, Hajishengallis G, et al. The purinergic receptor P2X5 contributes to bone loss in experimental periodontitis. *BMB Rep.* (2018) 51:468–73. doi: 10.5483/BMBRep.2018.51.9.126
167. Ussar S, Lee KY, Dankel SN, Boucher J, Haering M-F, Kleinridders A, et al. ASC-1, PAT2, and P2RX5 are cell surface markers for white, beige, and brown adipocytes. *Sci Transl Med.* (2014) 6:247ra103. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.3008490
168. Tanigawa H, Toyoda F, Kumagai K, Okumura N, Maeda T, Matsuura H, et al. P2X7 ionotropic receptor is functionally expressed in rabbit articular chondrocytes and mediates extracellular ATP cytotoxicity. *Purinergic Signal.* (2018) 14:245–58. doi: 10.1007/s11302-018-9611-x
169. Hu H, Yang B, Li Y, Zhang S, Li Z. Blocking of the P2X7 receptor inhibits the activation of the MMP-13 and NF-κB pathways in the cartilage tissue of rats with osteoarthritis. *Int J Mol Med.* (2016) 38:1922–32. doi: 10.3892/ijmm.2016.2770
170. Zippel N, Limbach CA, Ratajski N, Urban C, Luparello C, Pansky A, et al. Purinergic receptors influence the differentiation of human mesenchymal stem cells. *Stem Cells Dev.* (2012) 21:884–900. doi: 10.1089/scd.2010.0576

171. Beaucage KL, Xiao A, Pollmann SI, Grol MW, Beach RJ, Holdsworth DW, et al. Loss of P2X7 nucleotide receptor function leads to abnormal fat distribution in mice. *Purinergic Signal.* (2014) 10:291–304. doi: 10.1007/s11302-013-9388-x
172. Glas R, Sauter NS, Schulthess FT, Shu L, Oberholzer J, Maedler K. Purinergic P2X7 receptors regulate secretion of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist and beta cell function and survival. *Diabetologia.* (2009) 52:1579–88. doi: 10.1007/s00125-009-1349-0
173. Burnstock G, Arnett TR, Orriss IR. Purinergic signalling in the musculoskeletal system. *Purinergic Signal.* (2013) 9:541–72. doi: 10.1007/s11302-013-9381-4
174. Ciciarello M, Zini R, Rossi L, Salvestrini V, Ferrari D, Manfredini R, et al. Extracellular purines promote the differentiation of human bone marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells to the osteogenic and adipogenic lineages. *Stem Cells Dev.* (2013) 22:1097–111. doi: 10.1089/scd.2012.0432
175. Laplante M-A, Monassier L, Freund M, Bousquet P, Gachet C. The purinergic P2Y1 receptor supports leptin secretion in adipose tissue. *Endocrinology.* (2010) 151:2060–70. doi: 10.1210/en.2009-1134
176. Millward-Sadler SJ, Wright MO, Flatman PW, Salter DM. ATP in the mechanotransduction pathway of normal human chondrocytes. *Biorheology.* (2004) 41:567–75. Available online at: https://content.iospress.com/articles/biorheology/bir324
177. Albrecht P, Merz J, Stachon P, Bode C, Zirlik A. The deficiency of the purinergic P2Y2 receptor protects hyperlipidemic mice from suffering metabolic syndrome. *Basic Res Cardiol.* (2018) 113:45. doi: 10.1007/s00395-018-0702-1
178. Lemaire A, Vanorlé M, Horckmans M, di Pietrantonio L, Clouet S, Robaye B, et al. Mouse P2Y 4 nucleotide receptor is a negative regulator of cardiac adipose-derived stem cell differentiation and cardiac fat formation. *Stem Cells Dev.* (2017) 26:363–73. doi: 10.1089/scd.2016.0166
179. Coutinho-Silva R, Parsons M, Robson T, Lincoln J, Burnstock G. P2X and P2Y purinoceptor expression in pancreas from streptozotocin-diabetic rats. *Mol Cell Endocrinol.* (2003) 204:141–54. doi: 10.1016/S0303-7207(03)00003-0
180. Steculorum SM, Timper K, Engström Ruud L, Evers N, Paeger L, Bremser S, et al. Inhibition of P2Y6 signaling in AgRP neurons reduces food intake and improves systemic insulin sensitivity in obesity. *Cell Rep.* (2017) 18:1587–97. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2017.01.047
181. Ohtani M, Suzuki J-I, Jacobson KA, Oka T. Evidence for the possible involvement of the P2Y6 receptor in Ca2+ mobilization and insulin secretion in mouse pancreatic islets. *Purinergic Signal.* (2008) 4:365–75. doi: 10.1007/s11302-008-9122-2
182. Prada MP, Syed AU, Buonarati OR, Reddy GR, Nystoriak MA, Ghosh D, et al. A Gs-coupled purinergic receptor boosts Ca2+ influx and vascular contractility during diabetic hyperglycemia. *Elife.* (2019) 8:e42214. doi: 10.7554/eLife.42214
183. Merz J, Rofa K, Dimanski D, Ahmed I, Hoppe N, Bode C, et al.Knockout of purinergic receptor Y13 (P2Y13) results in an improved outcome in metabolic syndrome in mice. *Eur Heart J.* (2019) 40 (Suppl_1):ehz746.0070. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehz746.0070
184. Tan C, Voss U, Svensson S, Erlinge D, Olde B. High glucose and free fatty acids induce beta cell apoptosis via autocrine effects of ADP acting on the P2Y13 receptor. *Purinergic Signal.* (2013) 9:67–79. doi: 10.1007/s11302-012-9331-6
185. Fishman P, Bar-Yehuda S, Liang BT, Jacobson KA. Pharmacological and therapeutic effects of A 3 adenosine receptor agonists. *Drug Disc Today.* (2012) 17:359–66. doi: 10.1016/j.drudis.2011.10.007
186. Zakeri Z, Izadi S, Niazi A, Bari Z, Zendeboodi S, Shakiba M, et al. Comparison of adenosine deaminase levels in serum and synovial fluid between patients with rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis. *Int J Clin Exp Med.* (2012) 5:195–200. Available online at: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3342715/pdf/ijcem0005-0195.pdf
187. Mistry D, Chambers MG, Mason RM. The role of adenosine in chondrocyte death in murine osteoarthritis and in a murine chondrocyte cell line. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2006) 14:486–95. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2005.11.015
188. Nakamachi Y, Koshiba M, Nakazawa T, Hatachi S, Saura R, Kurosaka M, et al. Specific increase in enzymatic activity of adenosine deaminase 1 in rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2003) 48:668–74. doi: 10.1002/art.10956
189. Fredholm BB. Adenosine—a physiological or pathophysiological agent? *J Mol Med.* (2014) 92:201–6. doi: 10.1007/s00109-013-1101-6
190. Pardo F, Villalobos-Labra R, Chiarello DI, Salsoso R, Toledo F, Gutierrez J, et al. Molecular implications of adenosine in obesity. *Mol Aspects Med.* (2017) 55:90–101. doi: 10.1016/j.mam.2017.01.003
191. Nieto-Vazquez I, Fernandez-Veledo S, de Alvaro C, Lorenzo M. Dual role of interleukin-6 in regulating insulin sensitivity in murine skeletal muscle. *Diabetes.* (2008) 57:3211–21. doi: 10.2337/db07-1062
192. Corciulo C, Castro C, Coughlin T, Wilder T, Kennedy O, Cronstein B. Regenerating cartilage and reversing osteoarthritis (OA) stimulation of adenosine A2A receptors (A2AR) increases cartilage volume and matrix *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Arhtritis Rheumatol.* (2017) 69. Available online at: https://acrabstracts.org/abstract/regenerating-cartilage-and-reversing-osteoarthritis-oa-stimulation-of-adenosine-a2a-receptors-a2ar-increases-cartilage-volume-and-matrix-in-vitro-and-in-vivo/
193. Wang Y, Hussain SM, Wluka AE, Lim YZ, Abram F, Pelletier J-P, et al. Association between metformin use and disease progression in obese people with knee osteoarthritis: data from the osteoarthritis initiative—a prospective cohort study. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2019) 21:127. doi: 10.1186/s13075-019-1915-x
194. Jacobson KA, Reitman ML. Adenosine-related mechanisms in non-adenosine receptor drugs. *Cells.* (2020) 9:956. doi: 10.3390/cells9040956
195. Burnstock G. The therapeutic potential of purinergic signalling. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2018) 151:157–65. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2017.07.016
196. Caswell AM, Leong WS, Russell RGG. Evidence for the presence of P2-purinoceptors at the surface of human articular chondrocytes in monolayer culture. *BBA - Gen Subj.* (1991) 1074:151–8. doi: 10.1016/0304-4165(91)90054-K
197. Kwon HJ. Extracellular ATP signaling via P2X4 receptor and camp/PKA signaling mediate ATP oscillations essential for prechondrogenic condensation. *J Endocrinol.* (2012) 214:337–48. doi: 10.1530/JOE-12-0131
198. Chowdhury TT, Knight MM. Purinergic pathway suppresses the release of NO and stimulates proteoglycan synthesis in chondrocyte/agarose constructs subjected to dynamic compression. *J Cell Physiol.* (2006) 209:845–53. doi: 10.1002/jcp.20768
199. Burnstock G. Purinergic signalling: therapeutic developments. *Front Pharmacol.* (2017) 8:661. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2017.00661
200. Bravo D, Maturana CJ, Pelissier T, Hernández A, Constandil L. Interactions of pannexin 1 with NMDA and P2X7 receptors in central nervous system pathologies: possible role on chronic pain. *Pharmacol Res.* (2015) 101:86–93. doi: 10.1016/j.phrs.2015.07.016
201. Kvist TM, Schwarz P, Jørgensen NR. The P2X7 receptor: a key player in immune-mediated bone loss? *Sci World J.* (2014) 2014:10. doi: 10.1155/2014/954530
202. Rosenthal AK, Hempel D, Kurup I V., Masuda I, Ryan LM. Purine receptors modulate chondrocyte extracellular inorganic pyrophosphate production. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2010) 18:1496–501. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2010.08.004
203. Kudirka JC, Panupinthu N, Tesseyman MA, Dixon SJ, Bernier SM. P2Y nucleotide receptor signaling through MAPK/ERK is regulated by extracellular matrix: involvement of β3 integrins. *J Cell Physiol.* (2007) 213:54–64. doi: 10.1002/jcp.21087
204. Wann AKT, Zuo N, Haycraft CJ, Jensen CG, Poole CA, McGlashan SR, et al. Primary cilia mediate mechanotransduction through control of ATP-induced Ca 2+ signaling in compressed chondrocytes. *FASEB J.* (2012) 26:1663–71. doi: 10.1096/fj.11-193649
205. He Z, Leong DJ, Zhuo Z, Majeska RJ, Cardoso L, Spray DC, et al. Strain-induced mechanotransduction through primary cilia, extracellular ATP, purinergic calcium signaling, and ERK1/2 transactivates CITED2 and downregulates MMP-1 and MMP-13 gene expression in chondrocytes. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2016) 24:892–901. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2015.11.015
206. Coleman MC, Ramakrishnan PS, Brouillette MJ, Martin JA. Injurious loading of articular cartilage compromises chondrocyte respiratory function. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2016) 68:662–71. doi: 10.1002/art.39460

207. Zhai G. Alteration of metabolic pathways in osteoarthritis. *Metabolites*. (2019) 9:11. doi: 10.3390/metabo9010011
208. Lane RS, Fu Y, Matsuzaki S, Kinter M, Humphries KM, Griffin TM. Mitochondrial respiration and redox coupling in articular chondrocytes. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2015) 17:54. doi: 10.1186/s13075-015-0566-9
209. Mobasheri A, Rayman MP, Gualillo O, Sellam J, Van Der Kraan P, Fearon U. The role of metabolism in the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2017) 13:302–11. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2017.50
210. Loeser RF, Collins JA, Diekman BO. Ageing and the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2016) 12:412–20. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2016.65
211. Zhao X, Petursson F, Viollet B, Lotz M, Terkeltaub R, Liu-Bryan R. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor γ coactivator 1α and FoxO3A mediate chondroprotection by AMP-activated protein kinase. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2014) 66:3073–82. doi: 10.1002/art.38791
212. Chen LY, Wang Y, Terkeltaub R, Liu-Bryan R. Activation of AMPK-SIRT3 signaling is chondroprotective by preserving mitochondrial DNA integrity and function. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2018) 26:1539–50. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.07.004
213. Qiu L, Luo Y, Chen X. Quercetin attenuates mitochondrial dysfunction and biogenesis via upregulated AMPK/SIRT1 signaling pathway in OA rats. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2018) 103:1585–91. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2018.05.003
214. Wang Y, Zhao X, Lotz M, Terkeltaub R, Liu-Bryan R. Mitochondrial biogenesis is impaired in osteoarthritis chondrocytes but reversible via peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor γ coactivator 1α. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2015) 67:2141–53. doi: 10.1002/art.39182
215. Aymerich I, Foufelle F, Ferré P, Casado FJ, Pastor-Anglada M. Extracellular adenosine activates AMP-dependent protein kinase (AMPK). *J Cell Sci.* (2006) 119:1612–21. doi: 10.1242/jcs.02865
216. Friedman B, Cronstein B. *Adenosine A2A Receptor Signals Through AMPK and SIRT1 to Increase Chondrocyte Homeostasis - ACR Meeting Abstracts*. ACR/ARP Annu Meet. (2019).
217. Habiballa L, Salmonowicz H, Passos JF. Mitochondria and cellular senescence: implications for musculoskeletal ageing. *Free Radic Biol Med.* (2019) 132:3–10. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2018.10.417
218. Bolduc JA, Collins JA, Loeser RF. Reactive oxygen species, aging and articular cartilage homeostasis. *Free Rad Biol Med.* (2019) 132:73–82. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2018.08.03
219. Cillero-Pastor B, Caramés B, Lires-Deán M, Vaamonde-García C, Blanco FJ, López-Armada MJ. Mitochondrial dysfunction activates cyclooxygenase 2 expression in cultured normal human chondrocytes. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2008) 58:2409–19. doi: 10.1002/art.23644
220. Martel-Pelletier J, Pelletier JP, Fahmi H. Cyclooxygenase-2 and prostaglandins in articular tissues. *Semin Arthritis Rheum.* (2003) 33:155–67. doi: 10.1016/S0049-0172(03)00134-3
221. Caiazzo E, Maione F, Morello S, Lapucci A, Paccosi S, Steckel B, et al. Adenosine signalling mediates the anti-inflammatory effects of the COX-2 inhibitor nimesulide. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2016) 112:72–81. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2016.05.006
222. Castro CM, Corciulo C, Solesio ME, Liang F, Pavlov EV., Cronstein BN. Adenosine A2A receptor (A2AR) stimulation enhances mitochondrial metabolism and mitigates reactive oxygen species-mediated mitochondrial injury. *FASEB J.* (2020) 34:5027–45. doi: 10.1096/fj.201902459R
223. So A, Busso N. Osteoarthritis: crystal-gazing into the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2011) 7:688–9. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2011.165
224. Tschopp J, Martinon F, Burns K. NALPs: a novel protein family involved in inflammation. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol.* (2003) 4:95–104. doi: 10.1038/nrm1019
225. Schroder K, Tschopp J. The inflammasomes. *Cell.* (2010) 140:821–32. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2010.01.040
226. Jin C, Frayssinet P, Pelker R, Cwirka D, Hu B, Vignery A, et al. NLRP3 inflammasome plays a critical role in the pathogenesis of hydroxyapatite-associated arthropathy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2011) 108:14867–72. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1111101108
227. Bauernfeind FG, Horvath G, Stutz A, Alnemri ES, MacDonald K, Speert D, et al. Cutting edge: NF-κb activating pattern recognition and cytokine receptors license NLRP3 inflammasome activation by regulating NLRP3 expression. *J Immunol.* (2009) 183:787–91. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0901363
228. McAllister MJ, Chemaly M, Eakin AJ, Gibson DS, McGilligan VE. NLRP3 as a Potentially novel biomarker for the management of osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthri Cartil.* (2018) 26:612–9. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.02.901
229. Schett G, Dayer JM, Manger B. Interleukin-1 function and role in rheumatic disease. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2016) 12:14–24. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2016.166
230. Ruan G, Xu J, Wang K, Wu J, Zhu Q, Ren J, et al. Associations between knee structural measures, circulating inflammatory factors and MMP13 in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2018) 26:1063–9. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.05.003
231. Koh SM, Chan CK, Teo SH, Singh S, Merican A, Ng WM, et al. Elevated plasma and synovial fluid interleukin-8 and interleukin-18 may be associated with the pathogenesis of knee osteoarthritis. *Knee.* (2020) 27:26–35. doi: 10.1016/j.knee.2019.10.028
232. Bao J, Chen Z, Xu L, Wu L, Xiong Y. Rapamycin protects chondrocytes against IL-18-induced apoptosis and ameliorates rat osteoarthritis. *Aging.* (2020) 12:5152–67. doi: 10.18632/aging.102937
233. Bougault C, Gosset M, Houard X, Salvat C, Godmann L, Pap T, et al. Stress-induced cartilage degradation does not depend on the NLRP3 inflammasome in human osteoarthritis and mouse models. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2012) 64:3972–81. doi: 10.1002/art.34678
234. Zu Y, Mu Y, Li Q, Zhang S-T, Yan H-J. Icariin alleviates osteoarthritis by inhibiting NLRP3-mediated pyroptosis. *J Orthop Surg Res.* (2019) 14:307. doi: 10.1186/s13018-019-1307-6
235. Zhao L-R, Xing R-L, Wang P-M, Zhang N-S, Yin S-J, Li X-C, et al. NLRP1 and NLRP3 inflammasomes mediate LPS/ATP-induced pyroptosis in knee osteoarthritis. *Mol Med Rep.* (2018) 17:5463–9. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2018.8520
236. Chen Z, Zhong H, Wei J, Lin S, Zong Z, Gong F, et al. Inhibition of Nrf2/HO-1 signaling leads to increased activation of the NLRP3 inflammasome in osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2019) 21:300. doi: 10.1186/s13075-019-2085-6
237. Conway R, McCarthy GM. Calcium-containing crystals and osteoarthritis: an unhealthy alliance. *Curr Rheumatol Rep.* (2018) 20:13. doi: 10.1007/s11926-018-0721-9
238. Stack J, McCarthy G. Basic Calcium phosphate crystals and osteoarthritis pathogenesis: novel pathways and potential targets. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2016) 28:122–6. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000245
239. Ea HK, Chobaz V, Nguyen C, Nasi S, van Lent P, Daudon M, et al. Pathogenic role of basic calcium phosphate crystals in destructive arthropathies. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e57352. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0057352
240. Nasi S, Ea H-K, So A, Busso N. Revisiting the role of interleukin-1 pathway in osteoarthritis: interleukin-1α and−1β, and NLRP3 inflammasome are not involved in the pathological features of the murine menisectomy model of osteoarthritis. *Front Pharmacol.* (2017) 8:282. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2017.00282
241. Mahon OR, Dunne A. Disease-associated particulates and joint inflammation; mechanistic insights and potential therapeutic targets. *Front Immunol.* (2018) 9:1145. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01145
242. Pazár B, Ea H-K, Narayan S, Kolly L, Bagnoud N, Chobaz V, et al. Basic calcium phosphate crystals induce monocyte/macrophage IL-1β secretion through the NLRP3 inflammasome *in vitro*. *J Immunol.* (2011) 186:2495–502. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1001284
243. Baron L, Gombault A, Fanny M, Villeret B, Savigny F, Guillou N, et al. The NLRP3 inflammasome is activated by nanoparticles through ATP, ADP and adenosine. *Cell Death Dis.* (2015) 6:e1629. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2014.576
244. Ouyang X, Ghani A, Malik A, Wilder T, Colegio OR, Flavell RA, et al. Adenosine is required for sustained inflammasome activation via the A_2A receptor and the HIF-1α pathway. *Nat Commun.* (2013) 4:2909. doi: 10.1038/ncomms3909
245. North RA. Molecular physiology of P2X receptors. *Physiol Rev.* (2002) 82:1013–67. doi: 10.1152/physrev.00015.2002
246. Kopp R, Krautloher A, Ramírez-Fernández A, Nicke A. P2X7 interactions and signaling – making head or tail of it. *Front Mol Neurosci.* (2019) 12:183. doi: 10.3389/fnmol.2019.00183

247. Ribeiro DE, Roncalho AL, Glaser T, Ulrich H, Wegener G, Joca S. *P2X7 Receptor Signaling in Stress and Depression*. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2019) 20:2778. doi: 10.3390/ijms20112778
248. Guerra Martinez C. P2X7 receptor in cardiovascular disease: The heart side. *Clin Experi Pharmacol Physiol.* (2019) 46:513–26. doi: 10.1111/1440-1681.13079
249. Pelegrin P, Surprenant A. Pannexin-1 mediates large pore formation and interleukin-1beta release by the ATP-gated P2X7 receptor. *EMBO J.* (2006) 25:5071–82. doi: 10.1038/sj.emboj.7601378
250. Parzych K, Zetterqvist A V., Wright WR, Kirkby NS, Mitchell JA, Paul-Clark MJ. Differential role of pannexin-1/ATP/P2X7 axis in IL-1β release by human monocytes. *FASEB J.* (2017) 31:2439–45. doi: 10.1096/fj.201600256
251. Zeng D, Yao P, Zhao H. P2X7, a critical regulator and potential target for bone and joint diseases. *J Cell Physiol.* (2019) 234:2095–103. doi: 10.1002/jcp.27544
252. Riteau N, Baron L, Villeret B, Guillou N, Savigny F, Ryffel B, et al. ATP release and purinergic signaling: a common pathway for particle-mediated inflammasome activation. *Cell Death Dis.* (2012) 3:e403. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2012.144
253. Di A, Xiong S, Ye Z, Malireddi RKS, Kometani S, Zhong M, et al. The TWIK2 Potassium efflux channel in macrophages mediates NLRP3 inflammasome-induced inflammation. *Immunity.* (2018) 49:56–65.e4. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2018.04.032
254. Dunton CL, Purves JT, Hughes FM, Jin H, Nagatomi J. Elevated hydrostatic pressure stimulates ATP release which mediates activation of the NLRP3 inflammasome via P2X4 in rat urothelial cells. *Int Urol Nephrol.* (2018) 50:1607–17. doi: 10.1007/s11255-018-1948-0
255. Lyons C, Kennedy E, Roche H. Metabolic inflammation-differential modulation by dietary constituents. *Nutrients.* (2016) 8:247. doi: 10.3390/nu8050247
256. Terkeltaub R, Yang B, Lotz M, Liu-Bryan R. Chondrocyte AMP-activated protein kinase activity suppresses matrix degradation responses to proinflammatory cytokines interleukin-1β and tumor necrosis factor α. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2011) 63:1928–37. doi: 10.1002/art.30333
257. Zhou S, Lu W, Chen L, Ge Q, Chen D, Xu Z, et al. AMPK deficiency in chondrocytes accelerated the progression of instability-induced and ageing-associated osteoarthritis in adult mice. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:43245. doi: 10.1038/srep43245
258. Al-Shammary FJ. Adenosine deaminase activity in serum and pleural effusions of tuberculous and non-tuberculous patients. *Biochem Mol Biol Int.* (1997) 43:763–79. doi: 10.1080/15216549700204581

Conflict of Interest: AM has filed a patent for the use of adenosine A2AR agonists to prevent prosthesis loosening (pending) and a separate patent concerning the use of A2AR agonists and agents that increase adenosine levels to promote bone formation/regeneration. RL and GH-B have filed a patent on the use of 6-shogaol in osteoarthritis.

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 25 September 2020
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.566250

Modulation of the Inflammatory Process by Hypercholesterolemia in Osteoarthritis

Amanda Villalvilla[1†], Ane Larrañaga-Vera[1†], Ana Lamuedra[1], Sandra Pérez-Baos[1], Alberto G. López-Reyes[1,2], Gabriel Herrero-Beaumont[1] and Raquel Largo[1]*

[1] Bone and Joint Research Unit, Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria Fundación Jiménez Diaz (IIS-FJD), Universidad Autónoma de Madrid (UAM), Madrid, Spain, [2] Geroscience Laboratory, Instituto Nacional de Rehabilitación Luis Guillermo Ibarra Ibarra, Mexico City, Mexico

Objective: Several studies have linked metabolic syndrome to the development of osteoarthritis (OA) through hypercholesterolemia, one of its components. However, epidemiological studies showed contradictory results, and it is not clear how hypercholesterolemia itself, or oxidized LDL (oxLDL)—a pathological molecule potentially involved in this relationship—could be affecting OA. The objectives of this study were to investigate the effect of hypercholesterolemia induced by high-fat diet (HFD) in cartilage from OA rabbits, and how oxLDL affect human chondrocyte inflammatory and catabolic responses.

Design: New Zealand rabbits were fed with HFD for 18 weeks. On week 6, OA was surgically induced. At the end of the study, cartilage damage and IL-1β, IL-6, MCP-1, MMP-13, and COX-2 expression in articular cartilage were evaluated. In addition, cultured human OA articular chondrocytes were treated with oxLDL at concentrations equivalent to those expected in synovial fluid from HFD rabbits, in the presence of IL-1β and TNFα. The effect of oxLDL on cell viability, nitric oxide production and catabolic and pro-inflammatory gene expression was evaluated.

Results: HFD intake did not modify cartilage structure or pro-inflammatory and catabolic gene expression and protein presence, both in healthy and OA animals. OxLDL did not affect human chondrocyte viability, ADAMTS5 and liver X receptor (LXR) α gene expression, but decreased the induction of IL-1β, IL-6, MCP-1, MMP-13, iNOS, and COX-2 gene expression and MMP-13 and COX-2 protein presence, evoked by cytokines.

Conclusions: Our data suggest that cholesterol intake *per se* may not be deleterious for articular cartilage. Instead, cholesterol *de novo* synthesis and altered cholesterol metabolism could be involved in the associations observed in human disease.

Keywords: osteoarthritis, cartilage, hypercholesterolemia, chondrocyte, LDL, diet

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Kayo Masuko,
Sanno Medical Center, Japan

Reviewed by:
Martin Helmut Stradner,
Medical University of Graz, Austria
Susanne Grässel,
University of Regensburg, Germany

***Correspondence:**
Gabriel Herrero-Beaumont
gherrero@fjd.es

[†] These authors have contributed equally to this work

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Rheumatology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *27 May 2020*
Accepted: *28 August 2020*
Published: *25 September 2020*

Citation:
Villalvilla A, Larrañaga-Vera A, Lamuedra A, Pérez-Baos S, López-Reyes AG, Herrero-Beaumont G and Largo R (2020) Modulation of the Inflammatory Process by Hypercholesterolemia in Osteoarthritis. Front. Med. 7:566250. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.566250

INTRODUCTION

Osteoarthritis (OA) is one of the main causes of pain and disability, with high impact on life quality but also on national economies (1). It is a multi-factorial disease, and several risk factors like trauma, aging, gender, obesity and genetic predisposition have been associated with the development and progression of OA. In fact, new studies deepening in OA pathophysiology have

revealed that this disease could be divided in different phenotypes (2). Among them, metabolic OA is of high importance. This phenotype arises from the wide association of OA with metabolic syndrome, with higher incidence of this condition in OA patients than in the population without the disease, and a more severe progression of OA in patients with metabolic syndrome (3).

Metabolic syndrome is defined by the presence of insulin resistance, obesity, hypertension and dyslipidaemia. Several studies have analyzed the role of each component in the development of OA, concluding that hypercholesterolemia and OA are significantly associated (4, 5). In addition, dysregulated lipid metabolism and cholesterol accumulation have been found in chondrocytes during OA (6, 7), and knockout mice with altered HDL metabolism have higher predisposition to the development of OA (8).

Despite the evidence showing a relationship between hypercholesterolemia and OA, epidemiological studies have found contradictory results about the use of statins to control circulating cholesterol levels and OA development. While a reduced progression of knee OA or lower progression of generalized OA in statin users have been reported (9, 10), no improvement of knee pain, joint function, or structural progression has been observed (11, 12). Therefore, there is insufficient data to prove an effect of circulating cholesterol levels on the onset and progression of OA.

Experimental models of OA allow to analyse the specific effect of dietary cholesterol in the development of the disease, disregarding other factors that are linked to hypercholesterolemia in humans. However, just a few studies have used this approach and obtained conflicting results (13–16). Since rabbits have been claimed as the best animal model for lipid-related research (17, 18), we employed rabbits with normal cholesterol metabolism in our study, in order to analyse the effect of high fat diet (HFD) on OA progression. Furthermore, we carried out an experimental model of high lipid intake that is not associated to an increase in weight gain, that allows to adequately address the contribution of added mechanical load and hyperlipidaemia in cartilage alterations (19–21).

Another suggested hypothesis is that oxidized low density lipoproteins (oxLDL) could promote inflammation during OA development, being the linking molecule between atherosclerosis and OA and explaining the association between this clinical complication of metabolic syndrome and OA (4). Different studies suggest that oxLDL could be deleterious for chondrocytes, inducing decreased cell viability and increased senescence (22–24), as well as hypertrophic-like changes (25). However, these studies did not asses these changes driven by oxLDL on an already inflamed environment such as that found in OA joints. Additionally, other studies suggest an anti-inflammatory and protective role of oxLDL in macrophages activated with LPS (26), as well as a proliferation-triggering effect of human quiescent fibroblasts (27).

Therefore, we aimed to investigate the effect of hypercholesterolemia induced by HFD in cartilage damage associated to OA in rabbits, and how oxLDL affect human chondrocyte inflammatory and catabolic responses.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Experimental Model in Rabbits

Four months old male New Zealand rabbits ($n = 36$) weighing 3–3.5 kg (Granja San Bernardo, Navarra, Spain) were used in accordance to local and European regulations on care and use of research animals, after approval of the protocol by the Institutional Ethics Committee and following ARRIVE guidelines.

The environmental and temperature conditions were kept constant throughout the study, with 12-h light and 12-h darkness cycles. Rabbits were kept in individual transparent $50 \times 40 \times 40$ cm cages that allow social interactions. After 2 weeks of acclimatization with *ad-libitum* access to water and standard commercial chow, rabbits were randomly separated into four groups (20).

Sixteen randomly selected rabbits were fed HFD containing 0.5% cholesterol and 4% peanut oil (Sniff Spezialdiäten GmbH, Soest, Germany), and 20 rabbits received regular chow, both administered *ad-libitum*. Six weeks later, hypercholesterolemia was established and bilateral OA knee was induced in 10 randomly selected regular chow fed (OA group) and 10 randomly selected HFD animals (OA-HFD group) by anterior cruciate ligament transection (ACLT) and partial medial meniscectomy following an established protocol (20, 28). The surgery was performed on overnight fasted animals, in the morning, under general anesthesia by intramuscular injection of a combination of 2 mg/kg xylazine (Rompun, Bayer) and ketamine hydrochloride (Ketolar, Pfizer) in a 3:1 ratio. Procedures were carried out under aseptic conditions in an operating room. Antibiotic prophylaxis was performed with intramuscular cefonicid injections (100 mg/kg) (Smith K. Beecham) before surgery and the following 3 days. Six HFD animals (HFD group) and 10 regular chow animals (control group) did not undergo experimental intervention. Two OA-HFD animals died due to surgery complications. Blinding was performed by using a non-consecutive numerical code for animals in each group.

Our group has previously verified in several studies that the inflammation generated by the ACLT surgery does not affect the outcome of the joint injury (28). Therefore, we decided not to include a simulated surgery (Sham) group in this study to reduce the total number of animals used.

Body-weight was monitored at baseline and every other week throughout the study. Twelve weeks after OA induction, blood samples were collected from the marginal ear vein after overnight fasting and rabbits were then euthanized by intra-cardiac injection of Tiobarbital (B. Braun, Barcelona, Spain) 1 g/20 ml, following general anesthesia as previously described (28). Articular cavity was reached and left and right tibia cartilage samples were collected independently and immediately frozen to be used for molecular biology studies. Both femurs from each rabbit were also dissected and immersed in 4% paraformaldehyde for histological analysis.

As previously reported, feeding with this HFD did not induced weight gain, glucose metabolism alteration, or systolic blood pressure elevation (19, 20). However, these animals showed a significant increase both in circulating total cholesterol (control:

32 ± 10; HFD: 1,876 ± 287*; OA: 28 ± 4; OA-HFD: 2,050 ± 196* mg/dl; *$p < 0.05$ vs. control) and triglyceride concentration (control: 48 ± 7; HFD: 253 ± 97*; OA: 67 ± 12; OA-HFD: 290 ± 81* mg/dl; *$p < 0.05$ vs. control) (20).

Histopathological Study

After fixation in 4% paraformaldehyde, femurs were decalcified for 4 weeks in a solution containing 10% formic acid and 5% paraformaldehyde. The decalcified femoral condyles were cut in a sagittal plane along the central portion of the articular surface of each medial femoral condyle corresponding to the weight-bearing area, and then embedded in a paraffin block. Sections of 4 μm were stained with Alcian-Blue PAS to assess pathological changes in cartilage. These samples were evaluated using a modified version of Mankin's grading score system, which analyses four different parameters with a total score up to 21: cartilage structure (0–8), proteoglycan staining (0–6), loss of chondrocytes (0–4), and clone formation (0–3) (29). Two blinded observers evaluated the samples (AL-V and RL), and each data presented in **Figure 1** was the mean for each sample between these observers.

Immunohistochemical Studies

Immunohistochemical analyses were done in 4 μm femur cartilage samples. Antigen retrieval was performed by incubation with 0.1% trypsin from bovine pancreas (Sigma-Aldrich, USA) in 0.1% $CaCl_2$. Inflammatory markers were visualized using anti-metalloproteinase (MMP)-13 (R&D systems, USA, MAB511, 30 μg/ml) and anti-ciclooxigenase (COX)-2 (sc-1745; Santa Cruz Biotechnology, USA, 1/100 dilution) antibodies as previously described (30). A secondary biotinylated anti-mouse and anti-goat IgG was used respectively for detection of positive signal through a horseradish peroxidase linked to an avidin/biotin complex (ABC) (Vector Laboratories, USA) using 3,3 diaminobenzidine tetra-hydrochloride as chromogen (Dako, Denmark). Sections were counterstained with Haematoxylin, dehydrated and mounted in DPX (Merck Millipore, USA). Positive immunoreactivity was evaluated in x20 magnification photographs obtained using a Leica DM3000 LED digital micro-imaging instrument (Leica Microsystems, USA). Each image was analyzed using the Image J software (National Institutes of Health, USA) and the percentage of positive area was calculated as previously described (30, 31).

Human Chondrocyte Culture

Human chondrocytes were obtained from the FJD-Biobank (IIS-Fundación Jiménez Díaz, Madrid, Spain) and came from OA patients who underwent total knee replacement surgery. Cells were grown in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 2 mM glutamine, and 100 U/ml of penicillin and streptomycin (Lonza, Belgium). At least four independent experiments were performed for each determination. Each replicate corresponds to an independent experiment carried out with chondrocytes extracted from a different donor. Cells were used within the first or second passage (32, 33).

LDL Isolation and Cell Treatment

Human LDL were isolated from fresh plasma by sequential ultracentrifugation (34). After removing VLDL and IDL at 1.019 g/ml, LDL fraction between 1.019 and 1.063 g/ml was collected. LDL were then oxidized using 5 μM $CuSO_4$ at 37°C for 2 h and the reaction was stopped by adding 0.3 mM EDTA. OxLDL were dialysed, sterile filtered and quantified using Bio-Rad protein assay (Bio-Rad Laboratories, USA). Then, they were diluted to 1 mg/ml with sterile PBS and stored at 4°C for no longer than 90 days. LDL from three different healthy donors were pooled after isolation, and then oxidized and quantified. Three different oxLDL pools were employed for all the experiments.

After 20 h in serum-free conditions, chondrocytes were treated with 10 or 40 μg/ml of oxLDL, in the presence or absence of 1 ng/ml of IL-1β and 10 ng/ml of TNFα (Peprotech, NJ, USA). Control cells were treated with LDL vehicle (PBS).

Cell Viability Assay

Chondrocyte viability was tested using the methyl-thiazolyl-tetrazolium assay (MTT reagent, Sigma-Aldrich, MO, USA). Briefly, 7×10^3 cells/well were plated in 96-well plates and treated as described above for 20 h. Then, the cells were incubated for 4 h with 10 μl/well of MTT (5 mg/ml). After formazan salt was dissolved with 10 mM HCl in 10% SDS, absorbance was measured at 570 nm.

Nitrite Production

Nitrite accumulation was determined in the culture medium using the Griess reaction as previously described (33). Therefore, 4×10^4 cells/well were seeded in 24-well plates and grown until confluence. Then, cells were treated as described above for 72 h. Nitrite content was evaluated in 50 μl of culture supernatant by incubating for 5 min with Griess reagent (equal volumes of 1% sulphanilamide in 5% phosphoric acid and 0.1% Naphtylethylenediamine–HCl) and absorbance was measured at 540 nm. All measurements were performed in duplicate.

Gene Expression Analysis

Human primary chondrocytes were seeded in 6-well plates at 2×10^5 cells/well and cultured until confluence. Then, cells were treated as described above for 24 h and lysed with Tripure Reagent (Roche, IN, USA). Rabbit cartilage samples were ground into a powder and mixed with Tripure Reagent (32).

RNA was isolated according to manufacturer's protocol and cDNA was synthesized using the High-Capacity cDNA Reverse Transcription Kit (Applied Biosystems, USA). TaqMan Gene expression assays were used to quantify mRNA expression in StepOnePlus™ detection system using StepOne™ software v2.2 (Applied Biosystems) (19, 34). HPRT was used as endogenous control and data was presented as relative expression to IL-1β and TNFα-stimulated chondrocytes or to healthy rabbits.

Western Blot Studies

Briefly, 20 μg of total cell lysates were separated by 12% SDS–PAGE and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane as described elsewhere (35). The following primary antibodies were applied: anti-COX-2 antibody (Santa Cruz Biotechnology;

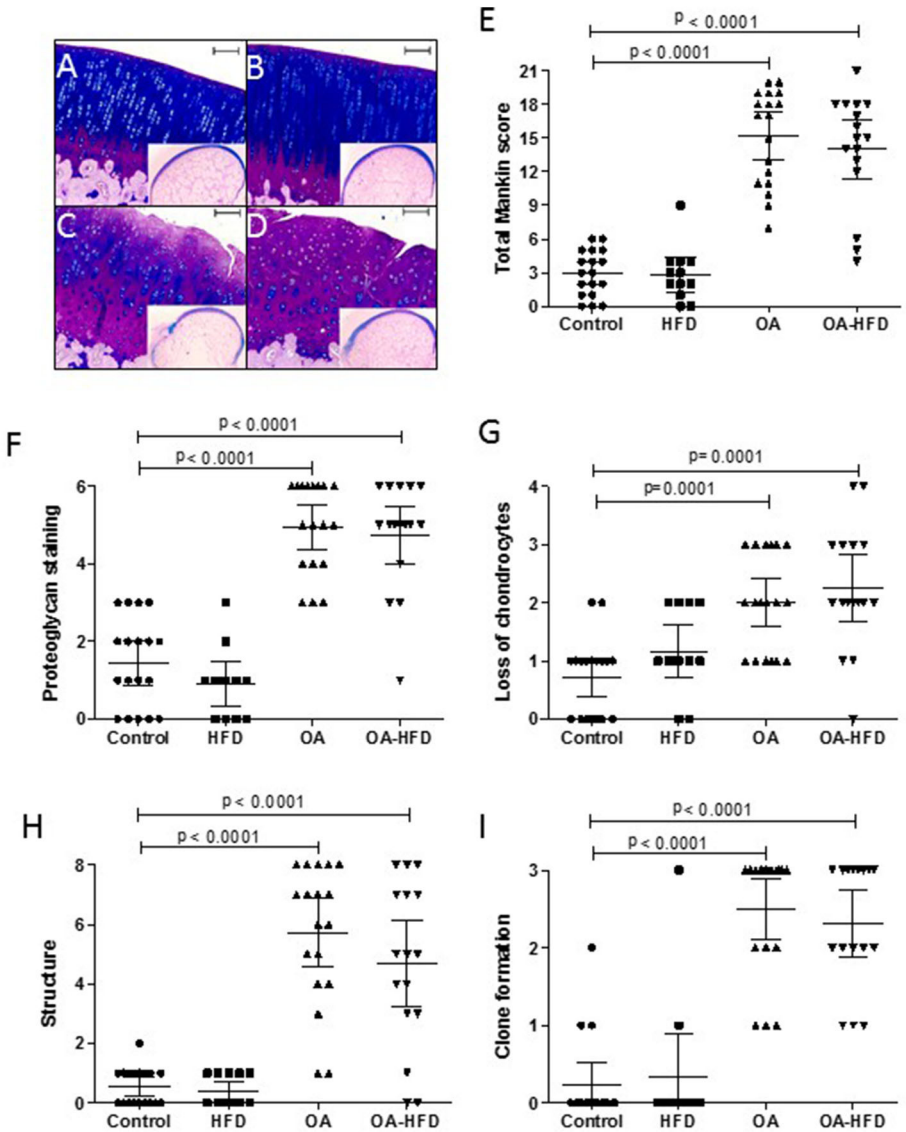


FIGURE 1 | Histological characterization of cartilage damage. Representative sections of femur cartilage stained with Alcian-Blue PAS from control **(A)**, high fat diet (HFD) **(B)**, osteoarthritic (OA) **(C)**, and OA fed HFD **(D)** rabbits. An image of the whole femur section is presented in miniature. Scale bar = 100 μm. Histopathological changes in cartilage were measured using a modified Mankin score as described in Methods **(E)**, evaluating proteoglycan staining **(F)**, chondrocyte loss **(G)**, alteration of cartilage structure **(H)**, and clone formation **(I)**. Data are expressed as mean ± confidence interval; n = 12–18 samples per group.

sc-1745; 1/100 dilution) and anti-MMP-13 antibody (Abcam; ab39012; 1/6000 dilution) in 3% BSA, overnight at 4°C. Antibody binding signal was detected by chemoluminescence through horseradish peroxidase-linked secondary antibodies. α-Tubulin (Sigma-Aldrich; T5168; 1/5000 dilution) was used for protein loading control. Densitometric measurements were normalized relative to protein presence in IL-1β and TNFα-stimulated chondrocytes using Quantity One software (Bio-Rad) (20).

Statistical Analysis

Data obtained from each animal, articular tissue or *in vitro* experiments were analyzed using Kruskal-Wallis multiple comparison test followed by *post-hoc* analysis or Mann-Whitney tests, where appropriate, with Prism software (v5.01, GraphPad software, Inc). Results were expressed as mean ± confidence interval. $P < 0.05$ was considered statistically significant.

RESULTS

Cartilage Damage in OA Rabbits Fed HFD

Histological parameters were assessed as previously described (29). At the end of the study, 18 Control, 12 HFD, 18 OA and 16 OA-HFD femurs were evaluated. Two control and two OA

femurs could not be evaluated due to technical difficulties during sample processing.

The surgical induction of OA was successful in all knees of OA animals, with all the studied histological parameters significantly increased compared to non-OA animals (**Figure 1**). The administration of HFD did not modify the cartilage histology, with the HFD animals showing a score similar to control animals. In addition, OA-HFD animals showed the same damage than the standard chow fed OA rabbits (**Figure 1**).

Molecular Changes in Cartilage From OA Rabbits Fed HFD

Considering the absence of worsening in cartilage histopathology in the presence of HFD, we decided to analyse molecular mediators of the OA process in cartilage from one tibia of each animal from the different study groups, to find out if hypercholesterolemia induced by HFD could be modifying molecular mediator expression in this tissue at a level not appreciable by histology.

HFD did not modify IL-1β, IL-6, MMP-13, MCP1 nor COX-2 gene expression in comparison to Controls. OA animals showed a significant increased expression of these mediators (**Figure 2**). In OA-HFD animals, the expression of these pro-inflammatory and catabolic mediators was not significantly modified (**Figure 2**) in comparison to OA rabbits.

We also tested the presence of MMP-13 and COX-2 proteins in the articular cartilage of the rabbits. As can be observed in **Figure 3**, the tissue staining of both proteins was significantly enhanced in the cartilage of OA and OA-HFD when compared to controls (**Figures 3E,J**), although the tissue localization for these proteins was similar between these two groups. Furthermore, OA-HFD rabbits showed no differences in the intensity of the staining for MMP-13 and COX-2 when compared to OA animals (**Figures 3C–E,H–J**).

Effect of oxLDL on Human Chondrocyte Viability

Given that oxLDL have been suggested as a potential link between metabolic syndrome complications and OA (4), we decided to study the effect of oxLDL on chondrocytes during an OA-like inflammatory environment. The selected doses were in the range of oxLDL levels expected in the synovial fluid of our hypercholesterolemic rabbits in accordance with published data (36–38).

Human primary chondrocytes were stimulated with the selected concentrations of oxLDL in the presence or absence of IL-1β and TNFα pro-inflammatory stimuli. The concentrations used in this study did not affect chondrocyte viability as measured by MTT assay (**Figure 4A**).

Effect of oxLDL on Pro-inflammatory and Catabolic Mediator Expression in Chondrocytes

As they did not affect chondrocyte viability, we studied the effect of the oxLDL on different pro-inflammatory and catabolic mediators produced by human OA primary chondrocytes.

Firstly, we measured nitric oxide (NO) production as nitrite accumulation in culture media. Both 10 and 40 μg/ml of oxLDL reduced the production of NO induced by pro-inflammatory stimuli in human primary chondrocytes, and they did not affect NO production in non-stimulated cells (**Figure 4B**).

Then, we quantified gene expression of different mediators in human chondrocytes. The presence of oxLDL did not significantly modify the gene expression of the different mediators studied. However, the induction of IL-1β, IL-6, and MCP-1 gene expression by a pro-inflammatory cocktail of IL-1β and TNFα was significantly reduced in the presence of both 10 and 40 μg/ml of oxLDL (**Figures 5A–C**). We also analyzed the expression of inducible NO synthase (iNOS) and COX-2, as they are important enzymes for the production of pro-inflammatory mediators, and oxLDL also decreased the expression of these enzymes (**Figures 5D,E**). In addition, we analyzed the expression of catabolic mediators. MMP-13 gene expression was significantly decreased by oxLDL, while ADAMTS5 was not modified by the presence of the lipid (**Figures 5F,G**).

We also measure the protein presence of MMP-13 and COX-2 in the cell extracts from human OA chondrocytes incubated with the pro-inflammatory cocktail in the presence or absence of oxLDL. As can be observed in **Figure 6**, 40 μg/ml of oxLDL was able to significantly decrease the synthesis of these proteins induced by cytokines (**Figures 6A–C**).

Effect of oxLDL on Liver X Receptor (LXR) α in Chondrocytes

Different anti-inflammatory effects of oxLDL have been attributed to LXRα activation. Therefore, we measured the gene expression of this nuclear receptor, that is able to auto-regulate its own expression (39). As can be observed in **Figure 5H**, the incubation with the cocktail of cytokines significantly diminished the gene expression of LXRα, although no significant effect was observed with the addition of oxLDL.

DISCUSSION

The present study shows that hypercholesterolemia induced by HFD does not alter knee cartilage structure in rabbits. In fact, HFD has no effect on cartilage histopathological score and OA-associated gene expression and protein presence after surgically-induced OA. Accordingly, oxLDL does not modify human articular chondrocyte viability, and decreases the expression of pro-inflammatory and catabolic factors under inflammatory conditions *in vitro*.

Experimental models of OA allow to analyse the specific effect of dietary cholesterol in the development of the disease, disregarding other factors that are linked to hypercholesterolemia in humans. However, just a few studies have used this approach. Two studies analyzed the effect of HFD in mice with altered cholesterol metabolism (15, 40), and found that exposure to high cholesterol levels increased spontaneous cartilage damage in healthy animals. A recent work showed that even wild-type Wistar rats presented OA-like changes when fed HFD (16).

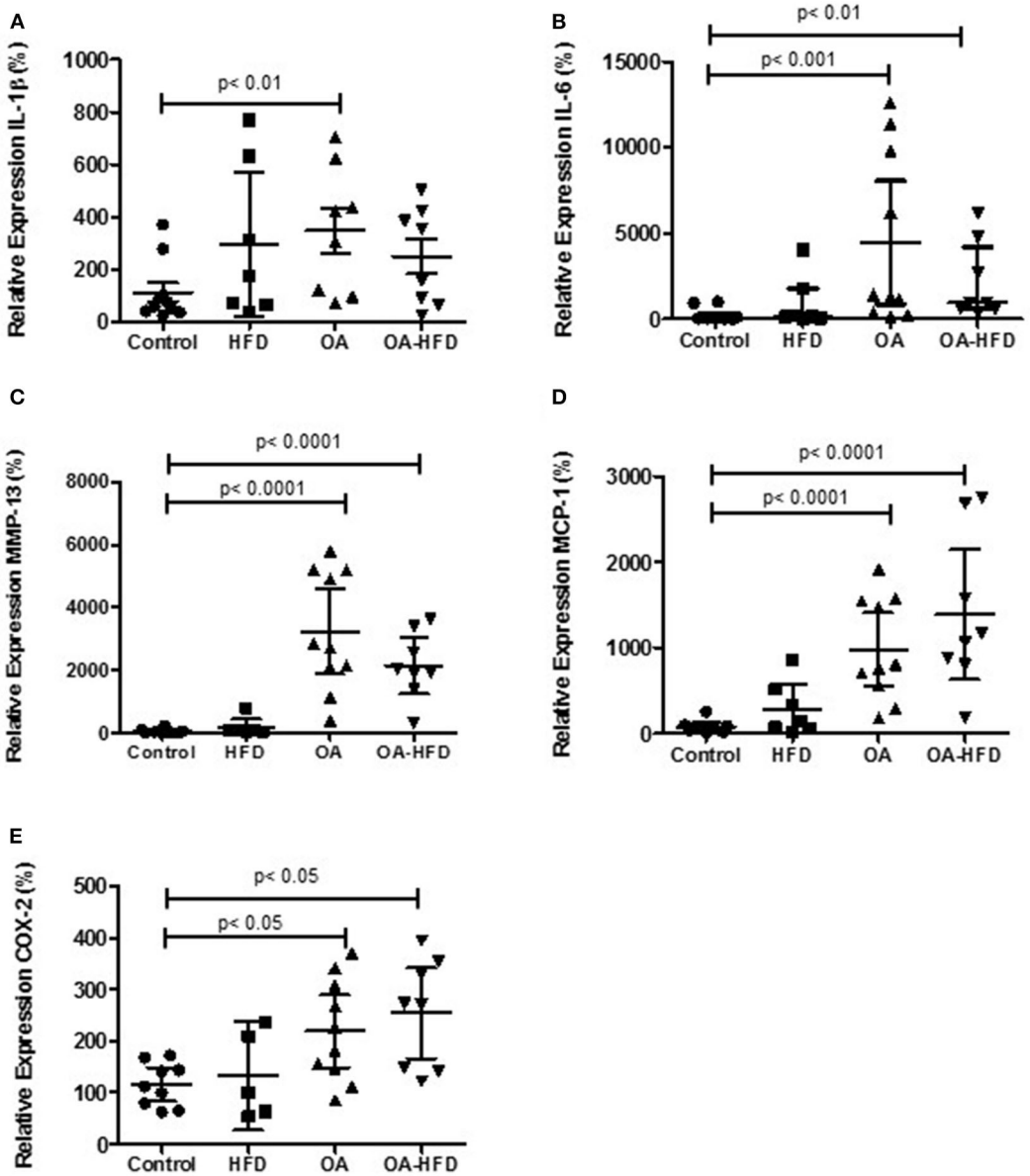


FIGURE 2 | Differential gene expression examined by real time PCR in cartilage. IL-1β **(A)**, IL-6 **(B)**, MMP-13 **(C)**, MCP-1 **(D)**, and COX-2 **(E)** were measure in control, high fat diet (HFD), osteoarthritic (OA), and OA fed HFD (OA-HFD) rabbits. HPRT was used as endogenous control and results were expressed as fold change comparing to healthy rabbit. Data are expressed as mean ± confidence interval; $n = 6–10$ animals per group.

However, de Munter et al. observed that HFD did not worsen cartilage structure in wild-type mice and in transgenic animals with altered cholesterol metabolism after OA induction (13, 14). In our study, rabbits with normal cholesterol metabolism were used to analyse the effect of HFD on OA progression.

As mentioned before, rabbits have been claimed as the best animal model for lipid-related research (18). In contrast to mice and rats, rabbits have a lipoprotein metabolism similar to humans, where the main cholesterol pool is from a hepatic origin and LDL is the predominant plasma lipoprotein (18). The apoenzyme (Apo) profile and the hepatic LDL receptors are also similar in rabbits and humans (17, 41). In contrast to rodents, rabbits present cholesteryl ester transfer protein (CETP) activity, which is also active in humans and essential for HDL metabolism (18, 42). Higher activity of this enzyme has been associated with anti-inflammatory properties, reduced adipogenesis and lower body mass index, and may also be involved in reducing circulating oxLDL levels. In fact, pharmacological inhibition of CETP has been linked to increased sepsis and mortality (43). These similarities between rabbits and humans suggest that rabbits are a better model to analyse cholesterol effects on OA than mice and rats used in previous studies.

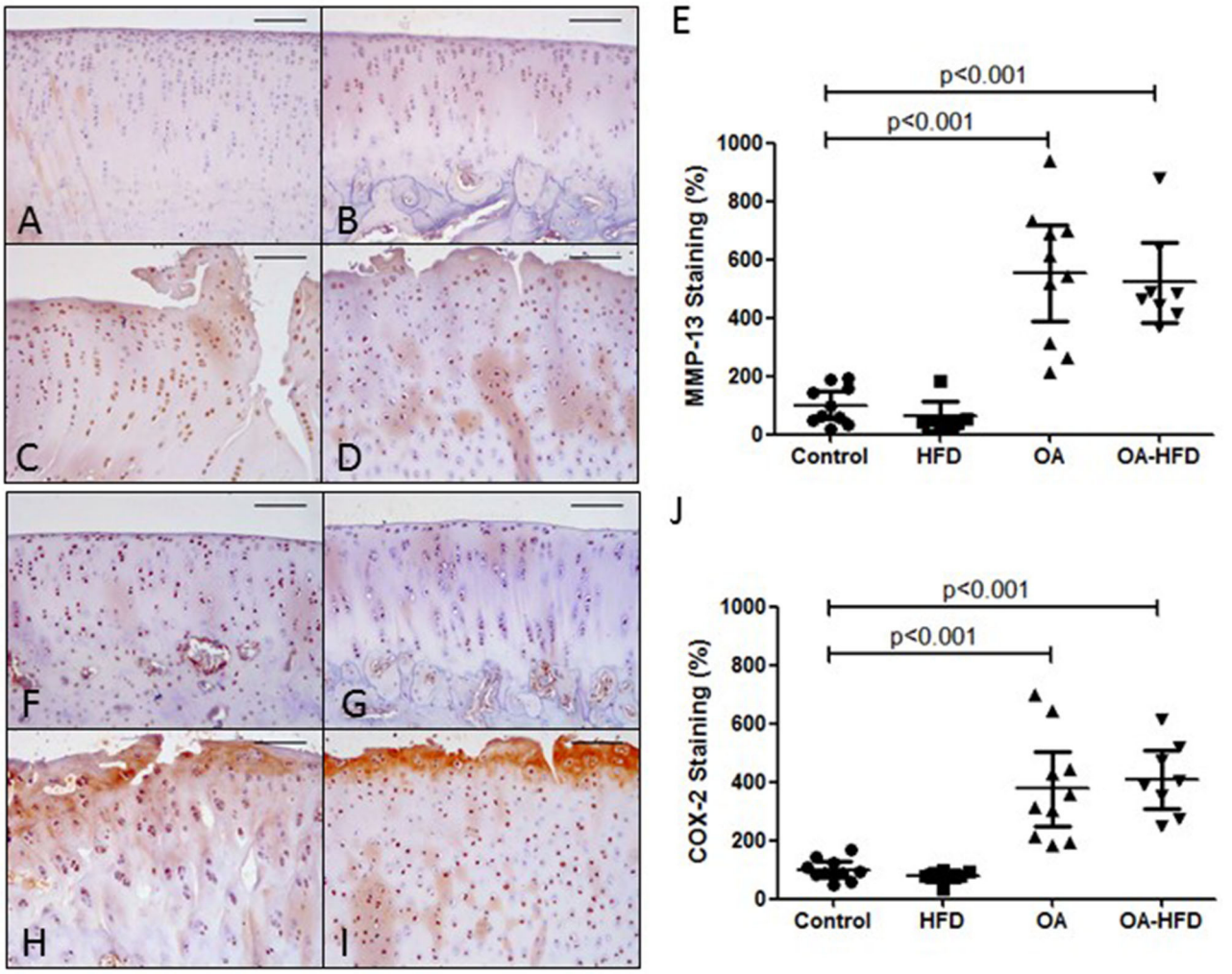


FIGURE 3 | Inflammatory markers in rabbit cartilage. Representative sections of MMP-13 immunohistochemical staining in control **(A)**, high fat diet (HFD) **(B)**, osteoarthritic (OA) **(C)**, and OA fed HFD (OA-HFD) **(D)** femur cartilage, and MMP-13 staining cuantification **(E)**. Representative sections of COX-2 immunohistochemcal staining in control **(F)**, HFD **(G)**, OA **(H)**, and OA-HFD **(I)** femur cartilage, and COX-2 staining cuantification **(J)**. Scale bar = 100 μm. Results were expressed as fold change comparing to healthy rabbit. Data are expressed as mean ± confidence interval; $n = 7–10$ animals per group.

Results found in the present study using a rabbit model for diet-induced hypercholesterolemia suggest that under normal cholesterol metabolism, external cholesterol intake does not affect cartilage structure. These data may reflect human hypercholesterolemia associated with bad eating habits in the absence of altered cholesterol metabolism more strictly than rodent models. Inconsistent results from epidemiological studies trying to link statin use and cholesterol levels with OA might be associated with the results showed in this study (9–12). In fact, several articles have described an anti-inflammatory and anti-catabolic effect of statins in cartilage *in vivo* and *in vitro*, which is independent of their cholesterol lowering properties (44–46). This protective effect has been associated with inhibition by statins of protein prenylation during cholesterol biosynthesis, which is able to regulate collagenase expression and cartilage breakdown in chondrocytes and cartilage explants (47, 48). This way, statins have been shown to reduce spontaneous cartilage damage in aging mice (49) and OA development in several animal models of the disease (44, 50–52). These data suggest that cholesterol biosynthesis, instead of cholesterol intake, may be relevant to cartilage metabolism, supporting the absence of a direct effect of HFD on cartilage damage progression in our study.

OxLDL may be produced in an inflammatory environment such as the arthritic joint (53), and they have been suggested to be a key player in the relationship between atherosclerosis, a clinical complication of metabolic syndrome, and OA (4). It has been previously demonstrated that human OA cartilage express LOX-1, indicating that this tissue is able to respond to oxLDL (22, 54). It has been reported that chondrocytes

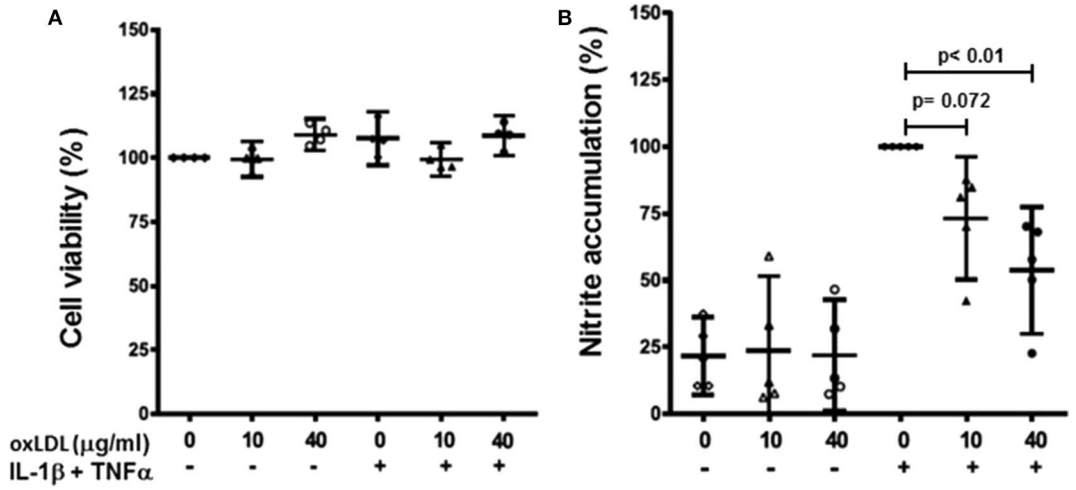


FIGURE 4 | Effect of oxLDL on human chondrocyte viability and nitric oxide production. Human chondrocytes were cultured in the presence or absence of IL-1β and TNFα with 10 and 40 μg/ml of oxLDL. Cell viability was measured using MTT assay **(A)** and nitric oxide production was evaluated as nitrite accumulation in culture medium after 72 h using Griess reaction **(B)**. Data are expressed as mean ± confidence interval. $n = 4$ experiments for cell viability, and $n = 5$ for nitrite accumulation (replicates employing different tissue donors).

treated with oxLDL showed decreased cell viability and increased senescence (22–24, 54), as well as hypertrophic-like changes (25). However, we observed that oxLDL stimulation did not affect human primary chondrocyte viability, and even decreased pro-inflammatory and catabolic mediator expression induced by IL-1β and TNFα. LOX-1 expression in chondrocytes has been shown to be disease-specific (22, 54) and LOX-1 levels increase in human OA cartilage (55). The expression of this receptor and, therefore, the ability of chondrocytes to respond to oxLDL could also be dependent on the inflammatory state. In the same sense, other studies have demonstrated similar protective roles of oxLDL by decreasing the pro-inflammatory state, in a model of macrophages activated with LPS (26). This fact could determine how chondrocytes behave after oxLDL treatment in the different studies where it has been assessed. In addition, it has been shown that the degree of oxidation may have different effects on cells. In osteoblasts, mild oxLDL did not decrease cell viability and even increased proliferation, while standard oxLDL at high concentrations decreased cell viability and proliferation (56). Regarding the degree of oxidation, in an independent study Zettler and collaborators showed that a stimulation of oxLDL increased cell proliferation in quiescent human and rabbit fibroblasts, through the up-regulation of regulatory proteins of the cell cycle (27). In contrast to other published works, our study uses LDL that have been mildly oxidized by reducing the time of Cu^{2+} treatment. This means that these oxLDL better reflect the joint environment, as it has been reported that, even in a high inflammatory environment like that observed in rheumatoid arthritis joints, LDL are mildly oxidized in synovial fluid (53). Therefore, different species and degree of LDL oxidation could account for the differences observed between experiments.

To our knowledge, this is the first study using mild oxLDL to treat human primary chondrocytes that are stimulated by pro-inflammatory cytokines associated to the OA environment. Our results suggest that the oxLDL that could be present in OA synovial fluid may not be detrimental for cartilage, and even have anti-inflammatory properties, which might be a compensatory response to counteract the inflammatory environment. In fact, activation of LXR in human OA chondrocytes has been reported to have anti-catabolic effects under inflammatory stimulation (57). In murine chondrocytes, LXR induction with agonists decreases ADAMTS4, MMP-2, and MMP-13 gene expression (58). OxLDL have been shown to have a biphasic effect on NF-κB activation, depending on cell type and incubation time. Oxysterols, which are thought to be at least partially responsible for the biological effect of oxLDL, are able to inhibit NF-κB activation by pro-inflammatory agents, probably through LXRα (59). Oxysterols trigger both LXRα and LXRβ activation, inducing their target genes, which control lipid synthesis and metabolism, such as ApoE, CETP, ABCA1 (ATP Binding Cassette A1) transporter, ABCG1 transporter, and LXRα (39). We tested whether mildly oxLDL could be triggering an anti-inflammatory response through LXRα, as the activation of this nuclear receptor is able to induce its own gene expression (39). According to our data, oxLDL presence was not able to modify the decrease in LXRα expression induced by cytokines. These data suggest that the anti-inflammatory effect of oxLDL could not be mediated by LXR activation. However, these effects, which have been attributed to the inhibition of NF-κB activation, could be exerted by other bioactive oxidized lipids that are present in oxLDL, such as oxidized phospholipids, oxidized poly unsaturated fatty acids or different aldehydic products (59). Therefore, further studies are needed in order to identify the oxLDL component that could drive a protective effect on OA progression.

In contrast to the *in vitro* results, pro-inflammatory gene expression in cartilage from rabbits was not reduced

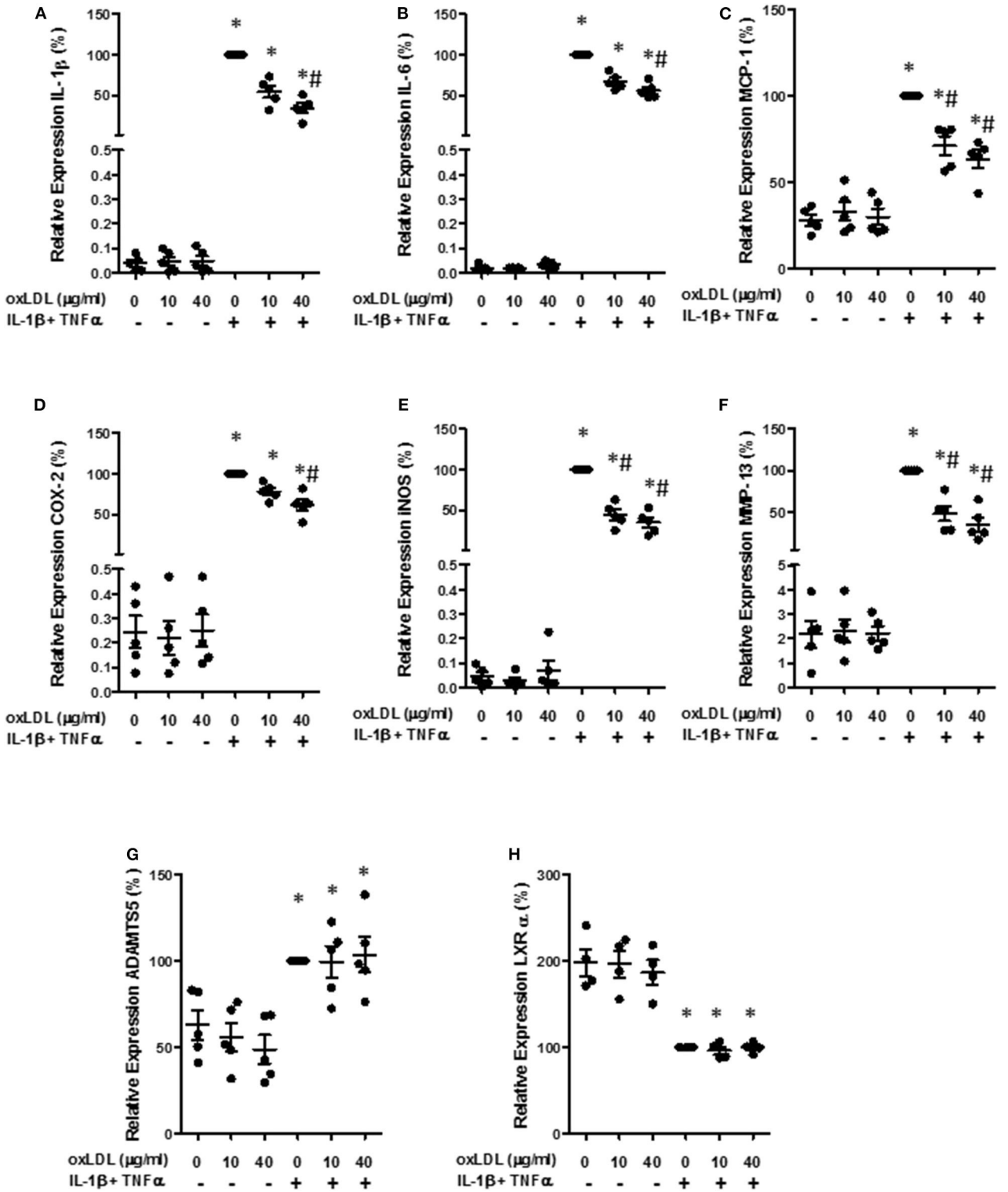


FIGURE 5 | Effect of oxLDL on inflammatory and catabolic mediator expression in human chondrocytes. Human chondrocytes were cultured in the presence of IL-1β and TNFα and 10 or 40 μg/ml of oxLDL, and IL-1β **(A)**, IL-6 **(B)**, MCP-1 **(C)**, COX-2 **(D)**, iNOS **(E)**, MMP-13 **(F)**, ADAMTS5 **(G)**, and LXRα **(H)** gene expression was analyzed using real time PCR. HPRT was used as endogenous control and results were calculated as a percentage over IL-1β and TNFα-stimulated control. Data are expressed as mean ± confidence interval. $^{*}p < 0.05$ vs. basal medium; $^{\#}p < 0.05$ vs. IL-1β+TNFα. $n = 4$–5 replicates, employing different donors.

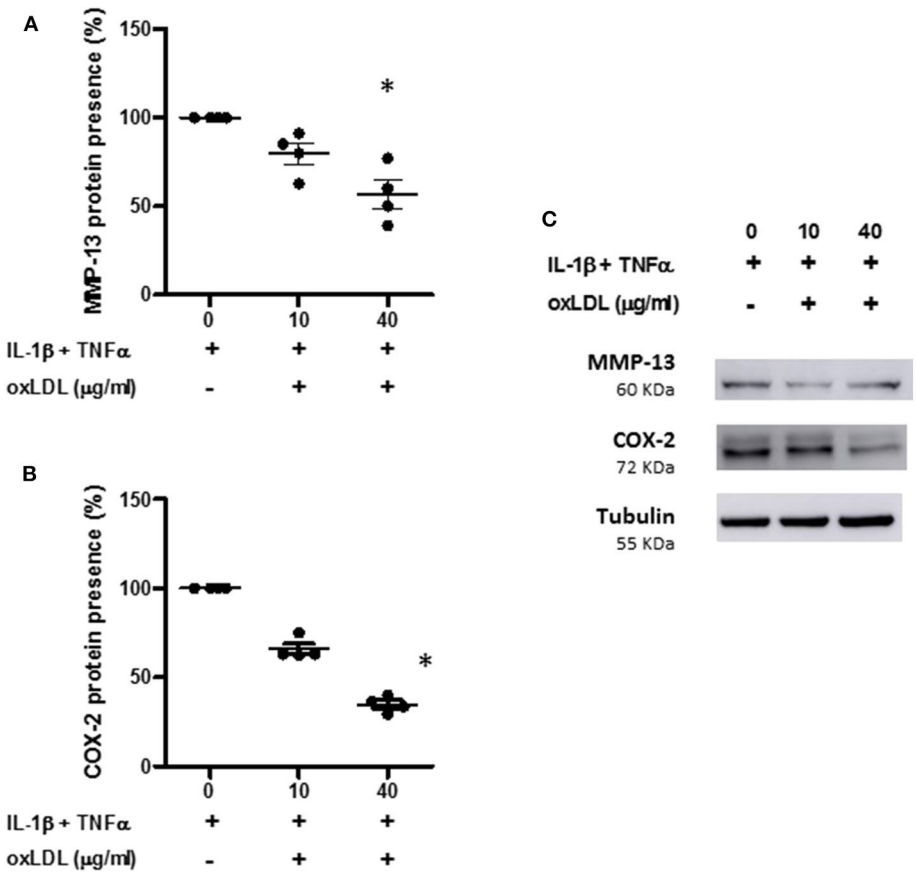


FIGURE 6 | Effect of oxLDL on MMP-13 and COX-2 protein presence in human chondrocytes. Human chondrocytes were cultured in the presence of IL-1β and TNFα and 10 or 40 μg/ml of oxLDL, and MMP-13 **(A)** and COX-2 **(B)** protein expression was analyzed by Western-blot experiments in total cell proteins. Tubulin was used as protein loading control and results were calculated as a percentage over IL-1β and TNFα-stimulated control. Data are expressed as mean ± confidence interval. $^*p < 0.05$ vs. IL-1β+TNFα. $n = 4$ replicates, employing different donors. A representative Western blot is shown in **(C)**.

by the increased cholesterol levels induced by HFD. Very recently, de Munter et al. observed that oxLDL uptake by synovial macrophages prevented other cell types from being activated by this lipid (60). These results suggest that, in our model, synovial macrophages could hoard the available oxLDL and impede their anti-inflammatory actions on cartilage.

In conclusion, the present study shows that, on an *in vivo* model of hypercholesterolemia in rabbits, cholesterol intake does not worsen cartilage degeneration and neither promotes structural and histopathological changes in rabbits with OA. These results are consistent with our *in vitro* model, where mildly-oxidized LDL do not show lipotoxic effects on human articular chondrocytes; conversely, they decrease the expression of pro-inflammatory and catabolic factors under inflammatory conditions. Therefore, these data suggest that cholesterol *per se* may not be deleterious for knee cartilage; instead, the effect of this molecule on OA progression might derive from secondary processes occurring during *de novo* biosynthesis, as suggested by previous studies using statins to inhibit this pathway.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The animal study was reviewed and approved by Animal Welfare Committee IIS-Fundacion Jimenez Diaz.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

AV: design of the study, acquisition, analysis, interpretation of data, and drafting the article. AL-V: acquisition, analysis, interpretation of data, and drafting the article. AL: acquisition, analysis of data, literature revision, and data discussion. SP-B: acquisition of data. AL-R: literature revision and data discussion. GH-B and RL: conception, design of the study, interpretation of data, and drafting the article. All authors critically revised the manuscript for important intellectual property and approved the final version to be submitted.

FUNDING

This work was supported by research grants from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III (PI15/00340; PI18/00261; and PI16/00065), co-funded by Fondo Europeo de Desarrollo Regional (FEDER). Fundación Jiménez Díaz Biobank was funded by grants from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III- RETICS Biobanks Network, with FEDER founds. AV, AL-V, and AL were recipients of a research fellowship from the Fundación Conchita Rábago. SP-B and RL's work were funded by the Instituto de Salud Carlos III through a PFIS or a research staff stabilization program, respectively. The funders had no influence on the design of the study, collection, analysis, interpretation of the data, and writing the manuscript, or the decision to submit the manuscript for publication.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors thank Dr. Juan Antonio Moreno (Renal and Vascular Research Laboratory, Fundación Jiménez Díaz, Madrid) for his help during oxLDL isolation.

REFERENCES

1. Conaghan PG, Kloppenburg M, Schett G, Bijlsma JWJ. Osteoarthritis research priorities: a report from a EULAR ad hoc expert committee. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2014) 73:1442–5. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-204660
2. Bijlsma JWJ, Berenbaum F, Lafeber FPJG. Osteoarthritis: An update with relevance for clinical practice. *Lancet.* (2011) 377:2115–26. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60243-2
3. Herrero-Beaumont G, Pérez-Baos S, Sánchez-Pernaute O, Roman-Blas JA, Lamuedra A, Largo R. Targeting chronic innate inflammatory pathways, the main road to prevention of osteoarthritis progression. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2019) 165:24–32. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2019.02.030
4. de Munter W, Van der Kraan PM, van den Berg WB, Van Lent PLEM. High systemic levels of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol: fuel to the flames in inflammatory osteoarthritis? *Rheumatol (United Kingdom).* (2016) 55:16–24. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kev270
5. Zhuo Q, Yang W, Chen J, Wang Y. Metabolic syndrome meets osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2012) 8:729–37. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2012.135
6. Villalvilla A, Gómez R, Largo R, Herrero-Beaumont G. Lipid transport and metabolism in healthy and osteoarthritic cartilage. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2013) 14:20793–808. doi: 10.3390/ijms141020793
7. Tsezou A, Iliopoulos D, Malizos KN, Simopoulou T. Impaired expression of genes regulating cholesterol efflux in human osteoarthritic chondrocytes. *J Orthop Res.* (2010) 28:1033–9. doi: 10.1002/jor.21084
8. Triantaphyllidou IE, Kalyvioti E, Karavia E, Lilis I, Kypreos KE, Papachristou DJ. Perturbations in the HDL metabolic pathway predispose to the development of osteoarthritis in mice following long-term exposure to western-type diet. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2013) 21:322–30. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.11.003
9. Clockaerts S, Van Osch GJVM, Bastiaansen-Jenniskens YM, Verhaar JAN, Van Glabbeek F, Van Meurs JB, et al. Statin use is associated with reduced incidence and progression of knee osteoarthritis in the Rotterdam study. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2012) 71:642–7. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2011-200092
10. Valdes AM, Zhang W, Muir K, Maciewicz RA, Doherty S, Doherty M. Use of statins is associated with a lower prevalence of generalised osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2014) 73:943–5. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-204382
11. Peeters G, Tett SE, Conaghan PG, Mishra GD, Dobson AJ. Is statin use associated with new joint-related symptoms, physical function, and quality of life? results from two population-based cohorts of women. *Arthritis Care Res.* (2015) 67:13–20. doi: 10.1002/acr.22389
12. Riddle DL, Moxley G, Dumenci L. Associations between statin use and changes in pain, function and structural progression: a longitudinal study of persons with knee osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2013) 72:196–203. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-202159
13. de Munter W, Blom AB, Helsen MM, Walgreen B, van der Kraan PM, Joosten LA, et al. Cholesterol accumulation caused by low density lipoprotein receptor deficiency or a cholesterol-rich diet results in ectopic bone formation during experimental osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2013) 15:R178. doi: 10.1186/ar4367
14. de Munter W, van den Bosch MH, Slöetjes AW, Croce KJ, Vogl T, Roth J, et al. High LDL levels lead to increased synovial inflammation and accelerated ectopic bone formation during experimental osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2016) 24:844–55. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2015.11.016
15. Gierman LM, Kühnast S, Koudijs a, Pieterman EJ, Kloppenburg M, van Osch GJVM, et al. Osteoarthritis development is induced by increased dietary cholesterol and can be inhibited by atorvastatin in APOE*3Leiden.CETP mice–a translational model for atherosclerosis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2014) 73:921–7. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-203248
16. Farnaghi S, Prasadam I, Cai G, Friis T, Du Z, Crawford R, et al. Protective effects of mitochondria-targeted antioxidants and statins on cholesterol-induced osteoarthritis. *FASEB J.* (2017) 31:356–67. doi: 10.1096/fj.201600600r
17. Fan J, Kitajima S, Watanabe T, Xu J, Zhang J, Liu E, et al. Rabbit models for the study of human atherosclerosis: from pathophysiological mechanisms to translational medicine. *Pharmacol Ther.* (2015) 146:104–19. doi: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2014.09.009
18. Lozano WM, Arias-Mutis OJ, Calvo CJ, Chorro FJ, Zarzoso M. Diet-induced rabbit models for the study of metabolic syndrome. *Animals.* (2019) 9:1–12. doi: 10.3390/ani9070463
19. Prieto-Potín I, Roman-Blas J, Martínez-Calatrava M, Gómez R, Largo R, Herrero-Beaumont G. Hypercholesterolemia boosts joint destruction in chronic arthritis. an experimental model aggravated by foam macrophage infiltration. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2013) 15:R81. doi: 10.1186/ar4261
20. Larrañaga-Vera A, Lamuedra A, Pérez-Baos S, Prieto-Potin I, Peña L, Herrero-Beaumont G, et al. Increased synovial lipodystrophy induced by high fat diet aggravates synovitis in experimental osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2017) 19:264. doi: 10.1186/s13075-017-1473-z
21. Brunner AM, Henn CM, Drewniak EI, Lesieur-Brooks A, Machan J, Crisco JJ, et al. High dietary fat and the development of osteoarthritis in a rabbit model. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2012) 20:584–92. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.02.007
22. Akagi M, Kanata S, Mori S, Itabe H, Sawamura T, Hamanishi C. Possible involvement of the oxidized low-density lipoprotein/lectin-like oxidized low-density lipoprotein receptor-1 system in pathogenesis and progression of human osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2007) 15:281–90. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2006.07.010
23. Nakagawa T, Yasuda T, Hoshikawa H, Shimizu M, Kakinuma T, Chen M, et al. LOX-1 expressed in cultured rat chondrocytes mediates oxidized LDL-induced cell death-possible role of dephosphorylation of Akt. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2002) 299:91–7. doi: 10.1016/S0006-291X(02)02597-4
24. Zushi S, Akagi M, Kishimoto H, Teramura T, Sawamura T, Hamanishi C. Induction of bovine articular chondrocyte senescence with oxidized low-density lipoprotein through lectin-like oxidized low-density lipoprotein receptor 1. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2009) 60:3007–16. doi: 10.1002/art.24816
25. Kishimoto H, Akagi M, Zushi S, Teramura T, Onodera Y, Sawamura T, et al. Induction of hypertrophic chondrocyte-like phenotypes by oxidized LDL in cultured bovine articular chondrocytes through increase in oxidative stress. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2010) 18:1284–90. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2010.05.021

26. Rios FJ, Koga MM, Pecenin M, Ferracini M, Gidlund M, Jancar S. Oxidized LDL induces alternative macrophage phenotype through activation of CD36 and PAFR. *Mediators Inflamm.* (2013) 2013:198193. doi: 10.1155/2013/198193
27. Zettler ME, Prociuk M a, Austria JA, Massaeli H, Zhong G, Pierce GN. OxLDL stimulates cell proliferation through a general induction of cell cycle proteins. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol.* (2003) 284:H644–53. doi: 10.1152/ajpheart.00494.2001
28. Lugo L, Villalvilla A, Gómez R, Bellido M, Sánchez-Pernaute O, Largo R, et al. Effects of PTH [1-34] on synoviopathy in an experimental model of osteoarthritis preceded by osteoporosis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2012) 20:1619–30. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.08.010
29. Tiraloche G, Girard C, Chouinard L, Sampalis J, Moquin L, Ionescu M, et al. Effect of oral glucosamine on cartilage degradation in a rabbit model of osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2005) 52:1118–28. doi: 10.1002/art.20951
30. Gratal P, Mediero A, Sánchez-Pernaute O, Prieto-Potin I, Lamuedra A, Herrero-Beaumont G, et al. Chondrocyte enlargement is a marker of osteoarthritis severity. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2019) 27:1229–34. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2019.04.013
31. Lamuedra A, Gratal P, Calatrava L, Ruiz-Perez VL, Largo R, Herrero-Beaumont G. Disorganization of chondrocyte columns in the growth plate does not aggravate experimental osteoarthritis in mice. *Sci Rep.* (2020) 10:10745. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-67518-0
32. Moreno-Rubio J, Herrero-Beaumont G, Tardio L, Alvarez-Soria MA, Largo R. Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs and prostaglandin E(2) modulate the synthesis of osteoprotegerin and RANKL in the cartilage of patients with severe knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2010) 62:478–88. doi: 10.1002/art.27204
33. Alvarez-Soria MA, Herrero-Beaumont G, Sánchez-Pernaute O, Bellido M, Largo R. Diacerein has a weak effect on the catabolic pathway of human osteoarthritis synovial fibroblast–comparison to its effects on osteoarthritic chondrocytes. *Rheumatology.* (2008) 47:627–33. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/ken116
34. Pérez-Baos S, Barrasa JI, Gratal P, Larrañaga-Vera A, Prieto-Potin I, Herrero-Beaumont G, et al. Tofacitinib restores the inhibition of reverse cholesterol transport induced by inflammation: understanding the lipid paradox associated with rheumatoid arthritis. *Br J Pharmacol.* (2017) 174:3018–31. doi: 10.1111/bph.13932
35. Tardio L, Andrés-Bergós J, Zachara NE, Larrañaga-Vera A, Rodriguez-Villar C, Herrero-Beaumont G, et al. O-linked N-acetylglucosamine (O-GlcNAc) protein modification is increased in the cartilage of patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2014) 22:259–63. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2013.12.001
36. Hamed S, Brenner B, Abassi Z, Aharon A, Daoud D, Roguin A. Hyperglycemia and oxidized-LDL exert a deleterious effect on endothelial progenitor cell migration in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Thromb Res.* (2010) 126:166–74. doi: 10.1016/j.thromres.2010.03.002
37. Holvoet P, Jenny NS, Schreiner PJ, Tracy RP, Jacobs DR. The relationship between oxidized LDL and other cardiovascular risk factors and subclinical CVD in different ethnic groups: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *Atherosclerosis.* (2007) 194:245–52. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2006.08.002
38. Oliviero F, Lo Nigro A, Bernardi D, Giunco S, Baldo G, Scanu A, et al. A comparative study of serum and synovial fluid lipoprotein levels in patients with various arthritides. *Clin Chim Acta.* (2012) 413:303–7. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2011.10.019
39. Edwards PA, Kennedy MA, Mak PA. LXRs; Oxysterol-activated nuclear receptors that regulate genes controlling lipid homeostasis. *Vascul Pharmacol.* (2002) 38:249–56. doi: 10.1016/S1537-1891(02)00175-1
40. Ni Q, Wang L, Wu Y, Shen L, Qin J, Liu Y, et al. Prenatal ethanol exposure induces the osteoarthritis-like phenotype in female adult offspring rats with a post-weaning high-fat diet and its intrauterine programming mechanisms of cholesterol metabolism. *Toxicol Lett.* (2015) 238:117–25. doi: 10.1016/j.toxlet.2015.07.017
41. Yanni AE. The laboratory rabbit: an animal model of atherosclerosis research. *Lab Anim.* (2004) 38:246–56. doi: 10.1258/002367704323133628
42. Hogarth CA, Roy A, Ebert DL. Genomic evidence for the absence of a functional cholesteryl ester transfer protein gene in mice and rats. *Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol.* (2003) 135:219–29. doi: 10.1016/S1096-4959(03)00046-0
43. Oliveira HCF, de Faria EC. Cholesteryl ester transfer protein: the controversial relation to atherosclerosis and emerging new biological roles. *IUBMB Life.* (2011) 63:248–57. doi: 10.1002/iub.448
44. Aktas E, Sener E, Gocun PU. Mechanically induced experimental knee osteoarthritis benefits from anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory properties of simvastatin via inhibition of matrix metalloproteinase-3. *J Orthop Traumatol.* (2011) 12:145–51. doi: 10.1007/s10195-011-0154-y
45. Dombrecht EJ, Van Offel JF, Bridts CH, Ebo DG, Seynhaeve V, Schuerwegh AJ, et al. Influence of simvastatin on the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines and nitric oxide by activated human chondrocytes. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.* (2007) 25:534–9. Available online at: https://www.clinexprheumatol.org/article.asp?a=3115
46. Pathak NN, Lingaraju MC, Balaganur V, Kant V, More AS, Kumar D, et al. Anti-inflammatory and chondroprotective effects of atorvastatin in a cartilage explant model of osteoarthritis. *Inflamm Res.* (2015) 64:161–9. doi: 10.1007/s00011-014-0794-5
47. Barter MJ, Hui W, Lakey RL, Catterall JB, Cawston TE, Young DA. Lipophilic statins prevent matrix metalloproteinase-mediated cartilage collagen breakdown by inhibiting protein geranylgeranylation. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2010) 69:2189–98. doi: 10.1136/ard.2010.129197
48. Sverdrup FM, Yates MP, Vickery LE, Klover JA, Song LR-H, Anglin CP, et al. Protein geranylgeranylation controls collagenase expression in osteoarthritic cartilage. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2010) 18:948–55. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2010.03.015
49. Yudoh K, Karasawa R. Statin prevents chondrocyte aging and degeneration of articular cartilage in osteoarthritis (OA). *Aging.* (2010) 2:990–8. doi: 10.18632/aging.100213
50. Akasaki Y, Matsuda S, Nakayama K, Fukagawa S, Miura H, Iwamoto Y. Mevastatin reduces cartilage degradation in rabbit experimental osteoarthritis through inhibition of synovial inflammation. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2009) 17:235–43. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2008.06.012
51. Bayyurt S, Küçükalp A, Bilgen MS, Bilgen ÖF, Çavuşoglu I, Yalçinkaya U. The chondroprotective effects of intraarticular application of statin in osteoarthritis: An experimental study. *Indian J Orthop.* (2015) 49:665–71. doi: 10.4103/0019-5413.168751
52. Dinc M, Bilgen MS, Kucukalp A, Bilgen OF. An assessment of the chondroprotective effects of intra-articular application of statin and tetracycline on early-stage experimental osteoarthritis. *ISRN Orthop.* (2012) 2012:182097. doi: 10.5402/2012/182097
53. James MJ, van Reyk D, Rye KA, Dean RT, Cleland LG, Barter PJ, et al. Low density lipoprotein of synovial fluid in inflammatory joint disease is mildly oxidized. *Lipids.* (1998) 33:1115–21. doi: 10.1007/s11745-998-0313-8
54. Simopoulou T, Malizos KN, Iliopoulos D, Stefanou N, Papatheodorou L, Ioannou M, et al. Differential expression of leptin and leptin's receptor isoform (Ob-Rb) mRNA between advanced and minimally affected osteoarthritic cartilage; effect on cartilage metabolism. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2007) 15:872–83. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2007.01.018
55. Choi WS, Lee G, Song WH, Koh JT, Yang J, Kwak JS, et al. The CH25H–CYP7B1–RORα axis of cholesterol metabolism regulates osteoarthritis. *Nature.* (2019) 566:254–8. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-0920-1
56. Brodeur MR, Brissette L, Falstrault L, Ouellet P, Moreau R. Influence of oxidized low-density lipoproteins (LDL) on the viability of osteoblastic cells. *Free Radic Biol Med.* (2008) 44:506–17. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2007.08.030
57. Collins-Racie LA, Yang Z, Arai M, Li N, Majumdar MK, Nagpal S, et al. Global analysis of nuclear receptor expression and dysregulation in human osteoarthritic articular cartilage. Reduced LXR signaling contributes to catabolic metabolism typical of osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2009) 17:832–42. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2008.12.011

58. Ratneswaran A, Sun MMG, Dupuis H, Sawyez C, Borradaile N, Beier F. Nuclear receptors regulate lipid metabolism and oxidative stress markers in chondrocytes. *J Mol Med.* (2017) 95:431–44. doi: 10.1007/s00109-016-1501-5
59. Robbesyn F, Salvayre R, Negre-Salvayre A. Dual role of oxidized LDL on the NF-KappaB signaling, pathway. *Free Radical Res.* (2004) 38:541–51. doi: 10.1080/10715760410001665244
60. Munter W de, Geven EJW, Blom AB, Walgreen B, Helsen MMA, Joosten L a. B, et al. Synovial macrophages promote TGF-β signaling and protect against influx of S100A8/S100A9-producing cells after intra-articular injections of oxidized low-density lipoproteins. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2017) 25:118–27. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2016.07.020

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

REVIEW
published: 21 October 2020
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.572977

Emerging Technologies and Platforms for the Immunodetection of Multiple Biochemical Markers in Osteoarthritis Research and Therapy

*Eiva Bernotiene[1], Edvardas Bagdonas[1], Gailute Kirdaite[2], Paulius Bernotas[1], Ursule Kalvaityte[1], Ilona Uzieliene[1], Christian S. Thudium[3], Heidi Hannula[4], Gabriela S. Lorite[4], Mona Dvir-Ginzberg[5], Ali Guermazi[6] and Ali Mobasheri[1,7,8,9]**

[1] Department of Regenerative Medicine, State Research Institute Centre for Innovative Medicine, Vilnius, Lithuania, [2] Department of Experimental, Preventive and Clinical Medicine, State Research Institute Centre for Innovative Medicine, Vilnius, Lithuania, [3] Immunoscience, Nordic Bioscience A/S, Herlev, Denmark, [4] Microelectronics Research Unit, Faculty of Information Technology and Electrical Engineering, University of Oulu, Oulu, Finland, [5] Laboratory of Cartilage Biology, Institute of Dental Sciences, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Jerusalem, Israel, [6] Department of Radiology, Veterans Affairs Boston Healthcare System, Boston University School of Medicine, Boston, MA, United States, [7] Research Unit of Medical Imaging, Physics and Technology, Faculty of Medicine, University of Oulu, Oulu, Finland, [8] Departments of Orthopedics, Rheumatology and Clinical Immunology, University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands, [9] Centre for Sport, Exercise and Osteoarthritis Versus Arthritis, Queen's Medical Centre, Nottingham, United Kingdom

Biomarkers, especially biochemical markers, are important in osteoarthritis (OA) research, clinical trials, and drug development and have potential for more extensive use in therapeutic monitoring. However, they have not yet had any significant impact on disease diagnosis and follow-up in a clinical context. Nevertheless, the development of immunoassays for the detection and measurement of biochemical markers in OA research and therapy is an active area of research and development. The evaluation of biochemical markers representing low-grade inflammation or extracellular matrix turnover may permit OA prognosis and expedite the development of personalized treatment tailored to fit particular disease severities. However, currently detection methods have failed to overcome specific hurdles such as low biochemical marker concentrations, patient-specific variation, and limited utility of single biochemical markers for definitive characterization of disease status. These challenges require new and innovative approaches for development of detection and quantification systems that incorporate clinically relevant biochemical marker panels. Emerging platforms and technologies that are already on the way to implementation in routine diagnostics and monitoring of other diseases could potentially serve as good technological and strategic examples for better assessment of OA. State-of-the-art technologies such as advanced multiplex assays, enhanced immunoassays, and biosensors ensure simultaneous screening of a range of biochemical marker targets, the expansion of detection limits, low costs, and rapid analysis. This paper explores the implementation of such technologies in OA research and therapy. Application of novel immunoassay-based technologies may shed light on poorly understood mechanisms in disease pathogenesis and lead to the development of clinically relevant biochemical marker panels. More sensitive and specific biochemical

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Peter Mandl,
Medical University of Vienna, Austria

Reviewed by:
Cong-Qiu Chu,
Oregon Health and Science University, United States
Garifallia Sakellariou,
University of Pavia, Italy
Virginia Kraus,
Duke University, United States

***Correspondence:**
Ali Mobasheri
ali.mobasheri@imcentras.lt;
ali.mobasheri@oulu.fi;
a.mobasheri@umcutrecht.nl

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Rheumatology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *15 June 2020*
Accepted: *31 August 2020*
Published: *21 October 2020*

Citation:
Bernotiene E, Bagdonas E, Kirdaite G, Bernotas P, Kalvaityte U, Uzieliene I, Thudium CS, Hannula H, Lorite GS, Dvir-Ginzberg M, Guermazi A and Mobasheri A (2020) Emerging Technologies and Platforms for the Immunodetection of Multiple Biochemical Markers in Osteoarthritis Research and Therapy. Front. Med. 7:572977. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.572977

marker immunodetection will complement imaging biomarkers and ensure evidence-based comparisons of intervention efficacy. We discuss the challenges hindering the development, testing, and implementation of new OA biochemical marker assays utilizing emerging multiplexing technologies and biosensors.

Keywords: osteoarthritis (OA), biochemical marker, multiplexing technologies, biosensors, nanotechnology, immunodetection, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)

INTRODUCTION

Osteoarthritis (OA) is the most common form of joint disease and a major cause of pain and chronic disability in older individuals (1). Although OA is primarily associated with aging in the human population (2), there are other key contributing risk factors, including obesity, gender, a history of joint trauma or repetitive use, genetics, heritable metabolic disorders, muscle weakness, underlying anatomical and orthopedic disorders (i.e., congenital hip dislocation), previous joint infection, crystal deposition (i.e., gout), previous rheumatoid arthritis (RA), and various disorders of bone turnover and blood clotting (3).

Biomarkers have been defined in the literature with considerable overlap (4). In general, biomarkers are any quantifiable measurement that can be objectively assessed as an indicator of a biological process, including anatomic, physiologic, biochemical, or molecular parameters. These markers can be associated not only with the presence and severity of specific diseases but also the effects of medical treatments and interventions. The use of laboratory-based biochemical markers in clinical settings is relatively new, and the best strategies to this application are still being developed at medical research level and as well at technological level (i.e., development of reliable detection methods).

Currently, there are no reliable, quantifiable, and easily measured biochemical markers capable of providing an earlier diagnosis of OA, inform on the prognosis of OA disease, and monitor responses to emerging therapeutic modalities (5). The evaluation of structural changes in articular damage via imaging biomarkers [as determined by radiograph or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)] is the most frequently used in clinical trials to evaluate subject eligibility, and/or efficacy of intervention, supporting decision making in OA drug development by ascertaining treatment effects on joint structure (6). The European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) has formulated a set of guidelines for imaging applications for the clinical management of OA in peripheral joints (7). However, radiography seems inadequate in the case of OA, as the utility for objective clinical picture evaluation is limited, and in most of the cases, there is no correlation between radiographical and clinical features, especially during early OA stages. This is an example of how radiographic imaging has hampered OA research endeavors (8, 9). MRI thanks to its high sensitivity in showing all involved joint tissues that are clinically relevant at a much earlier disease stage is gaining greater recognition. The importance of MRI in OA diagnosis and prognosis is increasingly emphasized (10–12). However, early detection of structural changes in the joint by MRI does not necessarily serve as an indicator of the existence of clinically defined OA, especially in the absence of symptoms. The potential outcome domains to assess for early OA include patient reported outcomes, features of clinical examination, objective measures of physical function and pain, levels of physical activity, imaging, and biochemical markers in body fluids.

In addition to imaging biomarkers, biochemical markers of joint tissue turnover have the capacity to reflect disease-relevant biological activity and provide useful diagnostic and therapeutic information, enabling a more rational and personalized approach to healthcare management (13). Expert consensus groups have proposed a generally accepted classification of OA biochemical markers according to the disease pathogenesis (14, 15). They include markers of cartilage, bone, and synovial metabolism, which comprise several collagenous proteins, their epitopes and cleavage peptides, various enzymes and non-collagenous proteins, as well as markers of low-grade inflammation: cytokines, chemokines, lipid mediators, and other biochemicals (15). The ratio between the synthesis and breakdown of both articular cartilage and bone can provide an insight into the underlying pathological processes involved in OA, albeit this process may be detected only in late stages of disease pathogenesis. The importance of inflammatory response in OA has also been increasingly highlighted during the past decade, shifting the focus of research investigations on the correlation between biochemical markers of "low-grade inflammation" and disease progression, especially in the context of emerging inflammatory endotypes and phenotypes of OA (16).

The complex evaluation of biochemical markers of extracellular matrix (ECM) turnover, low-grade inflammation, and other biological processes may lead to more specific evaluation of the catabolic and inflammatory aspects of OA. However, most of the studies carried out with biochemical markers to date have focused on late stages of the disease in humans or animal models. Studies in early stages of OA are rare due to the lack of biochemical markers that permit detection of early OA stages.

Early OA refers to the earliest disease stage characterized by emerging clinical symptoms. Early OA does not have a mutually agreed-upon definition, but a group of specialists have proposed a draft classification based on the existence of patient-reported symptoms, clinical examination findings, and minimal to no radiographic signs (17). The definition of early OA is still evolving, and there are ongoing efforts to move toward a consensus definition. Although there is no consensus on an internationally accepted classification, it is

generally agreed that identification of the early stages would enable the development of new therapeutics, allowing more targeted and efficacious clinical intervention. However, this requires establishing a clear link between molecular changes in the preradiographic stages, before the onset of clinical and radiographic manifestation of OA (18). Biomarkers indicative of early disease processes and the criteria by which OA is stratified into "early clinical" and "early OA" stages require validation by extensive longitudinal studies that take into account different risk factors, patient subgroups, and types of affected joints (18).

At the present time, none of the currently available biochemical markers are sufficiently capable of discriminating OA diagnosis or prognosis in individuals or provide a consistent outcome measure in OA clinical trials (19). The need for stratification of distinct OA subtypes (the so-called clinical phenotypes) has been recently highlighted (20). This relates to the need for gaining a better understanding of the pathogenesis of OA, the identification of molecular endotypes, and the prospect of developing personalized treatments. Hence, stratifying OA biochemical markers for the detection of molecular endotypes and the enhanced definition of the clinical phenotypes will inevitably expedite the development of personalized OA treatment approaches, as proposed recently (11, 21, 22).

The presence of inflammation has been recognized as a leading component of different OA subtypes (23). Contrast-enhanced MRI of pre-radiographic OA joints revealed that presence of moderate synovitis is very common in knees with clinical OA and is also commonly found in joints without exhibiting concomitant joint effusion (24). Systemic inflammatory mediators, adipokines, released by the adipose tissue, are also involved in the pathogenesis of OA (25), which suggests the convergence, overlap, and interaction of these phenotypes, especially in older individuals with multiple comorbidities.

The inability to assess changes in the joint in the early stages of OA is a major obstacle to making further progress in OA diagnosis and prognosis. Moreover, this stagnancy in biochemical marker development is hampering drug development and thwarting efforts to identify the disease early and mitigate its huge socioeconomic impacts. Therefore, there is an acute need to establish biochemical marker panels or methods for efficient detection to facilitate earlier diagnosis of OA, inform OA prognosis, and monitor therapeutic efficacy of the disease (16, 26). The development of biochemical marker immunoassays has been an ongoing area of activity in OA research and clinical development, but it is still far from being incorporated into a unified framework for disease characterization.

The present article reviews the relevant literature and outlines the main challenges faced by the scientific, medical, and engineering communities in the establishment of the relationship between biochemical markers and OA, as well as the development and design of emerging immunodetection methods such as multiplexing technologies, biosensors, and nanotechnology platforms.

BIOCHEMICAL MARKERS FOR OA DIAGNOSIS AND PROGNOSIS

The currently accepted classification criteria for OA biochemical markers developed by the OA Biomarkers Network has assigned biomarkers into five categories, including burden of disease, investigative, prognostic, efficacy of intervention, diagnostic, and safety (BIPEDs) (27, 28). This categorization provides a framework to describe the potential application of biochemical markers as tools for the early identification of the disease, differentiation of patients based on the extent of disease severity, pre-symptomatic identification of individuals with the disease, or a clinical endpoint used to determine the efficacy of treatment. Biochemical marker detection in serum or urine samples is the least invasive procedure, therefore standing in the first line of clinical interest, while the synovial fluid (SF) biochemical markers are expected to be more reflecting local processes in the joint but have gained more traction in recent years with the increased developmental focus on intra-articular therapies. Although a series of different biochemical markers were assessed for their potential utility, only minimal success was achieved in their clinical validation, highlighting the need for new biochemical markers, representative of joint tissue damage or even linked to particular joints (22, 29). Nevertheless, the major challenge for OA drug development remains the lack of biochemical markers indicating the efficacy of treatment and OA progression (30).

The establishment of normal range intervals of well-phenotyped age-matched controls for 18 separate biochemical markers that were used by the Foundation for the National Institutes of Health/Osteoarthritis Research Society International (FNIH/OARSI) consortium project was an important step in the development of biochemical marker for the diagnosis of OA (31). However, even though some of these biochemical markers showed different distributions between OA subjects and non-OA controls, the overlap of concentration values remains a problem for diagnostic and prognostic applications, as well as the differences between reference intervals based on race, gender, and age, which might necessitate further research into factors that might affect biochemical marker concentrations (31). The variables in baseline levels between individuals pose a significant challenge for biochemical marker development, especially since OA pathogenesis does not embody a singular etiological trajectory, as previously indicated (i.e., inflammatory, bone, metabolic, or age).

BIOCHEMICAL MARKERS OF CARTILAGE TURNOVER IN OA

Most OA biochemical markers are dedicated to characterizing cartilage turnover. The most commonly investigated biochemical markers includes the following: ECM degradation—CTX-II, Coll2-1, C2C, C2M, Coll2-1NO2, cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP), aggrecan epitopes (ARGS, TEGE, FFGV), fibulin-3 epitopes (Fib3-1, Fib3-2, Fib3-3), etc.; ECM synthesis—PIIANP, PIIBNP, CPII, CS846, and many others (32) (**Figure 1**).

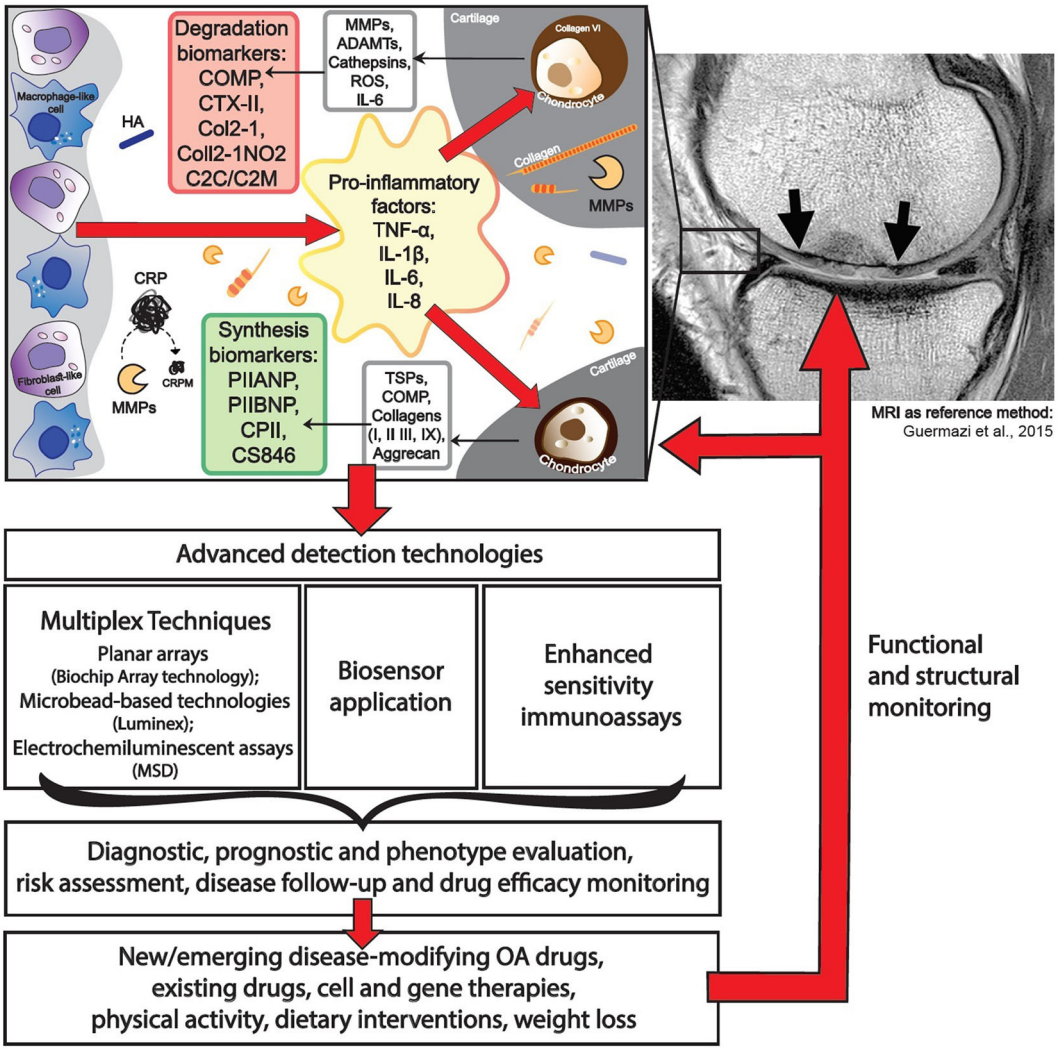


FIGURE 1 | Application of advanced technologies for immunodetection of osteoarthritis biomarkers.

Some of those cartilage metabolism biochemical markers have gained recognition in the field. For instance, urinary CTX-II (C-telopeptide fragments of type II collagen) is one of the better-known OA biochemical markers that has achieved a superior predictive profile when compared to others (33). Both urine and SF CTX-II were found to be associated with radiographic severity (34), while urine CTX-II was associated with pain in patients with early OA (35).

Another potential biochemical marker widely reported in the OA literature is COMP. Serum COMP is a biochemical marker that has been used in numerous studies because of its ability to distinguish between healthy subjects and OA patients. Furthermore, in the case of COMP, possible prognostic capabilities have been observed (36). Although some studies reported conflicting results, a meta-analysis showed that these biochemical markers (i.e., COMP and CTX-II) could be effective for OA diagnosis and prognosis of progression and differentiation between healthy groups and individuals affected with OA (37). Variation in COMP levels seems more pronounced in SF samples, as compared to serum levels (36). In addition, levels of COMP in SF showed a strong correlation with OA severity, while only a weak inverse correlation to serum COMP levels was found, reinforcing that SF samples are strongly reflective of COMP as an OA biochemical marker (36). Levels of COMP in SF, specifically intact forms of the molecule, were found to be higher in OA patients than in those suffering from other articular disorders, like RA, reactive arthritis, or acute trauma (38). As such, intact COMP appears to better associate with slow progressing and chronic joint pathogenesis, rather than acute proteolytic processes that are associated with severe inflammation in other arthritides, which cause COMP degradation and cleavage. This also highlights the fact that neo-epitopes from the same protein could be generated in diverse manners and thus serve as indicators of various pathological

mechanisms related to distinct diseases or disease subtypes (39). Such phenomena should be considered when designing OA analysis platforms, as appropriate antibody selection (with respect to targeted regions) could potentially be linked to better pathogenetic profile validation.

BIOCHEMICAL MARKERS OF LOW-GRADE INFLAMMATION IN OA

The most recent definition of OA describes it as disease characterized by low-grade inflammation, distinguishing it from other inflammatory joint diseases. Identification of biochemical markers of low-grade inflammation may identify subtypes of OA, thus contributing to the choice of treatment strategies, particularly with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, which currently remains among the primary options from the scarce choice of clinically relevant therapies for OA. Notable inflammation-related biochemical markers of OA include CRP, tumor necrosis factor-α (TNF-α), IL-6, and IL-1β, recurring in multiple study reports and systematic reviews (15, 22, 29). The concentrations of these biochemical markers are low, especially compared with other inflammatory diseases of the joint, with TNF-α, IL-6, and IL-1β levels detected at picogram-scale quantities (40), making it challenging to detect their fluctuations in the circulation. For example, CRP levels are consistently elevated in OA patients, with modest variations in its levels among various studies (41). CRP levels were shown to differ between OA patients and non-OA controls and correlated with symptoms of OA, such as pain and function loss; however, these were not found to reflect radiographic findings such as joint space narrowing and KL scores (41). Measurement of hsCRP is a routine laboratory test and the gold standard for evaluation of inflammation (15), making it a relatively translational and accessible transition to OA diagnosis. It is important to note that more attention should be given to known confounding factors of CRP such as body mass index (BMI), race, and gender when interpreting data (42–44). Distinct from full-length CRP are fragments derived from CRP, such as CRPM, which are generated by endopeptidases, such as matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs), which are activated during OA. Indeed, CRPM has been evaluated in RA (45), axial spondyloarthritis (46), and OA (47–49) as a marker of inflammation. The Rotterdam cohort study revealed for the first time that CRPM predicts the risk of OA progression independently of the established biochemical markers uCTX-II and COMP (50).

Elevated levels of IL-1β, IL-5, IL-6, IL-10, IL-13, and TNF-α have been observed in the plasma of patients with knee OA, as compared to SF samples showing unchanged levels (27). Authors of the study attribute either the fluctuation in cytokines in the circulation to the systemic nature of OA or the enhanced permeability of the synovial membrane (40). Similarly, serum TNF-α concentrations were shown to be predictive for radiographic knee OA progression (41) and together with IL-6, were indicative of cartilage loss and joint space narrowing (51). On the other hand, increased SF IL-6, IL-8, and TNF-α levels were associated with pain during movement, while only TNF-α correlated with pain at rest (34).

The selection of inflammatory biochemical markers for OA assessment remains challenging and inconsistent and depends on the purpose, hypothesis, and concept of each study. As there is no consensus on the parameters for the evaluation of low-grade inflammatory activity in OA, a combination of inflammatory and cartilage turnover biochemical markers, in addition to imaging biomarkers, may be the best choice to characterize OA (see section Choice of the Reference Method for Biochemical Marker Detection).

EMERGING EXPLORATORY AND INVESTIGATIVE BIOCHEMICAL MARKERS OF OA: FROM MICE TO LARGE ANIMAL MODELS OF OA

As previously stated, there is a lack of novel biochemical markers to predict OA clinical status. Moreover, fewer biochemical marker candidates enable clinical decision making about the efficacy of various therapies. The current situation requires pairing between investigative knowledge regarding the disease pathogenesis and the utility of this knowledge to develop novel biochemical markers and therapies.

Searching the current literature for the following phrases including "investigative biomarkers" "osteoarthritis," and "mice" showed 48 results. Among some of the reports, higher serum levels of FGF21 were displayed in an ACL model of mice, which appeared to be markedly higher in adipsin-deficient mice (52). Another interesting therapeutic target is transglutaminase (TG2), which was shown in various preclinical models to mediate chondrocyte hypertrophy and interleukin-1-induced calcification (53–56). As such, TG2 protein levels in synovial fluid protein have been reported to correlate with the histological grade of OA (57). As the activity of TG2 may be altered in non-OA-related synovitis, better characterization of its levels and bioavailability are needed to assess its potential utility as an OA biochemical marker for human subjects (58). MMP3, an enzyme that degrades proteoglycans and collagens, was associated with early structural OA changes in STR/ort mice (59), which are consistent with human studies showing that its levels correlate with joint width narrowing (60). Another catabolic matrix modifier, cathepsin B, was shown to display increased activity in synovial fluid in various studies (61, 62) and could be paired with imaging of the joint using activity-based probes. Mechanistically, cathepsin B is linked with Sirt1 cleavage and inactivation (63), as well as collagen degradation in cartilage ECM (64). Recently, fragments of Sirt1 were shown to be predictive of chondrosenescence and OA severity using an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA)-based method (65), linking the loss of SIRT1 activity in OA cartilage to its emergence in serum. Lipid profiles in plasma are also reported as biochemical markers of pain and cartilage destruction using the DMM mice models (66). In particular, Pousinis and colleagues, reported six lipid species that increased

during posttraumatic OA, identified as cholesterol esters-CE(18:2), CE(20:4), CE(22:6), phosphocholine-PC(18:0/18:2), PC(38:7), and sphingomyelins-SM(d34:1) (66). Phospholipid species were also shown to be increased in human OA plasma (67, 68), indicating that these lipid species may undergo aberrant biosynthesis during OA pathogenesis. The study of lipid mediators as potential marker of OA is an important and promising area of research that highlights the potential for using lipidomics in future studies. However, at the present time, there are no standardized low-cost platforms and easy-to-perform assays for identifying a wide-range of lipid biomarkers.

The use of mouse models for biomarker screening is often advantageous over large animals due to its capacity to undergo skeletal maturation or develop OA more rapidly than larger animals. Moreover, the abundance of genetic mouse models for the validation of pathways and biomarkers related to OA pathophysiology make them good cost-efficient models for initial screening. Indeed, there are many novel findings related to biomarker discovery in mouse models as compared to those available in large animals. Conversely, the use of large animals is justified because they are translational models due to their physiological and anatomical biomechanical similarity to load-bearing human joints and is documented mostly in dogs, sheep, and horses, which exhibit naturally occurring OA (69). When assessing dogs undergoing surgical induction of OA, a significant decrease in TIMP-2 in SF and serum is reported, while MMP-2 was elevated in SF during the progression of OA (70). Coll2-1 and Coll2-1 NO_2 were correlated with OA changes in the canine ACLT model (71), consistent with the decrease in these serum fragments after HA intra-articular administration to OA patients in a separate study (72).

Assessment of spatial changes in serum proinflammatory cytokines and ECM-related biomarkers was reported for a 4-year training period of posttraumatic OA racehorses. While COMP and CTX-II showed an early increase in serum already at year 2 of training, IL-1β, TNF-α, and IL-6 were mostly elevated at the fourth year of training (73). These data are in line with the approximate 4-fold increase reported for lame training horses vs. non-lame training horses in a separate study using ELISA for the detection of COMP neoepitope (74). NMR analysis of synovial fluid from sheep subjected to anterior cruciate ligament (ACL) reconstruction injury vs sham, revealed significant changes in the following metabolites: isobutyrate, glucose, hydroxyproline, asparagine, serine, and uridine (75). Another study examining the synovial fluid of sheep with OA of the temporomandibular joint detected elevated levels of the active MMP2 in pathogenic SF samples (76). Overall, large animals screened for OA biomarkers exhibit increased levels of matrix-degrading enzymes and ECM fragments (MMP2, COMP, and CTXII), associated with early stages of the disease, while cytokines emerge in the circulation at latter stages, which resembles some of the findings reported for human cohorts (77). In summary, changes in biomarkers are more readily apparent in the synovial fluid of large animals compared to that in serum, as is the case in humans.

Altogether, these biochemical markers, and possibly more, discovered primarily in animal models could contribute to our understanding of OA pathogenesis, become potent drug targets, and serve as potential biochemical markers of OA. The capacity to use genetic mice models as affirmation of a biochemical marker is particularly an important approach for validating candidate investigative and exploratory biochemical markers to associate them with OA and its accompanied joint tissue damage.

CONVENTIONAL IMMUNOASSAYS AND EMERGING MULTIPLEXING IMMUNODETECTION-BASED TECHNOLOGIES

Disease prediction by biochemical marker analysis is one of the most promising research areas nowadays. By far, the most widely applied method for biochemical marker quantification is ELISA, which are frequently used to quantify antibodies, peptides, proteins, and hormones in the plasma, serum, urea, or supernatants. ELISA is a highly sensitive, specific, and accurate method. However, ELISAs can only measure a single molecule of interest at a time, which is a major challenge for simultaneous quantification of multiple antigens in huge cohorts of patient samples, in terms of both workload and sample amount. The detection of a single biochemical marker in the serum, intracranial fluid, synovial fluid, urine, or other bodily fluids is not a reliable prognostic or diagnostic indicator in the vast majority of diseases. Single analyte assays are widely applied in protein measurements, while running at least a couple of experiments in parallel increases the time consumption and risk for an error to occur, and a larger volume of analytical samples are needed (78, 79).

Analysis of multiple biochemical marker molecules in every patient could potentially shed better light on disease characteristics and status. However, the measurement of multiple parameters in a single precious sample from a patient in a single run has challenged the scientific and medical community and led to the development and design of assays utilizing multiplexing technologies. Multiplex immunoassays have gained traction in recent years and have already been successfully used in diagnostic tests and cohort screening. Although the majority of developed platforms is still under investigation in the preclinical phase, these techniques can lead to a strong technological revolution in the future as reliable and cost-efficient systems for diagnosis, disease prediction, and monitoring. Two basic assay formats have been developed to facilitate simultaneous detection of multiple analytes: planar arrays (i.e., biochip array technology) and bead-based arrays (e.g., Luminex Technology), and the applications of these assays has been extensively reviewed (78, 80).

The basic principles of biochip planar arrays based on ligand-binding assays were first described in the 1980s (81). Since then, the technology has advanced and attracted the attention from biochemical marker research to clinical diagnoses and prognoses. In antibody microarray systems, large amounts of different antibodies are printed on the planar microarray surface where multiplexed affinity reagents are used to detect and quantify proteins in complex with biological samples (82). In addition to the advantage of detecting multiple biochemical markers, antibody microarrays assays are high throughput

and highly sensitive by using small sample volumes and delivering fast results (<24 h from sample preparation to data analysis). Despite the remaining challenges associated with multiplex immunoassay platforms, such as cross-reactivity to off-target biochemical markers and their clinical applicability, there are several systems commercially available (83). For instance, the company MesoScale Discovery® (MSD) offers a multiplex immunoassay platform built upon planar array technology utilizing electrochemiluminescence detection (83, 84). The platform is made in a 96-well format with integrated electrodes to deliver an electric impulse to each well and specific antibodies spotted at the bottom. The detection reagent contains electrochemiluminescent labels that bind to the detection antibody and are only activated by an electric charge, eliminating any background interference by non-specific label detection. This kind of detection system was validated and the sensitivity compared favorably to well-validated single-plex ELISAs (84).

Among planar-array-based technologies, bead-based or cytometric bead array (CBA) platform has also been developed by combining ELISA-based technology with flow cytometry. Beads of different sizes or colors are used for those multiplexed immunoassays (85). Initially, the assay was developed for conventional flow cytometers, but the design of a CBA analyzer by Luminex Company (Luminex Corporation, Austin, TX, USA) enabled streamlining of the workflow and data analysis, making it more accessible. Luminex technology has been adopted by many leading bioscience companies, and various biochemical marker panels have been developed. The Luminex xMAP (multianalyte profiling) technology is a bead-based flow cytometric platform for multiplex analysis. It uses magnetic or polystyrene particles, incorporating two fluorophores in 100 different ratios, giving the possibility to detect 100 analytes (86). The technology offers a greater reproducibility, as compared to the planar arrays, and sensitivity comparable to that of ELISA (87, 88).

The development of a multiplex assay requires overcoming many difficulties, including insufficient detection limits and standardization of the biochemical marker panels for diagnosis and treatment monitoring (89). At the research level, non-traditional methods in clinical settings have been considered as novel strategies to enable high sensitivity and simultaneous detection of a multitude of biochemical markers. Proximity ligation assay (PLA) and, more recently, the proximity extension assay (PEA) have been reported as a sensitive and selective immunoassay method for protein quantification using a pair of DNA oligonucleotides linked to antibodies against the target molecule (90). A multiplexed platform containing 96-plex PEA-based immunoassay was developed to achieve simultaneous measurement of 92 biochemical markers related to cancer, and its performance was evaluated in comparison with benchmark bead-based immunoassays (91, 92). Very recently, a digital PLA (dPLA) has been proposed to simultaneously detect Gram-negative and Gram-positive bacterial DNA as well as the inflammatory biochemical markers IL-6 and TNF-α from patient samples (93). A major advantage of this innovative platform is the use of a digital amplification method, which enables the quantification of very small changes in concentration of the biochemical markers (i.e., subfemtomolar resolution for protein targets). As an outcome, those analyses showed that temporal changes in several biochemical markers, rather than the absolute concentrations, are reliable predictors of patient outcomes.

Surface-enhanced Raman scattering (SERS) has also been considered as a potential detection method of multiple biochemical makers. SERS combines nanostructures made of noble metals (e.g., silver and gold) with Raman spectroscopy, providing a dramatic increase in the characteristic molecular fingerprint offered by Raman spectrum (94). Particular attention has been given to SERS immunoassays, which ensure high sensitivity by SERS detection and high specificity from the antigen–antibody binding. Furthermore, the combination of nanotags and characteristic spectrum of the target molecule makes SERS detection a very attractive strategy to achieve multiplexing as recently demonstrated (94, 95). Photon-upconversion nanoparticles have been used to develop a microtiter plate immunoassay capable of detecting PSA at 1.2 pg/ml, which is 10 times more sensitive than commercial ELISA and covers a dynamic range of three orders of magnitude (96). Such technology has the potential to develop into a new generation of digital immunoassays.

A multiplexed protein detection technology resembling an immunodetection method was developed by SomaLogic Company. The SOMAScan assay utilizes nucleic acid ligands with protein-like side chains—aptamers (SOMAmers) (97). The principle resembles antibody–antigen interaction detection, with affinities comparable and often superior to those of antibodies. SOMAmers have distinct advantages for such applications, including selection conditions not tied to *in vivo* immunization, thermal and chemical stability, smaller size, ease of manufacturing, reliable supply, and full control of lot-to-lot variability (98).

Development of the multiplexed detection assays should inevitably focus on the selection of the detection system/technology and reagents that are the key factors in obtaining sensitivity and specificity. For example, four high-sensitivity cytokine multiplex assays on a Luminex or electrochemiluminescence (MSD) platform were evaluated for their ability to detect circulating concentrations of 13 cytokines as well as for laboratory and lot variability (99). The study showed that no single multiplex panel detected all cytokines, and there were highly significant differences between laboratories and/or lots with all kits. The detection of single IL-6 cytokine was assessed by means of four different immunoassays/platforms (100). IL-6 was measurable in all plasma samples by MSD, while 35, 1, and 4.3% of samples were out of range when measured by Luminex assay, Ultrasensitive Luminex assay (Invitrogen), and High-Sensitivity ELISA (R&D), respectively. Again, it emphasizes the importance of the reagents used for the detection, not only the detection platform.

APPLICATION OF MULTIPLEXING TECHNOLOGIES IN DIAGNOSTICS OF VARIOUS DISEASES

This section describes the lessons from research experiences and challenges observed in various diseases applying multiplexing

and diverse innovative technologies for biochemical marker identification and analysis. One of the main challenges is the choice of the most relevant biochemical markers for the prediction and monitoring of a disease. For instance, automated and multiplex biochemical marker assay has been developed to reliably distinguish between RA patients and healthy individuals (101). This study included serum samples from 120 patients. The multiplexed assay was considered to be a relevant and specific method to diagnose RA by using a biochemical marker panel with three biochemical markers yielding a sensitivity of 84.2% and a specificity of 93.8% and using four biochemical markers a sensitivity of 59.2% and a specificity of 96.3%. In another study, quantification of 12 biochemical markers was performed, utilizing a multiplexed sandwich immunoassay in three panels for RA diagnosis (102). This study has demonstrated that the 12 individually selected biochemical markers exhibit a high level of precision with minimal cross-reactivity and interference by substances commonly seen in RA patients. Interestingly, among these two multiplex panels, only two biochemical markers, IL-6 and TNF-α, were included in both studies, while analysis of other biochemical markers generated inconsistent results. Despite that, both studies conclude that their methods provide highly reproducible results, are effective, and can even stratify RA patients into clinically relevant subtypes (102, 103).

Additional analytical capacity has been introduced to the RA biochemical marker field when the recently developed multibiomarker disease activity (MBDA) test was validated in a clinical study on RA patients. The MBDA scores (from 1 to 100) were capable of monitoring changes in disease activity over time and effectively discriminating clinical responders from non-responders in diverse RA cohorts (104). This scoring system is most commonly used to assess the response of biological therapy in RA, however with varying success and utility for the process of tapering and the ceasing of disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs (DMARDs). In the AMPLE study of the biological agents Abatacept and Adalimumab, the MBDA score did not reflect clinical disease activity (105), while in the *post hoc* analysis of three cohort studies on Rituximab, the same score was confirmed to represent the clinical response to treatment in RA patients (106). Currently, a prospective, a randomized study of the Vectra DA MBDA blood test is under investigation for Food and Drug Administration (FDA) authorization (107) in diverse RA cohorts.

Disease phenotyping in multiple sclerosis (MS) served as another example of biochemical marker selection. Cases of different subtypes of MS were compared by simultaneous analysis of serum IL-1β, IL-6, IL-8, and TNF-α levels via comparison of two commercially available multiplex platforms (i.e., Luminex-xMAP and Meso Scale Discovery) (108). Although the presence of these biochemical markers was detected in all the subtypes of MS, the levels varied. The significant increase in IL-6 and IL-8 in all the MS subtypes was determined, but a significant increase in TNF-α was observed only in one of the subtypes, as compared to the controls. In addition to the biochemical markers that can be used to diagnose MS, this parameter could be included into the biochemical marker panel for specification of the MS subtype.

Protein array chip immunotechnology has been applied in osteoporosis diagnosis as an alternative method for single biomarker concentration evaluations (109). Individual biomarker assays in osteoporosis, similarly to other multimodal diseases, fail to describe such complex diseases. Single biomarker concentration measurement is currently used to evaluate the progression of osteoporosis (OP) as well as the measurement of bone mineral density (BMD) by dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (110). The same Immunological Multiparameter Chip Technology (IMPACT) platform that has been applied in RA diagnosis (101) is used to simultaneously measure OP biomarkers CTX-I, procollagen type I N-terminal propeptide (PINP), osteocalcin, and intact parathyroid hormone (PTH). The choice to measure these specific biomarkers was made due to their high sensitivity and suitability to evaluate bone resorption and formation changes. Although the results demonstrated similar analytical performance characteristics to single biomarker assays with an increased sensitivity, the necessity for larger numbers of OP patients as well as inclusion of more biomarkers associated with bone metabolism change indicators in the panel is further needed (109, 111).

Biochemical marker analysis is also becoming a crucial step in cancer diagnostic and predictive/prognostic characterization of the disease stages. The 96-plex PEA immunoassay has been developed and shown to be both sensitive and specific, as well as more scalable, in comparison to traditional immunoassays (91). Such PEA immunoassay has been applied for multiplex analysis of patients with colorectal cancer, which determined the significant correlation of the expression of CEA, IL-8, and prolactin with specific colorectal cancer stage (92). The identical set of 1 μl of plasma samples from patients with colorectal cancer or unaffected controls was run for both assays. Similar quantitative expression patterns were determined for 13 plasma antigens common to both platforms, while the potential efficacy of proximity extension assay was endorsed, as it only demonstrated that the expression of CEA, IL-8, and prolactin are significantly correlated with colorectal cancer stage. Later, another PEA platform for an expanded panel of 275 biochemical markers has been developed and produced a 12 biochemical marker signature algorithm that was comparable to a clinically approved blood-based screening test (112).

Antibody array systems have also been applied in cancer biomarker screening, where simultaneous detection of multiple breast cancer and ovarian cancer biochemical markers, relevant to clinical diagnosis was achieved (113, 114).

It is evident that biochemical marker research in cancer is highly advanced compared to other disease areas, and these studies may serve as good examples of simplified ways for sensitive and specific detection of different cancer types, for instance breast, colorectal, etc. Such state-of-the art technologies as multiplexing a combination of biochemical markers and implementation of biosensors save time and resources for the prediction of treatment response. Other kits mostly cover single-antigen protocols that have been implemented in most clinical laboratories. Cancer biochemical markers profile a panel of different cancer subtypes, where a single biochemical marker might indicate a particular subtype of a disease. However, only 15–20% of patients develop a response to biochemical markers of different cancer subtypes (115). Therefore, larger numbers of

biochemical markers can be included, more sensitive and specific diagnostic tool can be developed, and there will be a higher likelihood of positive responses for at least one of the biochemical markers (116). Taken together, the application of multiplex biochemical marker technologies in other disease areas may offer insights that could be implemented as a framework for clinically important OA biochemical marker combination research.

MULTIPLEXING ADVANCES IN OA RESEARCH

Due to the capability of measuring up to 100 analytes in one relatively small sample, many different companies have utilized the Luminex xMAP technology platform and created different panels of multiplex assays. Although only a few studies applied this or other multiplex technologies in screening samples from OA patients so far, they generated important data on disease pathogenesis and progression. These data are summarized in **Table 1**.

A cytokine/chemokine panel was measured in serum from patients with hip and knee OA and compared with that in healthy controls using Luminex platform (117). Endothelial growth factor (EGF), FGF2, MCP-3, MIP-1α, and IL-8 were differentially expressed between hip and knee OA cohorts. In the knee OA samples, EGF was undetectable while MCP-1 and MIP-1β were highly expressed compared with that in hip OA and control samples, suggesting specific differences that may be related to differential disease processes within a given joint. Thus, different inflammatory biochemical marker combinations may represent OA lesions of different joints. These data support findings from an earlier pilot study in human knee synovial fluid (118), showing that among 21 cytokines screened, elevated MCP-1 and MIP-1 in SF were also increased in subjects with advanced arthritis, based on the International Cartilage Repair Society (ICRS) criteria.

Recently, five of the biochemical markers examined in synovial fluid, using cytokine multiplex assay (Luminex), significantly correlated with both knee pain and function (119) (**Table 1**). Furthermore, significant associations between OA radiographic severity (KL scoring) and some molecules in the synovial fluid were observed. Another 10-plex Luminex assay was applied not on SF but on synovial protein extracts of OA patients undergoing knee replacement surgery (30). Noteworthy, among the proteins analyzed, vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) was decreased in the synovium of symptomatic compared with asymptomatic OA samples, which is in contrast to the results of previously mentioned study on synovial fluid (117). Additionally, MMP-1 protein expression was increased in OA compared to postmortem synovial tissue controls.

The importance of evaluating SF biochemical markers as indicators of a symptomatic inflammatory OA endotype has been highlighted in a recent study on 25 patients with radiographic knee OA (47). Levels of 47 different cytokines, chemokines, and growth factors related to inflammation were screened using multiplex immunoassay (Luminex technology). A subset of six SF biochemical markers (**Table 1**) was associated with synovial inflammation, as well as radiographic and clinical severity, in OA. These six OA-related SF biochemical markers were specifically linked to indicators of activated macrophages and neutrophils. These results attest to an inflammatory OA endotype that may serve as the basis for therapeutic targeting of a subset of individuals at high risk for knee OA progression.

A first detailed comparison between Luminex and MSD multiplex platforms for the analysis of real clinical SF samples from end-stage knee OA was performed on inflammatory cytokines IL-1β, TNF-α, IL-6, and IL-8 (123). Both systems were capable of detecting the selected cytokines, while the MSD platform had a significantly lower limit of detection (LOD) for all four analytes. The authors concluded that MSD platform was better able to detect and quantify low-level analytes (IL-1β and TNF-α) in OA SF samples compared to Luminex, but due to the differences in the antibody pairs and their affinities, such comparisons of technologies are not very conclusive. Noteworthy, the cytokine measurements in OA samples were at best semi-quantitative and depended on the applied platform, assay, and its manufacturer, thus making the comparisons between the technologies complicated.

Flow cytometry and multiplex flow cytometry-based ELISA were employed for the analysis of cell composition and soluble protein production in synovium collected from OA patients undergoing knee replacement surgery (120). Here, IL-6 expression was highest in mesenchymal cells, although in a handful of patients, hematopoietic immune cell (mainly macrophage) expression was more dominant. Using a novel approach, patient-specific inflammatory clusters were identified: they broadly separated into T cell/lymphocyte (1) and myeloid (2 and 3) clusters, with cluster 3, in particular, associated with high tissue and mesenchymal cell IL-6 and IL-8 release. There are preliminary suggestions that these clusters reflect different patient phenotypes, with cluster 2 trending with female sex and cluster 3 with a history of prior joint surgery (arthroscopy/arthroplasty). It remains to be determined if these clusters can be better defined and how they are related to disease progression and clinical phenotypes.

A highly sensitive multiplex assay based on surface plasmon resonance imaging (SPRi) was first developed for the analysis of four cytokines in synovial fluid (IL-1β, IL-6, IFN-α, and TNF-α) (124). Later, by adding several early OA biochemical markers, including complement C3 peptide fragment (C3F), the assay was applied to detect early OA (121). Technologically, specific capture antibodies were spotted on a gold sensor and loaded into the SPRi machine (IBIS MX96). A sample with biochemical markers reached the sensor through a flow cell, and the interactions with the antibodies were measured in real time. The signal was enhanced by adding biotinylated detection antibodies, followed by neutravidin and biotinylated gold nanoparticles, resulting in a signal improvement of over 200 times and an increased sensitivity of more than 10,000 times. The assay is currently undergoing validation in a small patient cohort.

There is a growing evidence supporting the importance of biochemical markers reflecting metabolic changes in cartilage and bone during OA. The panel of metabolic products of cartilage and bone ECM molecules, representing the processes of breakdown (catabolism) or synthesis (anabolism), has been

TABLE 1 | Multiplex assays-based studies in OA.

Assay	Platform	Samples tested	Detected valuable markers in OA (correlations, associations etc.)	References
Milliplex MAP human cytokine/chemokine panel (42 analytes)	Luminex	Serum and synovial fluid, hip and knee	IL-6, MDC and IP-10 correlated with hip OA. IL-6, MDC, and IP10 were associated with pain in the hip cohort. MCP-1 and MIP-1β were highly expressed in the knee OA	(117)
LINCOplex™ Immunoassay (21 analytes)	Luminex	Knee synovial fluid	MCP-1, MIP-1, IL-2, IL-5 elevated in advanced OA (ICRS scale)	(118)
Pro-human cytokine multiplex assay (33 analytes)	Luminex	Knee synovial fluid	IL-10, IL-12, IL-13, SCGF-β, VEGF correlated with knee pain and function. IL-6, IL-8, IFN-γ, SCGF-β, VEGF, CXCL1 were associated with OA severity (KL scoring)	(119)
Human Luminex Screening Assay (10 analytes)	Luminex	Knee synovial protein extracts	VEGF was decreased in symptomatic OA vs. asymptomatic OA patients' samples. MMP-1 protein increased in OA vs. postmortem controls	(30)
Myriad Human InflammationMAP® 1.0 multiplex immunoassay (47 analytes)	Luminex	Synovial fluid	VEGF, MMP-3, TIMP-1, sICAM-1, sVCAM-1, MCP-1 related to synovial inflammation in OA, radiographic and symptom severity	(47)
BioLegend LEGENDplex human adipokine flow cytometry-based ELISA (13 analytes)	Flow cytometer	Knee synovium cells (24 h cultures *in vitro*/supernatants)	IL-6 expression was highest in mesenchymal cells vs. hemopoietic. One of the patient-specific inflammatory clusters identified had high tissue and mesenchymal cell IL-6 and IL-8 release	(120)
SPRi multiplex assay (9 analytes)	IBIS MX96	Serum and synovial fluid	Early OA markers—IL-1β, IL-6, TNF-α, IFN-γ, IL-10, CCL2, IL-8, IL-4, and C3F high sensitivity (low pg/ml) detection system. Undergoing validation in patient cohort	(121)
Microfluidic FMGC (2 analytes)	Microfluidics	Serum and urine	Simultaneous detection of sCTX-II and uCTX-II. 24-fold and 3.5-fold shorter completion time than the ELISA for urinary and serum CTX-II	(122)

IL-1β, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 13, interleukin 1β, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 13; MDC, macrophage-derived chemokine; IP-10, interferon gamma-induced protein 10; MCP-1, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1; MIP-1, 1β, macrophage inflammatory protein 1, 1β; ICRS, International Cartilage Repair Society; SCGF-β, stem cell growth factor β; TIMP-1, metallopeptidase inhibitor 1; sICAM-1, soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1; sVCAM-1, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1; VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor; IFN-γ, interferon gamma; CXCL1, C–X–C motif chemokine ligand 1; KL score, Kellgren and Lawrence score; MMP-1, 3, matrix metallopeptidase 1, 3; TNF-α, tumor necrosis factor-α; CCL2, C–C motif chemokine ligand 2; C3F, complement C3 peptide fragment; FMGC, microfluidic fluoro-microbeads guiding chip; sCTX-II and uCTX-II, serum/urinary C-telopeptide fragments of type II collagen.

extensively reviewed (28, 32, 33). The prognostic value of the peptides arising from molecular breakdown or synthesis of cartilage ECM is still under investigation. An attempt to multiplex such markers via sandwich and competition immunoassays has been made (122). The new strategy aimed to simultaneously detect the C-telopeptide fragments of type II collagen (CTX-II), which has heterogeneous epitope structure in serum (sCTX-II; homodimers) and urine (uCTX-II; monomers or variant monomers). For the detection of both serum and urinary CTX-II peptides, a microfluidic fluoro-microbeads guiding chip (FMGC) was developed. It has one inlet for sample insertion and four separate chambers, two of which are dedicated for the sandwich-based detection, while the other two were for the competitive immunoassay. The proposed FMGC-based multiple sensing system accurately detected CTX-II, and the results obtained using this assay correlated well with those obtained using commercial ELISA kits. A combination of inflammatory cytokines/chemokines/MMPs together with cartilage/bone synthesis/degradation markers in a single multiplex assay would provide a powerful tool for the classification of OA subtypes and individualized OA treatment strategies.

Taken together, although several novel multiplexing technologies have been tested for biochemical markers associated with OA, the number of such studies remain very limited. The ability to measure the inflammatory cytokines in a multiplexed manner is not yet translated to the combined multiplex assays for cartilage/bone metabolic markers and not well-controlled with a sensitive reference method as MRI. These data could lead to understanding the role and importance of inflammation in the

TABLE 2 | Enhanced immunoassays for detection of biochemical markers relevant to OA.

Method	Samples tested	Biomarker	Advantages	Characteristics	References
Quantitative lateral flow immunoassay using antibody-conjugated gold nanoparticles	OA patient SF	COMP	Cost effectiveness	Dynamic detection range: 0.6–20 μg/mL	(127)
Quantum dot-linked immunosorbent assay (with immobilized orientation-directed half-part antibodies)	Antigen solution	IL-6	High sensitivity	Lower LOD: 50 pg/Ml	(128)
SENSIA	Pooled human serum	15-Plex (including IL-1β, IL-2, IL-4, IL-6, IL-10, MMP-9, TNF-α)	Cost effectiveness	IL-1β, IL-2, IL-6, and 2 other markers were in good agreement with FLISA ($>0.9R^2$)	(129)
Surface-enhanced Raman scattering based immunoassay	Healthy volunteer blood samples	IL-6, IL-8, and IL-18	High sensitivity	LOD: IL-6, 3.8 pg/ml; IL-8, 7.5 pg/ml; and IL-18, 5.2 pg/ml	(130)
Electrochemiluminescence-based system	Serum samples	CRP	High sensitivity, good selectivity, good reproducibility, and low cost	Range: 0.05–6.25 ng	(131)
Microfluidic immunoassay with streptavidin–biotin–peroxidase nanocomplex	Unspecified patient serum samples	IL-6 (multiplexed with procalcitonin)	High sensitivity	Detection range, 5–1,280 pg/ml; LOD, 1.0 pg/ml	(132)
Combined electrochemiluminescent and electrochemical immunoassay	Serum samples	IL-6	Broad dynamic range, high sensitivity, and selectivity	Detection range, 10 ag/ml−90 ng/ml	(133)

COMP, cartilage oligomeric matrix protein; IL-1β, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 18, interleukin 1β, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 18; LOD, limit of detection; SENSIA, silver-enhanced sandwich immunoassay; MMP-9, matrix metalloproteinase 9; TNF-α, tumor necrosis factor-α; FLISA, fluorescence-linked immunosorbent assay; CRP, C-reactive protein.

processes of cartilage breakdown and regeneration and specify the need for intervention. Moreover, most of the multiplexed OA biochemical marker studies to date were performed on SF samples, while only few studies involved the analyses of serum or urine, which would arguably better serve the major clinical need for OA monitoring.

NANOTECHNOLOGY STRATEGIES TO ENHANCE SELECTIVITY AND SENSITIVITY OF BIOCHEMICAL MARKER DETECTION

The major drawback, particularly related to serum or urinary biochemical markers, is that some of them are found at lower than picomolar concentrations, which are too low to be detected by conventional methods such as ELISA. Therefore, the analytical techniques, offering high degrees of sensitivity and specificity, such as those employing nanomaterials, proximity ligation, or digital platforms (e.g., digital ELISA), might appear useful for the analysis of ultralow concentrations of biochemical markers in a clinical setting (125). The recent advances in material science, nanotechnology, and bioconjugation techniques have enabled the application of a large diversity of nanomaterials to enhance the sensitivity of advanced immunoassays (126). Only a few studies have been reported about enhanced immunoassays specifically designed for OA biochemical markers (**Table 2**). For instance, a quantitative lateral-flow immunoassay technique with antibodies conjugated to gold nanoparticles was used for the detection of COMP in the synovial fluid. The proposed method showed similar results to corresponding ELISA, with an average difference of <7% without the need of expensive equipment or complex procedures (127). However, most of the reported studies have investigated the use of advanced nanomaterial-enhanced immunoassays toward inflammatory biochemical markers.

Markers of inflammatory activity have been at the forefront of detection limit improvement, as the concentrations of immune analytes are notoriously low, particularly in the serum or urine (134). For instance, an ELISA-like method based on the nanometer-sized fluorescent semiconductor particles called quantum dots has detected concentrations of IL-6 as low as 50 pg/ml (128). Application of silver-enhanced sandwich immunoassay (SENSIA) showed comparable results to the fluorophore-linked immunosorbent assay for the detection of IL-6, IL-2, and IL-1β in serum samples while being more cost effective (129). IL-6 and IL-8 showed improved detection limits (2.3 and 6.5 pg/ml, respectively) with sensitive surface-enhanced Raman scattering-based immunoassays in comparison to ELISA counterparts (130).

TABLE 3 | Biosensors for detection of biochemical markers relevant to OA.

Method	Samples tested	Biochemical marker	Advantages	Characteristics	References
Quartz crystal microbalance biosensor	Urine of OA patients and healthy controls*	COMP	Reaction time advantage, high sensitivity	Detection range: 1–200 ng/ml	(136)
Nanoparticle amplified SPRi aptasensor	Human serum	CRP	High sensitivity	LOD: 5 fg/ml	(137)
Quartz crystal microbalance biosensor	MMP-1 controls	MMP-1	Reaction time advantage	Detection range: 2–2,000 nM	(138)
Fiber optic-particle plasmon resonance biosensor integrated with microfluidic chip	OA patient SF*	MMP-3	Cost-effectiveness, portability, high sensitivity	–	(139)
Fiber-optic particle plasmon resonance biosensor	OA patient SF*	TNF-α and MMP-3	Reaction time advantage, simple usage, high sensitivity, high selectivity	LOD: TNF-α, 8.2 pg/ml; MMP-3, 8.2 pg/ml	(140)
Fluoromicrobeads guiding chip-based system	Human SF and serum*	COMP	Reaction time advantage	Detection range: 4 and 128 ng/ml	(141)
Fluoromicrobeads guiding chip-based system	Human urine-based controls and artificial serum	uCTX-II and sCTX-II	Simultaneous detection, reaction time advantage	Linear detection range: sCTX-II, 0.1–2.0 ng/mL; uCTX-II, 200–2,800 ng/mmol	(122)
Ultraviolet–visible spectroscopy	uCTX-II controls	CTX-II (multiplexed with glucose)	Cost effectiveness and simple manufacturing	Detection range: 1.3–10 ng/ml	(142)
Ambient light-based optical biosensor	uCTX-II epitope controls	uCTX-II	Cost effectiveness, simple usage	LOD: 0.2 ng/ml	(143)

**Analyzed in OA patient samples.*

MMP-1, 3, matrix metallopeptidase 1, 3; TNF-α, tumor necrosis factor-α; sCTX-II and uCTX-II, serum/urinary C-telopeptide fragments of type II collagen; LOD, limit of detection; SENSIA, silver-enhanced sandwich immunoassay; COMP, cartilage oligomeric matrix protein; CRP, C-reactive protein.

Electrochemiluminescence-based systems have also been applied for the analysis of inflammatory markers. Application of such label-free electrochemiluminescent immunosensor that utilizes the poor conductivity of CRP molecules bound to antibodies has enabled its detection at the limit of 0.011 ng/ml (131). An immunoassay based on mesocrystal nanoarchitectures combined with electrochemiluminescent and electrochemical detection has been presented to quantify IL-6 (133). The results showed high sensitivity by achieving a broad linear dynamic range of 10 ag/ml−90 ng/ml.

A quantitative microfluidic immunoassay combined with the streptavidin–biotin–peroxidase (SA-B-HRP) nanocomplex-signal amplification system (MIS) has also been presented to detect IL-6 simultaneously to a second inflammatory biochemical markers (i.e., procalcitonin). In this case, the linear range for IL-6 detections was 5–1,280 pg/ml, and the limit of detection was 1.0 pg/mL, which was significantly improved compared with microfluidic immunoassays without amplification systems. Despite these promising outcomes toward inflammatory biochemical markers, to our knowledge, the enhanced-detection immunoassays mentioned above have not yet been applied toward OA inflammatory response.

NOVEL STRATEGIES TO ENABLE DIAGNOSTIC AND PROGNOSTIC MONITORING VIA BIOSENSORS

Biochemical markers have the potential to be used as indicators of changes in the course of the disease, which might signal the need for additional imaging tests or changes in the course of OA, which could require treatment option re-evaluation (11). However, as a monitoring tool, they will only be considered if there are methods available to easily detect the subtle changes in concentration values while maintaining consistency in data collection. A potential solution to this is the application of biosensors, which are analytical devices that analyze biological responses and convert them into measurable physicochemical signals, typically exhibiting high specificity and reusability (135). Biosensors are an expanding field toward rapid, easy, and reliable detection of relevant biochemical marker that have been implemented in the diagnosis of various diseases and have also started to be considered as potential tools for OA research and clinical application (**Table 3**).

COMP has been measured in both OA patient's synovial fluid and serum with an immunosensing device using FMGC

technology that has a reaction time advantage over conventional ELISA (141). As it shows good correlation to results obtained by conventional ELISA (coefficient of variation was only within 7%), it could potentially be used in clinical settings, more so if the technology advances to a multiplex format. FMGC-based system has also been used for uCTX-II and sCTX-II quantification, which not only analyzed both factors simultaneously but was also faster than the conventional ELISA by 25- and 3.5-fold, respectively (122). Both systems exhibited high sensitivity and very similar LODs to their respective ELISAs.

Several optics-based biosensing platforms have also been investigated. Low-cost optical biosensing platforms, based on ultraviolet–visible spectroscopy, have been developed for uCTX-II using just common office supplies for data reading (142). As the detection range falls into the clinically relevant intervals, this method of analysis could be introduced into clinical immunoanalysis. The same biochemical marker, uCTX-II, was analyzed using a smartphone-embedded illumination biosensor that had a high accuracy under various lighting conditions (143). Due to its low-cost fabrication requirements and satisfactory detection capabilities in both indoor lighting and in sunlight, it has the potential of being used as a point-of-care diagnostic tool. Real-time multiplexed analysis of MMP-3 and TNF-α was achieved using a single fiber-optic particle plasmon resonance biosensor, which could be used for monitoring both inflammatory and cartilage breakdown activity simultaneously (140). The same type of biosensor has been used for the detection of inflammatory biochemical marker IL-1β with results comparable to a corresponding ELISA method (limit of detection, 21 pg/ml), which, together with the relatively low cost, shorter analysis time, and small sample requirements, seems very attractive for the use in a clinical setting (144).

Other potential candidates for innovative biosensing approaches are technologies that use the piezoelectric effect and transform mechanical stress into quantifiable electrical current. For instance, a quartz crystal microbalance (QCM)-based biosensor for COMP was developed and, compared to ELISA data, showed high accuracy in a shorter analysis time frame (136). Similar biosensor has been demonstrated to detect MMP-1 levels at concentrations between 2 and 2,000 nM in <10 min with a lower detection limit of 2 nM (138). While the clinical relevance of COMP was demonstrated due to its association to the OARSI grades of OA progression, MMP-related biochemical markers might be useful in determining the activity of the processes of cartilage degradation. QCM-based strategies are user friendly and quicker than ELISA, making it a suitable application as a homecare device, comparable to those used for blood glucose monitoring.

Seeking to overcome the problems faced by conventional ELISA method, such as high cost and long process duration, electrochemical-impedance-based immunoassays have been applied to determine levels of the bone-related degradation biochemical marker CTX-I (145).

Advanced biosensors technology has also exploited nanotechnology to enable high sensitivity detection of biochemical markers, potentially leading to applications in clinical settings. Nanoparticle-enhanced plasmonic biosensor have been demonstrated to detect inflammatory marker CRP in only 2 h at concentrations four orders of magnitude lower than the clinically relevant concentrations (146). This ultrasensitive biosensor is fabricated using scalable and low-cost manufacturing, providing a powerful platform for multiplexed biochemical marker detection in several settings. Nanoplasmonic biosensor microarrays have been demonstrated for parallel multiplex immunoassays of six cytokines (i.e., IL-2, IL-4, IL-6, IL-10, TNF-α, IFN-γ) in a complex serum matrix on a single device chip (147). The device was fabricated using easy-to-implement, one-step microfluidic patterning and antibody conjugation of gold nanorods. The proposed biosensor showed the capability to measure cytokine at concentrations down to 5–20 pg/ml from a 1-μl serum sample within 40 min. Electrochemical immunobased biosensors in combination with carbon nanomaterials have also been reported to detect inflammatory biochemical markers (148, 149). Simultaneous detection of IL-1β and TNF-α using human serum and saliva was achieved using dual-screen printed electrodes modified with carbon nanotubes (148). The proposed biosensor showed improved analytical performance with respect to previous approaches and ELISA methods by achieving limits of detection at 0.38 pg/ml (IL-1β) and 0.85 pg/ml (TNF-α), within 2 h and 30 min and significantly less reagents consumptions.

Diverse cost-effective biosensors for OA that minimize the duration of analysis or in other ways outperforming conventional methods are under development, with a subset of them proposed as clinically suitable biochemical marker detection tools or even potential point-of-care monitoring devices. Although there are multiple technological approaches that are currently under investigation to determine the applicability of various OA biochemical markers, studies that sensitively and consistently follow the changes in levels of OA biochemical markers throughout the course of the disease and elucidate diurnal variation, responses to physical activity, anti-inflammatory medication, or nutrition are still a lacking. For instance, despite that large diversity of biosensors have been developed to detect the inflammatory biochemical marker CRP as reviewed in Vashist et al. (150), CRP biosensors were not tested on OA patient serum samples so far. CRP biosensors created have already been designed reaching detection levels in the zeptomolar concentrations (137). Of note, it is likely that monomeric and multimeric forms of CRP may possess different catabolic and inflammatory profiles. Therefore, new assays need to be developed to distinguish between monomeric and multimeric forms of CRP and other proteins. The application of biosensors, ideally for several multiplexed biochemical markers, might lead to new insights into the role of inflammation in the pathological processes of cartilage turnover in OA.

CHOICE OF THE REFERENCE METHOD FOR BIOCHEMICAL MARKER DETECTION

One of the major drawbacks in biochemical marker development for OA is a lack of relevant reference methods to validate their efficacy. Most studies so far have employed radiographic

TABLE 4 | Correlation between biochemical marker levels and MRI data.

Study design, number of patients	MRI scoring system	Detection method/biochemical marker panel	Biochemical markers association with MRI scoring data	References
Case–control ($n = 600$) Follow-up points: baseline, 12 and 24 months	MOAKS: Hoffa synovitis and effusion synovitis	ELISA: HA, MMP-3, Coll2–1NO2	HA and MMP-3 were modestly associated with effusion-synovitis at baseline	(153)
Cross-sectional ($n = 89$)	WORMS	ELISA: COMP, MMP-3, Coll2-1, Turbidimetric analysis: CRP	COMP correlated positively with WORMS and MMP-3. WORMS scoring data are not provided	(154)
Case control ($n = 141$) Follow-up: 2 years	WORMS	ELISA: HA, MMP-3, COMP, Coll2-NO2, uCTX-II, PIIANP, CTXI, CS846, C2C, CPII, NTXI/uNTXI, C12C/uC12C	MRI data associated between HA, COMP, and MMP-3 biochemical markers of OA. The biochemical cartilage ECM (Coll2-NO2) degeneration reflects MRI T2 measures	(155)
Cross-sectional ($n = 160$) Follow-up: 2 years	WORMS	ELISA: IL-8, COMP, CTXI, NTXI, PIIINP, MMP-3, MMP-10, MMP-13	The positive association was between IL-8 and infrapatellar fat pad signal intensity	(156)
Cross-sectional ($n = 141$) Follow-up: 2 years	WORMS	ELISA: 100A8/A9, MMP-3, MMP-10, MMP-13	The levels of alarmins 100A8/A9 had positive associations with MRI score for total and local cartilage defects (lateral femoral, lateral tibial, and medial femoral sites)	(157)
Osteoarthritis Initiative Progression subcohort ($n = 583$) Follow-up: 2 years	MRI quantitative cartilage volume measurement	ELISA: adiponectin LUMINEX: adipsin chemerin, leptin, visfatin, IL-8, MCP-1, CRP	The ratio of adipsin/MCP-1 was associated with the MRI knee structural changes, and CRP/MCP-1 with symptoms in obese OA subjects	(158)
Cross-sectional ($n = 16$) Follow-up: 5 years	MRI semiautomatic segmentation method	ELISA: COMP, C1,2C, CS846	Long-term mechanical stimuli increase the cartilage degradation markers as C1,2C and CS846. Those biochemical markers correlate with cartilage damage (MRI)	(159)
Multicenter, double-blind, phase III clinical trial ($n = 163$) Follow-up: 1 year	WORMS	ELISA: CTX-I, COMP, PIIANP, MMP-3, C1M, C3M, C2M, CS846, CTX-II, uCTX-II/creatinine ratio	Clinical study of cell and gene therapy: no significant differences in MRI between the groups of treatment vs. placebo	(160)
Randomized, double-blinded, sham-controlled trial ($n = 55$) Follow-up: 3 months	MOAKS: Hoffa synovitis and effusion synovitis	ESR ELISA: hsCRP	Low-dose radiation therapy does not induce significant effects on inflammatory signs assessed by MRI, ultrasound and serum inflammatory markers	(161)

s100A8/A9, myeloid related protein 8/14, calprotectin; ESR, erythrocyte sedimentation rate; COMP, cartilage oligomeric matrix protein; Coll2-1, type II collagen degradation biomarker 1; Coll2–1NO2, nitrated epitope of the α-helical region of type II collagen; C12C/uC12C, collagen type I and II cleavage product and its urine form; C2C, type II collagen degradation biomarker, generated from C-terminus fragment; C1M, C2M, C3M, matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) mediated type I, II, III collagen degradation biomarker; CPII, C-propeptide of type II procollagen; CRP, C-reactive protein; CTX-I, serum C-terminal telopeptide of type I collagen; CS846, chondroitin sulfate synthesis marker; sCTX-II and uCTX-II, serum/urinary C-telopeptide fragments of type II collagen; HA, hyaluronic acid; IL-8, interleukin 8; MMP-3, 10, 13, matrix metalloproteinase 3, 10, 13; MCP-1, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1; MOAKS, MRI OA Knee Score; NTXI/uNTXI, crosslinked N-telopeptide of type I collagen and its urine form; PIIANP, serum N-propeptide of collagen IIA; PIIINP, N-terminal procollagen III propeptide; WORMS, whole organ magnetic resonance imaging score.

assessment of KL grade for scoring of OA stages, which is neither sensitive, specific, nor easily reproducible in longitudinal clinical trial (10). The lack of a sensitive reference biochemical marker (either imaging or biochemical marker) have likely led to difficulties in proving the utility of biochemical markers in OA. The close correlation between "wet" (biochemical analyte, genomic, etc.) and "dry" (radiography, MRI, or clinical evaluation finding, etc.) as a reference method in each case

is of major importance for the successful implementation of biochemical markers (**Figure 1**). The prospective CHECK study investigates five clusters of biochemical markers, related to specific pathogenic processes: "bone," "inflammation," "synovium," "adipokines," and "cartilage synthesis," which will be validated via early radiographic KL scoring of OA status as a reference method (151). Duration of this study is planned for 10 years, and it will finish in 2022.

MRI technology is increasingly implemented as a reference method for evaluation of OA status (152). Several studies involving the analysis of multiple biochemical markers in serum and synovial fluid of knee OA patients (22) use MRI as a reference method for knee damage evaluation. The relation of biochemical serum markers to MRI data in studies performed in 2018 and 2019 are summarized in **Table 4**.

The listed studies revealed associations of different biochemical markers with MRI scoring of synovial inflammation and cartilage degradation. It is important to note that these MRI techniques can detect early bone marrow lesions that may be associated with the onset of cartilage degradation and correlate with inflammation in joint tissue (162). As these data are ambiguous and associated with various aspects of synovial inflammation and/or cartilage damages, no perfect scoring system exists to date. In terms of complexity, heterogeneity, and size of knee OA-related data, it is considered a "big data" issue; therefore, machine learning and application of computer algorithms has attracted significant interest for the evaluation of biochemical and imaging markers (163). A recent publication by Emery et al. described outcome measures for early OA that could be useful in clinical practice and/or the research setting (12). A consensus-based OA phenotype framework was created with intent to facilitate research on OA phenotypes and increase combined efforts to attain effective OA phenotype classification, by providing a number of coherent definitions and statements and a set of reporting recommendations that were supported by a panel of experts in OA research field (164). Many other research groups are currently working with regulatory agencies across the world seeking to clinically qualify confirmed new biochemical markers and imaging biomarkers (165, 166).

DEVELOPMENT OF REFERENCE METHODS

Looking into the future of radiological reference method development, more attention will be focused on morphological MRI, observing "premorphological" biochemical compositional changes of articular tissues (12, 18). Compositional MRI techniques evaluate cartilage composition [glycosaminoglycans (GAGs), proteoglycans, or collagens] and hydration. Compositional MRI of cartilage matrix changes can be performed using advanced MRI techniques such as delayed gadolinium-enhanced MRI of cartilage (dGEMRIC), T1 rho, and T2 mapping (152). The chemical exchange saturation transfer of GAG (GagCEST) can detect cartilage endogenous GAG content without the need of intravenous contrast injections or special hardware (167). Negatively charged GAGs attract sodium cations and their distribution in sodium MRI correlates with GAG content in cartilage (152). It is consequently important to harness morphological MRI, compositional changes of the cartilage (GAGs, proteoglycans, or collagens), and hydration from images and to establish a correlation between them and quantitative biochemical markers.

In differential diagnosis for OA, it is important to evaluate the intensity of inflammatory component expression, which usually is not as high as in other inflammatory arthritides. The hybrid imaging techniques as the positron emission tomography (PET) method with 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG) uptake reflected the inflammatory activity, associated with elevated inflammatory cytokine levels, suggesting that FDG-PET may be effective for quantification of the inflammatory activity in different rheumatic diseases (168, 169). The inflammation may contribute to the increased FDG uptake in OA, reflecting the rate of disease progression and inflammatory phenotype. Single-photon emission computed tomography combined with the high-resolution computed tomography (SPECT/CT) technique can visualize folate receptor positive cells, representing activated macrophages and neutrophils, which is associated with the inflammation in the joints of OA patients (47).

These new technological approaches are may be systematically applied for the identification and characterization of OA phenotypes and, together with the relevant biochemical and imaging markers, might contribute to a better understanding of the role of low-grade inflammation in the development of OA, as well as facilitate the identification of the need for anti-inflammatory medication (11). The local inflammatory activity associated with elevated inflammatory cytokine levels (169) and folate receptor positive cells, representing activated macrophages and neutrophils, can already be visualized (47). The rapid progress of such sophisticated imaging methods should lead to the precision in imaging biomarker choice and implementation.

CONCLUSIONS

In this article, we have provided an overview of several technologies, platforms, and strategies that facilitate and improve biochemical marker detection. Application of such novel techniques in imaging and biochemical marker identification may lead to better definition of OA phenotypes and categories and add complementary value to radiologically validated outcome measures in clinical practice and/or the evidence-based comparisons into the effectiveness of therapeutic interventions.

OA biochemical marker immunoassays are potentially viable tools for OA evaluation, monitoring, and drug development. However, specific problems, such as low biochemical marker concentrations, patient-specific variation, limited utility of single biochemical markers to get definitive characterization of OA status, and application of relevant reference methods, require innovative approaches to produce clinically relevant biochemical marker biosensors. Such technologies are already on the way to establishment in routine diagnostics and monitoring of other diseases and could potentially serve as good technological

platforms for early OA characterization. Inflammatory markers are monitored in many inflammatory diseases, and novel technologies like biosensors dedicated to reducing costs or time of their detection may also be successfully implemented in OA. Multiplexing inflammatory biochemical markers in combination with biochemical markers of cartilage matrix turnover may shed light on poorly understood mechanisms involved in OA pathogenesis and lead to a better understanding of the role of low-grade inflammation in OA pathogenesis and better classify different clinical phenotypes and molecular endotypes of OA, leading to personalized therapeutic approaches for OA.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

EBe: conceptualization and review methodology. EBa, GK, PB, IU, and UK: acquisition of resources. EBe, EBa, GK, PB, IU, and UK: writing—original draft. EBe, EBa, GK, PB, IU, UK, MD-G, and AM: writing—revision. EBe, EBa, GK, CT, HH, GL, AG, MD-G, and AM: review and further editing. EBe and AM: supervision. AM: final submission and funding acquisition. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

We wish to acknowledge financial support from the European Structural and Social Funds through the Research Council of Lithuania (Lietuvos Mokslo Taryba) according to the Programme Attracting Foreign Researchers for Research Implementation, Grant No. 01.2.2-LMT-K-718-02-0022. The research underpinning some of the work reviewed has received funding from a number of sources including The European Commission Framework 7 program (EU FP7; HEALTH.2012.2.4.5-2, project number 305815; Novel Diagnostics and Biomarkers for Early Identification of Chronic Inflammatory Joint Diseases); the Innovative Medicines Initiative Joint Undertaking under grant agreement no. 115770, resources of which are composed of financial contribution from the European Union's Seventh Framework program (FP7/2007-2013), EFPIA companies' in-kind contribution and the H2020 projects RESTORE (project number 814558; topic NMBP-22-2018 RIA), and MIRACLE (project number 780598; topic ICT-30-2017). Details of the D-BOARD FP7 Consortium are available at: http://www.d-board.eu. Details of the H2020-RESTORE Consortium are available at restoreproject.eu. Details on the H2020-MIRACLE Consortium are available at miracleproject.eu. AM was the coordinator of the D-BOARD Consortium funded by European Commission Framework 7 program (EU FP7; HEALTH.2012.2.4.5–2, project number 305815, Novel Diagnostics and Biomarkers for Early Identification of Chronic Inflammatory Joint Diseases). AM is a member of the Applied Public-Private Research enabling OsteoArthritis Clinical Headway (APPROACH) consortium, a 5-year project funded by the European Commission's Innovative Medicines Initiative (IMI). Details of the APPROACH IMI Consortium are available at: https://www.approachproject.eu. AM has also received financial support from the European Commission through a Marie Skłodowska-Curie Intra-European Fellowship for career development awarded to Dr. Csaba Matta (project number: 625746; acronym: CHONDRION; FP7-PEOPLE-2013-IEF). MD-G was supported by Rosetrees Trust (PGS19-2/10029) and the Israeli Science foundation (370/17).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank our collaborators and members of our research teams for useful discussions about the emerging applications of biochemical marker platform and nanotechnologies in OA research and therapy.

REFERENCES

1. Neogi T. The epidemiology and impact of pain in osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2013) 21:1145–53. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2013.03.018
2. Shane Anderson A, Loeser RF. Why is osteoarthritis an age-related disease? *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol.* (2010) 24:15–26. doi: 10.1016/j.berh.2009.08.006
3. Mobasheri A. Osteoarthritis year 2012 in review: biomarkers. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2012) 20:1451–64. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.07.009
4. Biomarkers Definitions Working G. Biomarkers and surrogate endpoints: preferred definitions and conceptual framework. *Clin Pharmacol Ther.* (2001) 69:89–95. doi: 10.1067/mcp.2001.113989
5. Mobasheri A. Biomarkers of osteoarthritis: translating information from *in vitro* culture systems to human patients. *BMC Genomics.* (2014) 15:O16. doi: 10.1186/1471-2164-15-S2-O16
6. Eckstein F, Guermazi A, Gold G, Duryea J, Hellio Le Graverand MP, Wirth W, et al. Imaging of cartilage and bone: promises and pitfalls in clinical trials of osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2014) 22:1516–32. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2014.06.023
7. Sakellariou G, Conaghan PG, Zhang W, Bijlsma JWJ, Boyesen P, D'Agostino MA, et al. EULAR recommendations for the use of imaging in the clinical management of peripheral joint osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2017) 76:1484–94. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-210815
8. Roemer FW, Kwoh CK, Hayashi D, Felson DT, Guermazi A. The role of radiography and MRI for eligibility assessment in DMOAD trials of knee OA. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2018) 14:372–80. doi: 10.1038/s41584-018-0010-z
9. Guermazi A, Roemer FW, Burstein D, Hayashi D. Why radiography should no longer be considered a surrogate outcome measure for longitudinal assessment of cartilage in knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2011) 13:247. doi: 10.1186/ar3488
10. Guermazi A. Osteoarthritis: you can rely on radiography when managing OA, but not too much! *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2017) 13:394–6. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2017.77
11. Van Spil WE, Kubassova O, Boesen M, Bay-Jensen AC, Mobasheri A. Osteoarthritis phenotypes and novel therapeutic targets. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2019) 165:41–8. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2019.02.037
12. Emery CA, Whittaker JL, Mahmoudian A, Lohmander LS, Roos EM, Bennell KL, et al. Establishing outcome measures in early knee osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2019) 15:438–48. doi: 10.1038/s41584-019-0237-3
13. Bay-Jensen AC, Sondergaard BC, Christiansen C, Karsdal MA, Madsen SH, Qvist P. Biochemical markers of joint tissue turnover. *Assay Drug Dev Technol.* (2010) 8:118–24. doi: 10.1089/adt.2009.0199

14. Lotz M, Martel-Pelletier J, Christiansen C, Brandi ML, Bruyere O, Chapurlat R, et al. Republished: value of biomarkers in osteoarthritis: current status and perspectives. *Postgrad Med J.* (2014) 90:171–8. doi: 10.1136/postgradmedj-2013-203726rep
15. Nguyen LT, Sharma AR, Chakraborty C, Saibaba B, Ahn ME, Lee SS. Review of prospects of biological fluid biomarkers in osteoarthritis. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2017) 18:601. doi: 10.3390/ijms18030601
16. Mobasheri A, Saarakkala S, Finnila M, Karsdal MA, Bay-Jensen AC, van Spil WE. Recent advances in understanding the phenotypes of osteoarthritis. *F1000Res.* (2019) 8:F1000. doi: 10.12688/f1000research.20575.1
17. Luyten FP, Bierma-Zeinstra S, Dell'Accio F, Kraus VB, Nakata K, Sekiya I, et al. Toward classification criteria for early osteoarthritis of the knee. *Semin Arthritis Rheum.* (2018) 47:457–63. doi: 10.1016/j.semarthrit.2017.08.006
18. Kraus VB. *Preclinical and Early Osteoarthritis. Rheumatology*. 7 ed. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier (2018). p. 1576–81.
19. van Spil WE, DeGroot J, Lems WF, Oostveen JC, Lafeber FP. Serum and urinary biochemical markers for knee and hip-osteoarthritis: a systematic review applying the consensus BIPED criteria. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2010) 18:605–12. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2010.01.012
20. Mobasheri A, van Spil WE, Budd E, Uzieliene I, Bernotiene E, Bay-Jensen AC, et al. Molecular taxonomy of osteoarthritis for patient stratification, disease management and drug development: biochemical markers associated with emerging clinical phenotypes and molecular endotypes. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2019) 31:80–9. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000567
21. Bay-Jensen AC, Thudium CS, Mobasheri A. Development and use of biochemical markers in osteoarthritis: current update. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2018) 30:121–8. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000467
22. van Spil WE, Szilagyi IA. Osteoarthritis year in review 2019: biomarkers (biochemical markers). *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2020) 28:296–315. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2019.11.007
23. Berenbaum F. Osteoarthritis as an inflammatory disease (osteoarthritis is not osteoarthrosis!). *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2013) 21:16–21. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.11.012
24. Roemer FW, Kassim Javaid M, Guermazi A, Thomas M, Kiran A, Keen R, et al. Anatomical distribution of synovitis in knee osteoarthritis and its association with joint effusion assessed on non-enhanced and contrast-enhanced MRI. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2010) 18:1269–74. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2010.07.008
25. Berenbaum F, Eymard F, Houard X. Osteoarthritis, inflammation and obesity. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2013) 25:114–8. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0b013e32835a9414
26. Mobasheri A, Bay-Jensen AC, van Spil WE, Larkin J, Levesque MC. Osteoarthritis year in review 2016: biomarkers (biochemical markers). *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2017) 25:199–208. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2016.12.016
27. Bauer DC, Hunter DJ, Abramson SB, Attur M, Corr M, Felson D, et al. Classification of osteoarthritis biomarkers: a proposed approach. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2006) 14:723–7. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2006.04.001
28. Kraus VB, Burnett B, Coindreau J, Cottrell S, Eyre D, Gendreau M, et al. Application of biomarkers in the development of drugs intended for the treatment of osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2011) 19:515–42. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2010.08.019
29. Saberi Hosnijeh F, Bierma-Zeinstra SM, Bay-Jensen AC. Osteoarthritis year in review 2018: biomarkers (biochemical markers). *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2019) 27:412–23. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.12.002
30. Wyatt LA, Nwosu LN, Wilson D, Hill R, Spendlove I, Bennett AJ, et al. Molecular expression patterns in the synovium and their association with advanced symptomatic knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2019) 27:667–75. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.12.012
31. Kraus VB, Hargrove DE, Hunter DJ, Renner JB, Jordan JM. Establishment of reference intervals for osteoarthritis-related soluble biomarkers: the FNIH/OARSI OA biomarkers consortium. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2017) 76:179–85. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-209253
32. Henrotin Y, Sanchez C, Bay-Jensen AC, Mobasheri A. Osteoarthritis biomarkers derived from cartilage extracellular matrix: current status and future perspectives. *Ann Phys Rehabil Med.* (2016) 59:145–8. doi: 10.1016/j.rehab.2016.03.004
33. Kraus VB, Collins JE, Hargrove D, Losina E, Nevitt M, Katz JN, et al. Predictive validity of biochemical biomarkers in knee osteoarthritis: data from the FNIH OA biomarkers consortium. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2017) 76:186–95. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-209252
34. Leung YY, Huebner JL, Haaland B, Wong SBS, Kraus VB. Synovial fluid pro-inflammatory profile differs according to the characteristics of knee pain. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2017) 25:1420–7. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2017.04.001
35. Ishijima M, Watari T, Naito K, Kaneko H, Futami I, Yoshimura-Ishida K, et al. Relationships between biomarkers of cartilage, bone, synovial metabolism and knee pain provide insights into the origins of pain in early knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2011) 13:R22. doi: 10.1186/ar3246
36. Arellano RD, Aguilar LS, Arguello R, Hernadez F, Gonzalez FF, Moran J. Cartilage oligomeric matrix protein levels in synovial fluid in patients with primary knee osteoarthritis and healthy controls: a preliminary comparative analysis with serum cartilage oligomeric matrix protein. *Arch Rheumatol.* (2017) 32:189–96. doi: 10.5606/ArchRheumatol.2017.6220
37. Hao HQ, Zhang JF, He QQ, Wang Z. Cartilage oligomeric matrix protein, C-terminal cross-linking telopeptide of type II collagen, and matrix metalloproteinase-3 as biomarkers for knee and hip osteoarthritis (OA) diagnosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2019) 27:726–36. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.10.009
38. Lorenzo P, Aspberg A, Saxne T, Onnerfjord P. Quantification of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP) and a COMP neoepitope in synovial fluid of patients with different joint disorders by novel automated assays. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2017) 25:1436–42. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2017.04.004
39. Bay-Jensen AC, Engstroem A, Sharma N, Karsdal MA. Blood and urinary collagen markers in osteoarthritis: markers of tissue turnover and disease activity. *Expert Rev Mol Diagn.* (2020) 20:57–68. doi: 10.1080/14737159.2020.1704257
40. Mabey T, Honsawek S, Tanavalee A, Yuktanandana P, Wilairatana V, Poovorawan Y. Plasma and synovial fluid inflammatory cytokine profiles in primary knee osteoarthritis. *Biomarkers.* (2016) 21:639–44. doi: 10.3109/1354750X.2016.1171907
41. Bastick AN, Belo JN, Runhaar J, Bierma-Zeinstra SM. What are the prognostic factors for radiographic progression of knee osteoarthritis? A meta-analysis. *Clin Orthop Relat Res.* (2015) 473:2969–89. doi: 10.1007/s11999-015-4349-z
42. Kraus VB, Jordan JM. Serum c-reactive protein (CRP), target for therapy or trouble? *Biomark Insights.* (2007) 1:77–80. doi: 10.1177/117727190600100020
43. Dietrich M, Jialal I. The effect of weight loss on a stable biomarker of inflammation, C-reactive protein. *Nutr Rev.* (2005) 63:22–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1753-4887.2005.tb00107.x
44. Khera A, McGuire DK, Murphy SA, Stanek HG, Das SR, Vongpatanasin W, et al. Race and gender differences in C-reactive protein levels. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* (2005) 46:464–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2005.04.051
45. Bay-Jensen AC, Byrjalsen I, Siebuhr AS, Christiansen C, Platt A, Karsdal MA. Serological biomarkers of joint tissue turnover predict tocilizumab response at baseline. *J Clin Rheumatol.* (2014) 20:332–5. doi: 10.1097/RHU.0000000000000150
46. Siebuhr AS, Husakova M, Forejtova S, Zegzulkova K, Tomcik M, Urbanova M, et al. Metabolites of C-reactive protein and vimentin are associated with disease activity of axial spondyloarthritis. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.* (2019) 37:358–66. Available online at: https://www.clinexprheumatol.org/
47. Haraden CA, Huebner JL, Hsueh MF, Li YJ, Kraus VB. Synovial fluid biomarkers associated with osteoarthritis severity reflect macrophage and neutrophil related inflammation. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2019) 21:146. doi: 10.1186/s13075-019-1923-x
48. Loeser RF, Beavers DP, Bay-Jensen AC, Karsdal MA, Nicklas BJ, Guermazi A, et al. Effects of dietary weight loss with and without exercise on interstitial matrix turnover and tissue inflammation biomarkers in adults with knee osteoarthritis: the intensive diet and exercise for Arthritis trial (IDEA). *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2017) 25:1822–8. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2017.07.015
49. Siebuhr AS, Petersen KK, Arendt-Nielsen L, Egsgaard LL, Eskehave T, Christiansen C, et al. Identification and characterisation of osteoarthritis patients with inflammation derived tissue turnover. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2014) 22:44–50. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2013.10.020

50. Saberi Hosnijeh F, Siebuhr AS, Uitterlinden AG, Oei EH, Hofman A, Karsdal MA, et al. Association between biomarkers of tissue inflammation and progression of osteoarthritis: evidence from the Rotterdam study cohort. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2016) 18:81. doi: 10.1186/s13075-016-0976-3
51. Stannus O, Jones G, Cicuttini F, Parameswaran V, Quinn S, Burgess J, et al. Circulating levels of IL-6 and TNF-alpha are associated with knee radiographic osteoarthritis and knee cartilage loss in older adults. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2010) 18:1441–7. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2010.08.016
52. Pare F, Tardif G, Fahmi H, Ouhaddi Y, Pelletier JP, Martel-Pelletier J. *In vivo* protective effect of adipsin-deficiency on spontaneous knee osteoarthritis in aging mice. *Aging.* (2020) 12:2880–96. doi: 10.18632/aging.102784
53. Aeschlimann D, Mosher D, Paulsson M. Tissue transglutaminase and factor XIII in cartilage and bone remodeling. *Semin Thromb Hemost.* (1996) 22:437–43. doi: 10.1055/s-2007-999043
54. Aeschlimann D, Thomazy V. Protein crosslinking in assembly and remodelling of extracellular matrices: the role of transglutaminases. *Connect Tissue Res.* (2000) 41:1–27. doi: 10.3109/03008200009005638
55. Nurminskaya M, Magee C, Faverman L, Linsenmayer TF. Chondrocyte-derived transglutaminase promotes maturation of preosteoblasts in periosteal bone. *Dev Biol.* (2003) 263:139–52. doi: 10.1016/S0012-1606(03)00445-7
56. Johnson KA, Terkeltaub RA. External GTP-bound transglutaminase 2 is a molecular switch for chondrocyte hypertrophic differentiation and calcification. *J Biol Chem.* (2005) 280:15004–12. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M500962200
57. Johnson K, Svensson CI, Etten DV, Ghosh SS, Murphy AN, Powell HC, et al. Mediation of spontaneous knee osteoarthritis by progressive chondrocyte ATP depletion in Hartley guinea pigs. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2004) 50:1216–25. doi: 10.1002/art.20149
58. Tarantino U, Ferlosio A, Arcuri G, Spagnoli LG, Orlandi A. Transglutaminase 2 as a biomarker of osteoarthritis: an update. *Amino Acids.* (2013) 44:199–207. doi: 10.1007/s00726-011-1181-y
59. Braza-Boils A, Ferrandiz ML, Terencio MC, Alcaraz MJ. Analysis of early biochemical markers and regulation by tin protoporphyrin IX in a model of spontaneous osteoarthritis. *Exp Gerontol.* (2012) 47:406–9. doi: 10.1016/j.exger.2012.03.005
60. Lohmander LS, Brandt KD, Mazzuca SA, Katz BP, Larsson S, Struglics A, et al. Use of the plasma stromelysin (matrix metalloproteinase 3) concentration to predict joint space narrowing in knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2005) 52:3160–7. doi: 10.1002/art.21345
61. Lai WF, Chang CH, Tang Y, Bronson R, Tung CH. Early diagnosis of osteoarthritis using cathepsin B sensitive near-infrared fluorescent probes. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2004) 12:239–44. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2003.11.005
62. Ben-Aderet L, Merquiol E, Fahham D, Kumar A, Reich E, Ben-Nun Y, et al. Detecting cathepsin activity in human osteoarthritis via activity-based probes. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2015) 17:69. doi: 10.1186/s13075-015-0586-5
63. Dvir-Ginzberg M, Gagarina V, Lee EJ, Booth R, Gabay O, Hall DJ. Tumor necrosis factor alpha-mediated cleavage and inactivation of SirT1 in human osteoarthritic chondrocytes. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2011) 63:2363–73. doi: 10.1002/art.30279
64. Dvir-Ginzberg M, Reich E. Chopping off the chondrocyte proteome. *Biomarkers.* (2015) 20:526–32. doi: 10.3109/1354750X.2014.955884
65. Batshon G, Elayyan J, Qiq O, Reich E, Ben-Aderet L, Kandel L, et al. Serum NT/CT SIRT1 ratio reflects early osteoarthritis and chondrosenescence. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2020) 79:1370–80. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2020-217072
66. Pousinis P, Gowler PRW, Burston JJ, Ortori CA, Chapman V, Barrett DA. Lipidomic identification of plasma lipids associated with pain behaviour and pathology in a mouse model of osteoarthritis. *Metabolomics.* (2020) 16:32. doi: 10.1007/s11306-020-01652-8
67. Sluzalska KD, Liebisch G, Lochnit G, Ishaque B, Hackstein H, Schmitz G, et al. Interleukin-1beta affects the phospholipid biosynthesis of fibroblast-like synoviocytes from human osteoarthritic knee joints. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2017) 25:1890–9. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2017.07.011
68. Kosinska MK, Liebisch G, Lochnit G, Wilhelm J, Klein H, Kaesser U, et al. Sphingolipids in human synovial fluid–a lipidomic study. *PLoS ONE.* (2014) 9:e91769. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0091769
69. Kuyinu EL, Narayanan G, Nair LS, Laurencin CT. Animal models of osteoarthritis: classification, update, and measurement of outcomes. *J Orthop Surg Res.* (2016) 11:19. doi: 10.1186/s13018-016-0346-5
70. Alam MR, Ji JR, Kim MS, Kim NS. Biomarkers for identifying the early phases of osteoarthritis secondary to medial patellar luxation in dogs. *J Vet Sci.* (2011) 12:273–80. doi: 10.4142/jvs.2011.12.3.273
71. Henrotin Y, Martel-Pelletier J, Msika P, Guillou GB, Deberg M. Usefulness of specific OA biomarkers, Col12-1 and Col12-1NO(2), in the anterior cruciate ligament OA canine model. *Osteoarthr Cartilage.* (2012) 20:787–90. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.03.016
72. Henrotin Y, Chevalier X, Deberg M, Balblanc JC, Richette P, Mulleman D, et al. Early decrease of serum biomarkers of type II collagen degradation (Coll2-1) and joint inflammation (Coll2-1 NO2) by hyaluronic acid intra-articular injections in patients with knee osteoarthritis: A research study part of the Biovisco study. *J Orthop Res.* (2013) 31:901–7. doi: 10.1002/jor.22297
73. Bertuglia A, Pagliara E, Grego E, Ricci A, Brkljaca-Bottegaro N. Pro-inflammatory cytokines and structural biomarkers are effective to categorize osteoarthritis phenotype and progression in standard bred racehorses over five years of racing career. *BMC Vet Res.* (2016) 12:246. doi: 10.1186/s12917-016-0873-7
74. Ekman S, Lindahl A, Ruetschi U, Jansson A, Bjorkman K, Abrahamsson-Aurell K, et al. Effect of circadian rhythm, age, training and acute lameness on serum concentrations of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP) neo-epitope in horses. *Equine Vet J.* (2019) 51:674–80. doi: 10.1111/evj.13082
75. Mickiewicz B, Heard BJ, Chau JK, Chung M, Hart DA, Shrive NG, et al. Metabolic profiling of synovial fluid in a unilateral ovine model of anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction of the knee suggests biomarkers for early osteoarthritis. *J Orthop Res.* (2015) 33:71–7. doi: 10.1002/jor.22743
76. Miyamoto K, Ishimaru JI, Kurita K, Goss AN. Synovial matrix metalloproteinase-2 in different stages of sheep temporomandibular joint osteoarthrosis. *J Oral Maxil Surg.* (2002) 60:66–72. doi: 10.1053/joms.2002.29077
77. Watt FE. Osteoarthritis biomarkers: year in review. *Osteoarthr Cartilage.* (2018) 26:312–8. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2017.10.016
78. Ellington AA, Kullo IJ, Bailey KR, Klee GG. Antibody-based protein multiplex platforms: technical and operational challenges. *Clin Chem.* (2010) 56:186–93. doi: 10.1373/clinchem.2009.127514
79. Lea P, Keystone E, Mudumba S, Kahama A, Ding SF, Hansen J, et al. Advantages of multiplex proteomics in clinical immunology: the case of rheumatoid arthritis: novel IgXPLEX: planar microarray diagnosis. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol.* (2011) 41:20–35. doi: 10.1007/s12016-009-8189-z
80. Adamcova M, Simko F. Multiplex biomarker approach to cardiovascular diseases. *Acta Pharmacol Sin.* (2018) 39:1068–72. doi: 10.1038/aps.2018.29
81. Ekins RP. Ligand assays: from electrophoresis to miniaturized microarrays. *Clin Chem.* (1998) 44:2015–30. doi: 10.1093/clinchem/44.9.2015
82. Chen Z, Dodig-Crnkovic T, Schwenk JM, Tao SC. Current applications of antibody microarrays. *Clin Proteomics.* (2018) 15:7. doi: 10.1186/s12014-018-9184-2
83. Yang T, O'Malley TT, Kanmert D, Jerecic J, Zieske LR, Zetterberg H, et al. A highly sensitive novel immunoassay specifically detects low levels of soluble Abeta oligomers in human cerebrospinal fluid. *Alzheimers Res Ther.* (2015) 7:14. doi: 10.1186/s13195-015-0100-y
84. Bastarache JA, Koyama T, Wickersham NE, Ware LB. Validation of a multiplex electrochemiluminescent immunoassay platform in human and mouse samples. *J Immunol Methods.* (2014) 408:13–23. doi: 10.1016/j.jim.2014.04.006
85. Morgan E, Varro R, Sepulveda H, Ember JA, Apgar J, Wilson J, et al. Cytometric bead array: a multiplexed assay platform with applications in various areas of biology. *Clin Immunol.* (2004) 110:252–66. doi: 10.1016/j.clim.2003.11.017
86. Vostry M. Multiplex immunoassays: chips and beads. *EJIFCC.* (2010) 20:162–5. Available online at: https://europepmc.org/
87. dupont NC, Wang K, Wadhwa PD, Culhane JF, Nelson EL. Validation and comparison of luminex multiplex cytokine analysis kits with ELISA: determinations of a panel of nine cytokines in

clinical sample culture supernatants. *J Reprod Immunol.* (2005) 66:175–91. doi: 10.1016/j.jri.2005.03.005
88. Baker HN, Murphy R, Lopez E, Garcia C. Conversion of a capture ELISA to a Luminex xMAP assay using a multiplex antibody screening method. *J Vis Exp.* (2012) 6:4084. doi: 10.3791/4084
89. Pincus T, Castrejon I, Yazici Y, Gibson KA, Bergman MJ, Block JA. Osteoarthritis is as severe as rheumatoid arthritis: evidence over 40 years according to the same measure in each disease. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.* (2019) 37:7–17. Available online at: https://www.clinexprheumatol.org/
90. Lundberg M, Eriksson A, Tran B, Assarsson E, Fredriksson S. Homogeneous antibody-based proximity extension assays provide sensitive and specific detection of low-abundant proteins in human blood. *Nucleic Acids Res.* (2011) 39:e102. doi: 10.1093/nar/gkr424
91. Assarsson E, Lundberg M, Holmquist G, Bjorkesten J, Thorsen SB, Ekman D, et al. Homogenous 96-plex PEA immunoassay exhibiting high sensitivity, specificity, and excellent scalability. *PLoS ONE.* (2014) 9:e95192. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0095192
92. Mahboob S, Ahn SB, Cheruku HR, Cantor D, Rennel E, Fredriksson S, et al. A novel multiplexed immunoassay identifies CEA, IL-8 and prolactin as prospective markers for Dukes' stages A-D colorectal cancers. *Clin Proteomics.* (2015) 12:10. doi: 10.1186/s12014-015-9081-x
93. Abasiyanik MF, Wolfe K, Van Phan H, Lin J, Laxman B, White SR, et al. Ultrasensitive digital quantification of cytokines and bacteria predicts septic shock outcomes. *Nat Commun.* (2020) 11:2607. doi: 10.1038/s41467-020-16124-9
94. Smolsky J, Kaur S, Hayashi C, Batra SK, Krasnoslobodtsev AV. Surface-enhanced raman scattering-based immunoassay technologies for detection of disease biomarkers. *Biosensors.* (2017) 7:7. doi: 10.3390/bios7010007
95. Gellner M, Kompe K, Schlucker S. Multiplexing with SERS labels using mixed SAMs of Raman reporter molecules. *Anal Bioanal Chem.* (2009) 394:1839–44. doi: 10.1007/s00216-009-2868-8
96. Farka Z, Mickert MJ, Hlavacek A, Skladal P, Gorris HH. Single molecule upconversion-linked immunosorbent assay with extended dynamic range for the sensitive detection of diagnostic biomarkers. *Anal Chem.* (2017) 89:11825–30. doi: 10.1021/acs.analchem.7b03542
97. Candia J, Cheung F, Kotliarov Y, Fantoni G, Sellers B, Griesman T, et al. Assessment of variability in the SOMAscan assay. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:14248. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-14755-5
98. Rohloff JC, Gelinas AD, Jarvis TC, Ochsner UA, Schneider DJ, Gold L, et al. Nucleic acid ligands with protein-like side chains: modified aptamers and their use as diagnostic and therapeutic agents. *Mol Ther Nucleic Acids.* (2014) 3:e201. doi: 10.1038/mtna.2014.49
99. Breen EC, Reynolds SM, Cox C, Jacobson LP, Magpantay L, Mulder CB, et al. Multisite comparison of high-sensitivity multiplex cytokine assays. *Clin Vaccine Immunol.* (2011) 18:1229–42. doi: 10.1128/CVI.05032-11
100. Thompson DK, Huffman KM, Kraus WE, Kraus VB. Critical appraisal of four IL-6 immunoassays. *PLoS ONE.* (2012) 7:e30659. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0030659
101. Chandra PE, Sokolove J, Hipp BG, Lindstrom TM, Elder JT, Reveille JD, et al. Novel multiplex technology for diagnostic characterization of rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2011) 13:R102. doi: 10.1186/ar3383
102. Eastman PS, Manning WC, Qureshi F, Haney D, Cavet G, Alexander C, et al. Characterization of a multiplex, 12-biomarker test for rheumatoid arthritis. *J Pharm Biomed Anal.* (2012) 70:415–24. doi: 10.1016/j.jpba.2012.06.003
103. Fernandez-Puente P, Calamia V, Gonzalez-Rodriguez L, Lourido L, Camacho-Encina M, Oreiro N, et al. Multiplexed mass spectrometry monitoring of biomarker candidates for osteoarthritis. *J Proteomics.* (2017) 152:216–25. doi: 10.1016/j.jprot.2016.11.012
104. Rech J, Hueber AJ, Finzel S, Englbrecht M, Haschka J, Manger B, et al. Prediction of disease relapses by multibiomarker disease activity and autoantibody status in patients with rheumatoid arthritis on tapering DMARD treatment. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2016) 75:1637–44. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2015-207900
105. Fleischmann R, Connolly SE, Maldonado MA, Schiff M. Brief report: estimating disease activity using multi-biomarker disease activity scores in rheumatoid arthritis patients treated with abatacept or adalimumab. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2016) 68:2083–9. doi: 10.1002/art.39714
106. Roodenrijs NMT, de Hair MJH, Wheater G, Elshahaly M, Tekstra J, Teng YKO, et al. The multi-biomarker disease activity score tracks response to rituximab treatment in rheumatoid arthritis patients: a post hoc analysis of three cohort studies. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2018) 20:256. doi: 10.1186/s13075-018-1750-5
107. *Impact of Guided Care With the Vectra DA Multi-biomarker Disease Activity (MBDA) Blood Test.* National Library of Medicine (US) (2019). Available online at: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT03810144 (accessed October 22, 2019).
108. Malekzadeh A, Twaalfhoven H, Wijnstok NJ, Killestein J, Blankenstein MA, Teunissen CE. Comparison of multiplex platforms for cytokine assessments and their potential use for biomarker profiling in multiple sclerosis. *Cytokine.* (2017) 91:145–52. doi: 10.1016/j.cyto.2016.12.021
109. Claudon A, Vergnaud P, Valverde C, Mayr A, Klause U, Garnero P. New automated multiplex assay for bone turnover markers in osteoporosis. *Clin Chem.* (2008) 54:1554–63. doi: 10.1373/clinchem.2008.105866
110. Greenblatt MB, Tsai JN, Wein MN. Biochemical markers of bone turnover. In*:* Leder BZ, Wein MN, editors. *Osteoporosis. Contemporary Endocrinology*. Cham: Springer International Publishing. (2020) p. 169–84.
111. Wild N, Karl J, Risse B. From research to clinical application multi-parameter testing: marker panels for the early detection of complex diseases. *J Med Biochem.* (2009) 28:279–84. doi: 10.2478/v10011-009-0024-9
112. Bhardwaj M, Weigl K, Tikk K, Benner A, Schrotz-King P, Brenner H. Multiplex screening of 275 plasma protein biomarkers to identify a signature for early detection of colorectal cancer. *Mol Oncol.* (2020) 14:8–21. doi: 10.1002/1878-0261.12591
113. Zheng Z, Wu L, Li L, Zong S, Wang Z, Cui Y. Simultaneous and highly sensitive detection of multiple breast cancer biomarkers in real samples using a SERS microfluidic chip. *Talanta.* (2018) 188:507–15. doi: 10.1016/j.talanta.2018.06.013
114. Jiang W, Huang R, Duan C, Fu L, Xi Y, Yang Y, et al. Identification of five serum protein markers for detection of ovarian cancer by antibody arrays. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e76795. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0076795
115. Anderson KS, LaBaer J. The sentinel within: exploiting the immune system for cancer biomarkers. *J Proteome Res.* (2005) 4:1123–33. doi: 10.1021/pr0500814
116. Wallstrom G, Anderson KS, LaBaer J. Biomarker discovery for heterogeneous diseases. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.* (2013) 22:747–55. doi: 10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-12-1236
117. Ren G, Lutz I, Railton P, Wiley JP, McAllister J, Powell J, et al. Serum and synovial fluid cytokine profiling in hip osteoarthritis: distinct from knee osteoarthritis and correlated with pain. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord.* (2018) 19:39. doi: 10.1186/s12891-018-1955-4
118. Vangsness CT Jr., Burke WS, Narvy SJ, MacPhee RD, Fedenko AN. Human knee synovial fluid cytokines correlated with grade of knee osteoarthritis–a pilot study. *Bull NYU Hosp Jt Dis.* (2011) 69:122–7.
119. Nees TA, Rosshirt N, Zhang JA, Reiner T, Sorbi R, Tripel E, et al. Synovial cytokines significantly correlate with osteoarthritis-related knee pain and disability: inflammatory mediators of potential clinical relevance. *J Clin Med.* (2019) 8:1343. doi: 10.3390/jcm8091343
120. Labinsky H, Panipinto PM, Ly KA, Khuat DK, Madarampalli B, Mahajan V, et al. Multiparameter analysis identifies heterogeneity in knee osteoarthritis synovial responses. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2020) 72:598–608. doi: 10.1002/art.41161
121. Hendriks J, Sharif M, Saris DB, Karperien M. A highly sensitive multiplex biomarker assay for the early diagnosis of osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartilage.* (2019) 27:S108. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2019.02.161
122. Park YM, Kim SJ, Lee KJ, Yang SS, Min BH, Yoon HC. Detection of CTX-II in serum and urine to diagnose osteoarthritis by using a fluoro-microbeads guiding chip. *Biosens Bioelectron.* (2015) 67:192–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bios.2014.08.016
123. Jayadev C, Snelling S, Price A, Hulley P. Multiplex analysis of osteoarthritic synovial fluid: a comparison of luminex & mesoscale

discovery. *Osteoarthr Cartilage.* (2013) 21:S73. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2013.02.159
124. Hendriks J, Stojanovic I, Saris DB, Karperien M. A new highly sensitive method for multiplex measurements of biomarkers in synovial fluid aspirates. *Osteoarthr Cartilage.* (2017) 25:S99. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2017.02.159
125. Yang X, Tang Y, Alt RR, Xie X, Li F. Emerging techniques for ultrasensitive protein analysis. *Analyst.* (2016) 141:3473–81. doi: 10.1039/C6AN00059B
126. Hu W, Li CM. Nanomaterial-based advanced immunoassays. *Wiley Interdiscip Rev Nanomed Nanobiotechnol.* (2011) 3:119–33. doi: 10.1002/wnan.124
127. Hong SY, Park YM, Jang YH, Min BH, Yoon HC. Quantitative lateral-flow immunoassay for the assessment of the cartilage oligomeric matrix protein as a marker of osteoarthritis. *Biochip J.* (2012) 6:213–20. doi: 10.1007/s13206-012-6303-4
128. Suzuki M, Udaka H, Fukuda T. Quantum dot-linked immunosorbent assay (QLISA) using orientation-directed antibodies. *J Pharm Biomed Anal.* (2017) 143:110–5. doi: 10.1016/j.jpba.2017.05.014
129. Zhou G, Bergeron S, Juncker D. High-performance low-cost antibody microarrays using enzyme-mediated silver amplification. *J Proteome Res.* (2015) 14:1872–9. doi: 10.1021/pr501259e
130. Kaminska A, Winkler K, Kowalska A, Witkowska E, Szymborski T, Janeczek A, et al. SERS-based immunoassay in a microfluidic system for the multiplexed recognition of interleukins from blood plasma: towards picogram detection. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:10656. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-11152-w
131. Rong Z, Chen F, Jilin Y, Yifeng T. A C-reactive protein immunosensor based on platinum nanowire / titania nanotube composite sensitized electrochemiluminescence. *Talanta.* (2019) 205:120135. doi: 10.1016/j.talanta.2019.120135
132. Wu J, Chen Y, Yang M, Wang Y, Zhang C, Yang M, et al. Streptavidin-biotin-peroxidase nanocomplex-amplified microfluidics immunoassays for simultaneous detection of inflammatory biomarkers. *Anal Chim Acta.* (2017) 982:138–47. doi: 10.1016/j.aca.2017.05.031
133. Liu N, Yi H, Lin Y, Zheng H, Zheng X, Lin D, et al. Combined electrochemiluminescent and electrochemical immunoassay for interleukin 6 based on the use of TiO2 mesocrystal nanoarchitectures. *Mikrochim Acta.* (2018) 185:277. doi: 10.1007/s00604-018-2802-x
134. Corrie SR, Plebanski M. The emerging role of nanomaterials in immunological sensing - a brief review. *Mol Immunol.* (2018) 98:28–35. doi: 10.1016/j.molimm.2017.12.017
135. Mehrotra P. Biosensors and their applications - a review. *J Oral Biol Craniofac Res.* (2016) 6:153–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jobcr.2015.12.002
136. Wang SH, Shen CY, Weng TC, Lin PH, Yang JJ, Chen IF, et al. Detection of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein using a quartz crystal microbalance. *Sensors.* (2010) 10:11633–43. doi: 10.3390/s101211633
137. Vance SA, Sandros MG. Zeptomole detection of C-reactive protein in serum by a nanoparticle amplified surface plasmon resonance imaging aptasensor. *Sci Rep.* (2014) 4:5129. doi: 10.1038/srep05129
138. Ahmad N, Colak B, Zhang DW, Gibbs MJ, Watkinson M, Becer CR, et al. Peptide cross-linked poly (ethylene glycol) hydrogel films as biosensor coatings for the detection of collagenase. *Sensors.* (2019) 19:1677. doi: 10.3390/s19071677
139. Hsu WT, Hsieh WH, Cheng SF, Jen CP, Wu CC, Li CH, et al. Integration of fiber optic-particle plasmon resonance biosensor with microfluidic chip. *Anal Chim Acta.* (2011) 697:75–82. doi: 10.1016/j.aca.2011.04.023
140. Huang YC, Chiang CY, Li CH, Chang TC, Chiang CS, Chau LK, et al. Quantification of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and matrix metalloproteinases-3 in synovial fluid by a fiber-optic particle plasmon resonance sensor. *Analyst.* (2013) 138:4599–606. doi: 10.1039/c3an00276d
141. Song SY, Han YD, Hong SY, Kim K, Yang SS, Min BH, et al. Chip-based cartilage oligomeric matrix protein detection in serum and synovial fluid for osteoarthritis diagnosis. *Anal Biochem.* (2012) 420:139–46. doi: 10.1016/j.ab.2011.09.012
142. Duk Han Y, Jin Chun H, Yoon HC. The transformation of common office supplies into a low-cost optical biosensing platform. *Biosens Bioelectron.* (2014) 59:259–68. doi: 10.1016/j.bios.2014.03.037
143. Park YM, Han YD, Chun HJ, Yoon HC. Ambient light-based optical biosensing platform with smartphone-embedded illumination sensor. *Biosens Bioelectron.* (2017) 93:205–11. doi: 10.1016/j.bios.2016.09.007
144. Chiang CY, Hsieh ML, Huang KW, Chau LK, Chang CM, Lyu SR. Fiber-optic particle plasmon resonance sensor for detection of interleukin-1beta in synovial fluids. *Biosens Bioelectron.* (2010) 26:1036–42. doi: 10.1016/j.bios.2010.08.047
145. Yun YH, Bhattacharya A, Watts NB, Schulz MJ. A label-free electronic biosensor for detection of bone turnover markers. *Sensors.* (2009) 9:7957–69. doi: 10.3390/s91007957
146. Belushkin A, Yesilkoy F, Altug H. Nanoparticle-enhanced plasmonic biosensor for digital biomarker detection in a microarray. *ACS Nano.* (2018) 12:4453–61. doi: 10.1021/acsnano.8b00519
147. Chen P, Chung MT, McHugh W, Nidetz R, Li Y, Fu J, et al. Multiplex serum cytokine immunoassay using nanoplasmonic biosensor microarrays. *ACS Nano.* (2015) 9:4173–81. doi: 10.1021/acsnano.5b00396
148. Sanchez-Tirado E, Salvo C, Gonzalez-Cortes A, Yanez-Sedeno P, Langa F, Pingarron JM. Electrochemical immunosensor for simultaneous determination of interleukin-1 beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha in serum and saliva using dual screen printed electrodes modified with functionalized double-walled carbon nanotubes. *Anal Chim Acta.* (2017) 959:66–73. doi: 10.1016/j.aca.2016.12.034
149. Yuan G, Yu C, Xia C, Gao L, Xu W, Li W, et al. A simultaneous electrochemical multianalyte immunoassay of high sensitivity C-reactive protein and soluble CD40 ligand based on reduced graphene oxide-tetraethylene pentamine that directly adsorb metal ions as labels. *Biosens Bioelectron.* (2015) 72:237–46. doi: 10.1016/j.bios.2015.04.088
150. Vashist SK, Venkatesh AG, Marion Schneider E, Beaudoin C, Luppa PB, Luong JH. Bioanalytical advances in assays for C-reactive protein. *Biotechnol Adv.* (2016) 34:272–90. doi: 10.1016/j.biotechadv.2015.12.010
151. van Spil WE, Jansen NW, Bijlsma JW, Reijman M, DeGroot J, Welsing PM, et al. Clusters within a wide spectrum of biochemical markers for osteoarthritis: data from check, a large cohort of individuals with very early symptomatic osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2012) 20:745–54. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.04.004
152. Guermazi A, Roemer FW, Alizai H, Winalski CS, Welsch G, Brittberg M, et al. State of the art: MR imaging after knee cartilage repair surgery. *Radiology.* (2015) 277:23–43. doi: 10.1148/radiol.2015141146
153. Deveza LA, Kraus VB, Collins JE, Guermazi A, Roemer FW, Nevitt MC, et al. Is synovitis detected on non-contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging associated with serum biomarkers and clinical signs of effusion? Data from the osteoarthritis initiative. *Scand J Rheumatol.* (2018) 47:235–42. doi: 10.1080/03009742.2017.1340511
154. Georgiev T, Ivanova M, Kopchev A, Velikova T, Miloshov A, Kurteva E, et al. Cartilage oligomeric protein, matrix metalloproteinase-3, and Coll2-1 as serum biomarkers in knee osteoarthritis: a cross-sectional study. *Rheumatol Int.* (2018) 38:821–30. doi: 10.1007/s00296-017-3887-y
155. Guimaraes JB, Nevitt MC, McCulloch CE, Schwaiger BJ, Gersing AS, Facchetti L, et al. Association of weight change with progression of meniscal intrasubstance degeneration over 48 months: Data from the Osteoarthritis Initiative. *Eur Radiol.* (2018) 28:953–62. doi: 10.1007/s00330-017-5054-y
156. Ruan G, Xu J, Wang K, Zheng S, Wu J, Bian F, et al. Associations between serum IL-8 and knee symptoms, joint structures, and cartilage or bone biomarkers in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Clin Rheumatol.* (2019) 38:3609–17. doi: 10.1007/s10067-019-04718-8
157. Ruan G, Xu J, Wang K, Zheng S, Wu J, Ren J, et al. Associations between serum S100A8/S100A9 and knee symptoms, joint structures and cartilage enzymes in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2019) 27:99–105. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.08.020
158. Martel-Pelletier J, Tardif G, Rousseau Trepanier J, Abram F, Dorais M, Raynauld JP, et al. The ratio adipsin/MCP-1 is strongly associated with structural changes and CRP/MCP-1 with symptoms in obese knee osteoarthritis subjects: data from the Osteoarthritis Initiative. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2019) 27:1163–73. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2019.04.016

159. Chu CR, Sheth S, Erhart-Hledik JC, Do B, Titchenal MR, Andriacchi TP. Mechanically stimulated biomarkers signal cartilage changes over 5 years consistent with disease progression in medial knee osteoarthritis patients. *J Orthop Res.* (2018) 36:891–7. doi: 10.1002/jor.23720
160. Kim MK, Ha CW, In Y, Cho SD, Choi ES, Ha JK, et al. A multicenter, double-blind, phase III clinical trial to evaluate the efficacy and safety of a cell and gene therapy in knee osteoarthritis patients. *Hum Gene Ther Clin Dev.* (2018) 29:48–59. doi: 10.1089/humc.2017.249
161. Mahler EAM, Minten MJ, Leseman-Hoogenboom MM, Poortmans PMP, Leer JWH, Boks SS, et al. Effectiveness of low-dose radiation therapy on symptoms in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomised, double-blinded, sham-controlled trial. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2019) 78:83–90. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2018-214104
162. Alliston T, Hernandez CJ, Findlay DM, Felson DT, Kennedy OD. Bone marrow lesions in osteoarthritis: what lies beneath. *J Orthop Res.* (2018) 36:1818–25. doi: 10.1002/jor.23844
163. Kokkotis C, Moustakidis S, Papageorgiou E, Giakas G, Tsaopoulos DE. Machine learning in knee osteoarthritis: a review. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage Open.* (2020) 2020:100069. doi: 10.1016/j.ocarto.2020.100069
164. van Spil WE, Bierma-Zeinstra SMA, Deveza LA, Arden NK, Bay-Jensen AC, Kraus VB, et al. A consensus-based framework for conducting and reporting osteoarthritis phenotype research. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2020) 22:54. doi: 10.1186/s13075-020-2143-0
165. Hunter DJ, Eckstein F, Kraus VB, Losina E, Sandell L, Guermazi A. Imaging biomarker validation and qualification report: sixth OARSI workshop on imaging in osteoarthritis combined with third OA biomarkers workshop. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2013) 21:939–42. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2013.04.014
166. Hunter DJ, Nevitt M, Losina E, Kraus V. Biomarkers for osteoarthritis: current position and steps towards further validation. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol.* (2014) 28:61–71. doi: 10.1016/j.berh.2014.01.007
167. Krishnamoorthy G, Nanga RPR, Bagga P, Hariharan H, Reddy R. High quality three-dimensional gagCEST imaging of *in vivo* human knee cartilage at 7 Tesla. *Magn Reson Med.* (2017) 77:1866–73. doi: 10.1002/mrm.26265
168. Hayashi D, Roemer FW, Guermazi A. Imaging of osteoarthritis by conventional radiography, MR imaging, pet-computed tomography, and PET-MR Imaging. *PET Clin.* (2019) 14:17–29. doi: 10.1016/j.cpet.2018.08.004
169. Kubota K, Yamashita H, Mimori A. Clinical Value of FDG-PET/CT for the evaluation of rheumatic diseases: rheumatoid arthritis, polymyalgia rheumatica, and relapsing polychondritis. *Semin Nucl Med.* (2017) 47:408–24. doi: 10.1053/j.semnuclmed.2017.02.005

Conflict of Interest: AG is a shareholder of BICL, LLC and consultant to Pfizer, Galapagos, TissueGene, MerckSerono, AstraZeneca, and Roche. AM has consulted for Abbvie, AlphaSights, Artialis SA, Flexion Therapeutics, Galapagos, Guidepoint Global, IAG, Kolon TissueGene, Pacira Biosciences Inc., Pfizer Consumer Healthcare (PCH), Servier, and Science Branding Communications and received research funding from the European Commission (FP7, IMI, Marie Skłodowska-Curie, ES Strukturines Paramos), Versus Arthritis (Arthritis Research UK), Pfizer Inc., Kolon TissueGene, and Merck KGaA. CT is an employee of Nordic Bioscience.

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

GLOSSARY

ACLT, anterior cruciate ligament transection; ARGS, TEGE, FFGV, Aggrecan epitopes; BIPEDs, burden of disease, investigative, prognostic, efficacy of intervention, diagnostic, and safety; C12C/uC12C, collagen type I and II cleavage product and its urine form; C1M, C2M, C3M, matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) mediated types I, II, III collagen degradation biomarker; C2C, type II collagen degradation biomarker, generated from C-terminus fragment; C3F, complement C3 peptide fragment; CA153, CA125, cancer antigen 153, 125; CBA, cytometric bead array; CCL2, C–C motif chemokine ligand 2; CEA, carcinoembryonic antigen; CHECK, Cohort Hip and Cohort Knee; Coll2-1, type II collagen degradation biomarker 1; Coll2-NO2, nitrated form of type II collagen degradation; COMP, cartilage oligomeric matrix protein; CPII, C-propeptide of type II procollagen; CRP, C-reactive protein; CRPM, neo-epitope of MMP-1 and MMP-8 mediated degradation of C-reactive protein; CS846, chondroitin sulfate epitope 846; CXCL1, C–X–C motif chemokine ligand 1; dGEMRIC, delayed gadolinium-enhanced MRI of cartilage; ECM, extracellular matrix; EGF, endothelial growth factor; ELISA, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay; ESR, erythrocyte sedimentation rate; EULAR, European League Against Rheumatism; FDA, Food and Drug Administration; FDG, 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose; FGF2, fibroblast growth factor 2; Fib3-1,2,3, fibulin-3 epitopes 1,2,3; FLISA, fluorescence-linked immunosorbent assay; FMGC, fluoro-microbeads guiding chip; FNIH, Foundation for the National Institutes of Health; GagCEST, chemical exchange saturation transfer of GAG; GAGs, glycosaminoglycans; HA, hyaluronic acid; hsCRP, high-sensitivity CRP; ICRS, International Cartilage Repair Society; IFN-γ, interferon gamma; IL-1β, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 13, interleukin-1β, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 13; IP-10, interferon gamma-induced protein-10; KL, Kellgren and Lawrence; LOD, limit of detection; MAP, multianalyte profiling; MCP-1,3, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1,3; MBDA, multibiomarker disease activity; MDC, macrophage-derived chemokine; MIP-1, 1α, 1β, macrophage inflammatory protein-1, 1α, 1β; MMPs, matrix metalloproteinases; MOAKS, MRI OA Knee Score; MRI, magnetic resonance imaging; MS, multiple sclerosis; MSD, Meso Scale Discovery; MSP, methylation-specific PCR; NTXI/uNTXI, crosslinked N-telopeptide of type I collagen and its urine form; OA, osteoarthritis; OARSI, Osteoarthritis Research Society International; OPG, osteoprotegerin; PDGFR, platelet-derived growth factor receptors; PET, positron emission tomography; PIIANP, serum N-propeptide of collagen IIA; PIIBNP, serum N-propeptide of collagen IIB; RA, rheumatoid arthritis; SCGF-β, stem cell growth factor-β; sCTX-II and uCTX-II, serum/urinary C-telopeptide fragments of type II collagen; SENSIA, silver-enhanced sandwich immunoassay; SERS, surface enhanced Raman scattering; SF, synovial fluid; sICAM-1, soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1; SIRT1, deacetylase sirtuin-1; SPECT/CT, single-photon emission computed tomography combined with high-resolution computed tomography; SPRi, surface plasmon resonance imaging; sVCAM-1, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1; TIMP-1, metallopeptidase inhibitor-1; TNF-α, tumor necrosis factor-α;VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor; WORMS, whole-organ magnetic resonance imaging score.

frontiers in Medicine

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 12 November 2020
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.554669

Exploring the Association of Innate Immunity Biomarkers With MRI Features in Both Early and Late Stages Osteoarthritis

Sureka Naidu Rajandran[1], *Cheryl Ann Ma*[1,2], *Jin Rong Tan*[3], *Jin Liu*[4], *Steven Bak Siew Wong*[5] *and Ying-Ying Leung*[1,2]*

[1] Department of Rheumatology & Immunology, Singapore General Hospital, Singapore, Singapore, [2] Duke-NUS Medical School, Singapore, Singapore, [3] Department of Diagnostic Radiology, Singapore General Hospital, Singapore, Singapore, [4] Center for Quantitative Medicine, Duke-NUS Medical School, Singapore, Singapore, [5] Department of Diagnostic Radiology, Seng Kang Hospital, Singapore, Singapore

Objective: To evaluate the association between biomarkers of innate immunity and the magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) features of earlier and later stages of knee osteoarthritis (KOA).

Methods: From 139 and 20 participants with earlier and later stages of KOA, respectively, we analyzed knee MRIs scored using the Boston Leeds Osteoarthritis Knee Score (BLOKS) at recruitment with biomarkers. In paired serum (s) and synovial fluid (sf), we quantified three biomarkers related to innate immunity: lipopolysaccharide binding protein (LBP), CD14 and Toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4), and three proinflammatory biomarkers [interleukin-6 (IL6), IL8, and tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNFα)].

Results: In participants with earlier KOA, (s) LBP was statistically significantly associated with meniscal extrusion, and (sf) CD14 was associated with effusion after adjustment with age, sex, and body mass index. In participants with later stage of KOA, (sf) LBP was associated with effusion. (sf) CD14 was associated with cartilage loss and BML. In earlier stage of KOA, the proinflammatory biomarkers IL6, IL8, and TNFα were associated with most MRI features.

Conclusion: Innate immunity biomarkers (s) LBP was associated with MRI meniscal extrusion; (sf) CD14 was associated with MRI synovial inflammation in earlier stage and BMLs in later stage of KOA. Associations between proinflammatory biomarkers and various MRI features in earlier stage of KOA were observed.

Keywords: osteoarthritis, biomarkers, innate immunity, pro-inflammatory, magnetic resonance imaging

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Ali Mobasheri,
University of Oulu, Finland

Reviewed by:
Changhai Ding,
Southern Medical University, China
Jamie E. Collins,
Brigham and Women's Hospital and Harvard Medical School, United States

***Correspondence:**
Ying-Ying Leung
katyccc@hotmail.com

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Rheumatology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *22 April 2020*
Accepted: *28 September 2020*
Published: *12 November 2020*

Citation:
Rajandran SN, Ma CA, Tan JR, Liu J, Wong SBS and Leung Y-Y (2020) Exploring the Association of Innate Immunity Biomarkers With MRI Features in Both Early and Late Stages Osteoarthritis. Front. Med. 7:554669. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.554669

INTRODUCTION

Knee osteoarthritis (KOA) is the most common form of arthritis affecting about 250 million people worldwide and a leading cause of mobility and disability in the elderly (1, 2). Inflammation of the synovium may play a role in the pathophysiology of KOA, as evidenced by histological synovitis from the tissue harvested from patients undergoing arthroplasties (3–5). However, there is less information on earlier stages of KOA, and the pathophysiological characteristics of earlier

KOA could be different. Greater knowledge of the initial stages of the disease may help advance understanding of KOA pathogenesis and identification of therapeutic targets for early KOA, which may be more responsive to treatment. Magnetic resonance imagining (MRI) is an imaging modality that reveals the pathology of all joint tissues including the cartilage, synovium, meniscus, and bone marrow. MRI can detect synovial membrane inflammation in early KOA even when signs of joint inflammation were not obvious in physical examination (6, 7); it therefore provides a mean for studying earlier stages of KOA.

It has been hypothesized that macrophage-associated innate inflammation may play a role in the pathogenesis of KOA (8, 9). Systemic lipopolysaccharide (LPS) levels were shown to be higher in obese animals, possibly related to increased intestinal permeability (10, 11). LPS, being a pathogen-associated molecular pattern (PAMP), binds to lipopolysaccharide binding protein (LBP) (12). The cluster of differentiation 14 (CD14) biomarker is predominantly found on activated macrophages and serves as a receptor for the LPS–LBP complex (9, 13). The binding of the LPS–LBP complex to CD14 would then trigger the Toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4) of macrophages (14, 15), leading to the downstream production of inflammatory mediators and catabolism of chondrocytes (16). Recently, both serum (s) and synovial fluid (sf) LPS and LBP were shown to be associated with the abundance of activated macrophages in the and synovium as well as associated with radiographic severity and symptoms among patients with KOA (17), suggesting the possible role of LPS in triggering of the innate immunity in KOA pathogenesis. TNFα and IL1β have been implicated as the key drivers of inflammatory cascade in KOA (16). IL6 was shown to be elevated in (s) and (sf) in KOA patients, stimulating metalloproteinase expression and mediating cartilage extracellular matrix protein degradation (18, 19). IL8 is an inflammatory chemokine mediating neutrophil accumulation and activating leukocyte homing to the synovium (16, 20).

In this study, we aim to evaluate the association of inflammatory biomarkers related to innate immunity: LBP, CD14, TLR4 with different MRI features of the knee from two studies of participants with KOA. These biomarkers represent the possible trigger, receptor, and effector cells (activated macrophage) of the innate immunity. We also evaluated the association of downstream inflammatory biomarkers: IL6, IL8, and TNFα with MRI features. Participants from one of studies represent earlier stage of KOA and the other with later stage of KOA.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Cohorts

We analyzed baseline clinical data and biological samples from two existing studies established in a tertiary hospital in Singapore.

The Study With Earlier Stage of KOA

Participants were recruited from a cross-sectional study of 145 participants with knee pain. The study protocol was read and approved by the SingHealth Centralized Institutional Review Board (Ref: 2012/837/E), and informed consent were obtained from all participants prior to the start of the study. The participants (40–79 years old) from this study were recruited from the community via social media, advertisements, and referrals from the primary health care clinics (Singhealth Polyclinics) and two departments at the Singapore General Hospital (Rheumatology and Immunology; and Orthopedics) (21). Interested participants were invited to call through a recruitment telephone hotline and were then screened by trained staff. Participants who experienced pain in at least one knee on most days during the past month were invited to a screening clinic visit. All participants were examined by a rheumatologist (YYL) at the clinic. The study inclusion criteria included adult above 40 years old and a positive response to the question "Do you have pain, aching or stiffness of the knee on most days of the past month." We excluded those who had prior knee replacement surgery or were planning for knee replacement surgery in the next 6 months. Radiography of both knees were taken in the clinic, and participants with Kellgren and Lawrence (KL) (22) grade 4 in either knee or isolated patellofemoral joint involvement on radiography as read by the attending rheumatologist were excluded. We excluded participants with significant joint injuries in the past 1 year and other joint diseases (rheumatoid arthritis, spondyloarthritis, Paget's disease, joint fractures, hyperparathyroidism, hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism). We also excluded participants with contraindications to magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), such as significant renal impairment, pregnancy, metallic implants *in situ*, and claustrophobia. Participants using warfarin were excluded due to an increase risk of bleeding after joint aspiration. One hundred thirty-nine participants completed MRI of the knee. Sixty (43%) participants from this study fulfilled the American College of Rheumatology (ACR) Clinical and Radiographic Criteria for KOA (23). Among the 79 participants who did not fulfilled the ACR Clinical and Radiographic Criteria, 33 participants fulfilled classification criteria of early KOA suggested by Luyten et al. (24).

The Study With Later Stage of KOA

We used the baseline data and biological samples from the Colchicine effectiveness in symptom and inflammation modification in knee osteoarthritis (COLKOA) (NCT02176460) (25, 26). The COLKOA is a double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial that compared a 16-week treatment with a standard daily dose of oral colchicine to placebo for symptomatic KOA. The study protocol was read and approved by the SingHealth Centralized Institutional Review Board (CIRB2012/659/E), and informed consent was obtained from all participants before beginning the study. A total of 109 participants with symptomatic KOA based on the ACR Clinical and Radiographic Criteria (23) with KL grading of $\geq$2 in at least one knee during the screening were recruited in this study. We included in this study 20 participants who had MRI of the knee performed at baseline. Ten participants each from the colchicine and placebo arms were randomly selected for knee MRI according to a pre-specified list (25).

Clinical Data Collection

In both studies, we collected age, sex, ethnicity, history of knee joint injury, comorbidities (hypertension, hyperlipidemia, diabetes mellitus, and coronary artery disease), and current medications. The body weight and height were measured using an electronic weight scale and an ultrasonic height sensor (Avamech B1000 Series) without shoes. The index knee was designated as the more symptomatic knee or the dominant knee if symptoms of both knees were similar. The clinical severity of KOA was evaluated using the Western Ontario and McMaster Universities Osteoarthritis Index (WOMAC) of the index knee (27). The WOMAC consists of 24 items that are divided into three subscales, which are pain, stiffness, and physical function. Each domain was standardized to obtain a score ranging from 0 to 100; higher scores reflected greater clinical severity.

Radiographic Assessment

For both studies, all the participants underwent at recruitment posteroanterior fixed-flexion weight-bearing radiography on both knees with a SynaFlexer lower limb positioning frame (Synarc). The radiography was taken by starting with a 10° caudal beam angle until achieving alignment of the anterior and posterior margins of the tibial plateau to within 1.2 mm target (28). Each of the radiograph was scored according to the KL grading (0–4) of the tibiofemoral (TF) compartment (22) by an experienced musculoskeletal radiologist (SBW) who was blinded to the condition of the participants. A total of 70 radiographs (140 knees) from this study were rescored for KL grades by the original assessors 8–12 weeks apart and blinded to the original scores. The weighted kappa of KL grading of TF compartment was 0.60 [95% confidence interval (CI), 0.42–0.73].

Magnetic Resonance Imaging Assessment

A total of 139 participants from the earlier KOA study and 20 participants from the later KOA study had MRI on their index knees (25). The MRI imaging were performed in a 45-min session by a 3-T Philips Ingenia machine with the index knee immobilized in a dedicated dStream T/R 16ch knee coil. The sequences assessed were coronal T1w, coronal proton density fat saturated, sagittal proton density fat saturated, axial T2w fat saturated, and axial T1w fat saturated (pre- and post-gadolinium contrast). The slice thickness was 2 mm, and the in-plane resolution matched the T1-weighted water excite scan with interpolation. The repetition time was 20 ms, and fat suppression (by water excitation) was utilized to minimize chemical shift artifacts.

The MRIs were assessed for osteophytes (OST) size, cartilage integrity, bone marrow lesions (BMLs), effusion, Hoff's synovitis, and meniscal extrusion according to the Boston Leeds Osteoarthritis Knee Score (BLOKS) scoring system (29) by a musculoskeletal radiologist (JRT) who was blinded to the participant's clinical details. OST size, cartilage integrity, BMLs, and meniscal extrusion scores were calculated according to the number of subregions affected (30). All 20 MRIs from this study of later stage of KOA were read twice by the same assessor blinded to the sequence of MRI and participants' condition. The weighted kappas of MRI scoring for BMLs (median, 0.68; range, 0.60–0.72), cartilage integrity (median, 0.73; range, 0.44–0.91), OST (median, 0.88; range, 0.87–0.90), and meniscal extrusion (median, 0.84; range, 0.82–0.85) were satisfactory, and the weighted kappa for effusion and Hoff's synovitis were 0.61 (95% CI, 0.36–0.85) and 0.76 (95% CI, 0.63–0.88), respectively.

Biological Sample Collection

The protocol for biological sample collection and processing were standardized across both studies. Blood samples were collected at least 2 h postprandial from all the participants at recruitment. Knee synovial fluid was collected from all participants in the later KOA study and the earlier KOA study starting from the 41st participant onwards. The synovial fluid was aspirated directly from the index knee with a 20-gauge needle. In cases where no fluid was obtained, 10 ml of saline was injected into the joint and the fluid aspirated after gentle compression of the knee. Only participants with joint fluid obtained by direct aspiration was included in the current analyses (see below). The collected samples were centrifuged at 3,000 rpm for 15 min, aliquoted into separate vials, and stored in a −80°C freezer until analysis.

Biomarker Assessment

The following (s) and (sf) biomarkers were measured with commercially available enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) kits for innate immunity, LBP, CD14, and TLR4, and downstream proinflammatory biomarkers, IL6, IL8, and TNFα. The measurements were performed according to the manufacturer's guidelines. (s) biomarkers were measured in duplicates to obtain the intra-assay coefficient of variations (CVs), except that (s) TLR4 assays were run in singlicate due to exhaustion of sample volume. (sf) biomarkers were measured in singlicate. To ensure reliability for samples measured in singlicate, we measured pooled (s) or (sf) samples in each plate. The pooled (s) or (sf) samples and kit standards were run in duplicate to derive the CVs. All intra- and interassay coefficients of variation (CVs) of the kit standards and sample controls were within 15% limits (**Supplementary Table 1**).

As majority of the biomarkers of the lavage samples from knee aspirate fell below the lower limit of detection (LLOD), we decided to limit the analysis of (sf) biomarkers to those samples obtained via direct aspiration. Therefore, the analyses of (sf) biomarkers were limited to 47 participants in the earlier KOA study and 14 participants in the later KOA study. Less than 70% of (s) IL6 and IL8 concentrations were above the lower limit of detection (LLOD) in the earlier KOA study; these biomarkers in the earlier KOA study were analyzed as a categorical variable (0 = concentrations below LLOD and 1 = concentrations above LLOD).

Statistical Analysis

Majority of the biomarkers except (sf) and (s) IL6 and (s) IL8 were not normally distributed. Hence, we log transformed all biomarker data to achieve normality. We evaluated the associations between the (s) and (sf) biomarkers with MRI features, KL gradings, and WOMAC scoring using generalized linear models adjusted for age, sex, and body mass index (BMI). As MRI features and KL gradings were ordinal scales, the

ordinal logistic model type was used within the generalized linear models for these outcomes. Since we tested for two items within the domains of cartilage loss and BMLs, we adjusted the *p* values using *Bonferroni's* correction and considered $p < 0.025$ as statistically significant to reduce the likelihood of type I errors. For all other domains, $p < 0.05$ were considered as statistically significant. The analyses were conducted using SPSS version 25 (IBM Corp.).

RESULTS

Participants in Early KOA and Late KOA Cohort

The baseline characteristics of the 139 participants in earlier KOA study and 20 participants in later KOA study who had MRI data are summarized in **Table 1**. Characteristics of participants from both studies were similar to other KOA cohorts in terms of age, sex distribution, and BMI (31, 32).

Compared participants in the study with earlier stage of KOA, participants in the study of later stage of KOA were older with a higher BMI and higher KL grade of the index knee. Participants in the late KOA cohort also had higher percentages of diabetes mellitus and hypertension. The duration of KOA was longer for participants in the later KOA study. The concentration of biomarkers for innate immunity and inflammation were generally higher in the later KOA study.

Associations Between Synovial Fluid and Serum Biomarkers

Spearman's correlations between biomarkers are summarized in **Supplementary Table 2**. In both studies, (s) LBP correlated with the respective (sf) biomarkers. In the earlier KOA study, (s) and (sf) LBP correlated with proinflammatory markers IL6, IL8, and TNFα. (s) and (sf) TLR4 were correlated with each other in the earlier KOA study but not in the later KOA study. (s) and (sf) CD14 were not correlated with each other in both studies. In the later KOA study, (sf) CD14 was significantly correlated with (sf) IL6, IL8, and TNFα. The downstream proinflammatory biomarkers were generally correlated with each other.

Associations Between Inflammatory Biomarkers With MRI Features and Other Outcomes

In the earlier KOA study, (s) LBP was associated with meniscal extrusion, and (sf) CD14 was associated with effusion (**Table 2**). These associations persisted after adjustment for age, sex, and BMI. The presence of downstream proinflammatory biomarkers (s) IL6, was associated with osteophytes, synovitis, effusion, and meniscus extrusion, while that of (sf) IL6 was associated with effusion. Similarly, (s) TNFα was statistically significantly associated with osteophytes, cartilage loss, synovitis, and effusion after adjustment.

None of the biomarkers related to innate immunity was associated with symptoms or radiographic gradings. The presence of (s) IL6 was negatively associated with WOMAC function that marginally reached statistical significance.

In the later KOA study, (sf) LBP was associated with effusion and WOMAC function. (sf) CD14 was associated with effusion in univariate analysis but lost statistical significance after adjustments (**Supplementary Table 4**). (sf) CD14 was associated with BMLs after adjustment of age, gender, and BMI (**Table 3**). None of the biomarkers related to innate immunity was associated with radiographic gradings. (s) IL6 was associated with WOMAC pain and function, while (sf) IL8 was associated with BMLs.

DISCUSSION

Our study has demonstrated that biomarkers of innate immunity were associated with MRI features in both earlier and later stages of KOA. (sf) CD14 was positively associated with effusion on MRIs before and after adjustment for age, sex, and BMI in the earlier stage of KOA. In addition, (sf) CD14 was associated with BMLs in the later stage of KOA. Association between (s) LBP and meniscal extrusion was noted only in earlier stage KOA. In the earlier stage of KOA, the associations of a wider spectrum of downstream proinflammatory biomarkers with various MRI features were more prominently observed. In general, higher concentrations of all downstream proinflammatory biomarkers were observed in the participants with later stage of KOA than those with earlier stage of KOA.

Inflammation of the synovium has been observed in early KOA via synovial biopsies and MRI even before radiographical changes occurred (4, 33). There is growing evidence that synovitis is implicated in the symptoms and disease progression of KOA (34–37). Immunohistochemical studies have demonstrated that synovial tissue has a mononuclear cell infiltrate, particularly in early KOA (35, 38). This is consistent with our data that showed an association with (sf) CD14 and effusion in earlier stages of KOA. Soluble (sf) CD14 is a cellular marker that is predominantly found on activated macrophages and monocytes (39). Daghestani et al. have previously shown a positive association between baseline macrophage markers (sf) CD14 and (sf) and (s) CD163 with the abundance of activated macrophages in the synovium (9). These biomarkers were also associated with the radiographic progression of KOA after 3 years. This suggested that macrophage-related synovitis could be a driver of the structural damage in KOA and its progression. This is in line with murine models that have shown that synovial macrophages were involved in osteophyte formation and growth (40). Our current findings concur with the hypothesis that macrophages were associated with signs of inflammation (effusion) for the earlier stage of KOA, while (sf) CD14 was associated with BMLs in the later stage of KOA. The postulated upstream trigger, (sf) LBP, was associated with effusion in the later stage of KOA. In both studies, we did not observe an association of synovitis with innate immunity biomarkers. One possible explanation is that the synovitis scoring used in this study measures inflammation in the infra-patella fat pad, which may not be as in close relation to effusion or special imaging for activated macrophages used in other study (17, 41). In the later stage of KOA, (sf) CD14 continued to associate with a

TABLE 1 | Population characteristics of participants from early and late KOA studies.

	Earlier stage KOA study (*n* = 139)	**Later stage KOA study with MRI data (*n* = 20)**
Age, years[¶]	55.5 ± 7.8	56.1 ± 6.5
Female (%)	82.5	65.0
BMI, kg/m^2[¶]	26.0 ± 5.9	28.1 ± 4.8
Ethnicity, n, (%)		
Chinese	116 (81.1)	15 (75.0)
Malay	15 (10.5)	2 (10.0)
Indian	10 (7.0)	3 (15.0)
Others	2 (1.4)	0 (0)
Comorbidities, n, (%)		
Hypertension	43 (30.3)	7 (35.0)
Hyperlipidemia	55 (38.7)	7 (35.0)
Diabetes mellitus	12 (8.5)	1 (5.0)
Coronary artery disease	4 (2.8)	0 (0)
Duration of KOA, years[¶]	2.5 (4.9)	7.4 (7.1)
Fulfilled ACR Clinical and Radiographical Criteria for KOA (%)	43	100
KL grade of index knee, n, (%)		
0	40 (28.8)	1 (5.0)
1	44 (31.7)	5 (25.0)
2	35 (25.2)	6 (30.0)
3	18 (12.9)	5 (25.0)
4	2 (1.4)	3 (15.0)
WOMAC pain (0–100) [¶]	31.1 ± 18.4	42.1 ± 21.1
WOMAC function (0–100) [¶]	32.0 ± 19.9	44.9 ± 20.9
Biomarkers[¥]		
(s) LBP (ng/ml)	9079.0 (6745.0, 11794.0)	9466.5 (8072.3, 10514.3)
(sf) LBP (ng/ml) [£]	1796.9 (1448.5, 2416.4)	2012.9 (1579.6, 2315.6)
(s) TLR4 (pg/ml)	1049.0 (661.0, 1294.0)	699.5 (628.5, 1047.0)
(sf) TLR4 (pg/ml)[£]	875.2 (12.5, 1150.5)	3845.4 (3088.5, 4092.9)
(s) CD14 (ng/ml)	1254.8 (1145.0, 1374.7)	1327.5 (1223.8, 1555.5)
(sf) CD14 (ng/ml) [£]	255.3 (167.8, 400.8)	849.7 (681.5, 972.6)
(s) IL6 (pg/ml)	0.48 (0.48, 2.09)	3.35 (1.95, 5.65)
(sf) IL6 (pg/ml) [£]	87.45 (24.93, 248.06)	25.62 (12.43, 63.76)
(s) IL8 (pg/ml)	0.87 (0.32, 2.21)	4.95 (3.30, 9.15)
(sf) IL8 (pg/ml) [£]	5.09 (3.67, 9.22)	29.35 (24.02, 39.73)
(s) TNFα (pg/ml)	3.07 (1.10, 4.78)	4.75 (2.72, 5.66)
(sf) TNFα (pg/ml) [£]	1.62 (1.30, 1.90)	0.99 (0.74, 1.23)

Knee osteoarthritis (KOA) was classified according to the American College of Rheumatology Clinical and Radiographic Criteria for KOA.
[¶]Mean ± SD.
[¥] Median (interquartile range).
[£]Limit to participants with direct aspiration of synovial fluid.
BMI, body mass index; KL grade, Kellgren and Lawrence grading; WOMAC, Western Ontario and McMaster Universities Osteoarthritis Index; (s), serum; (sf), synovial fluid; IL, interleukin; CD, cluster of differentiation; LBP, lipopolysaccharide binding protein; TNFα, tumor necrosis factor alpha; TLR4, Toll-like receptor 4.

wider spectrum of MRI features in different structures, including BMLs and marginally significant for cartilage loss. This suggested that innate immunity plays an important role in pathogenesis in different stages of KOA and may be particularly important in driving inflammation in the synovium and the downstream proinflammatory response in earlier KOA.

In the current study, we found that (s) LBP, which is a protein that binds to the LPS, was positively associated with meniscal extrusion on MRI in the earlier stage of KOA, while (sf) LBP was associated with effusion and WOMAC function in the later stage of KOA. It has been hypothesized that circulating lipopolysaccharide (LPS) may activate the synovial macrophages and contribute to the pathogenesis of OA (14). Studies have shown that systemic levels of LPS are elevated in obese patients even in the absence of an infection. Both animal and human studies have shown that obesity is linked to intestinal

TABLE 2 | Association of inflammatory biomarkers with MRI and other features in the earlier stage of KOA, adjusted with age, gender, and BMI.

Dependent variables	β (95% confidence intervals)											
	(s) LBP	**(sf) LBP**	**(s) TLR4**	**(sf) TLR4**	**(s) CD14**	**(sf) CD14**	**(s) IL6[§]**	**(sf) IL6**	**(s) IL8[§]**	**(sf) IL8**	**(s) TNFα**	**(sf) TNFα**
OST size	−0.43 (−2.33, 1.47)	0.15 (−1.59, 1.90)	0.13 (−0.43, 0.69)	−0.15 (−0.80, 0.50)	−0.63 (−4.93, 3.67)	−0.75 (−1.77, 0.28)	**0.87 (0.21, 1.54)**†**	−0.10 (−0.75, 0.55)	0.49 (−0.15, 1.13)	0.58 (−1.19, 2.35)	**0.91 (0.25, 7.21)**†**	−2.30 (−4.61, 0.01)
% Cart loss	0.47 (−1.42, 2.37)	1.07 (−0.86, 3.00)	0.11 (−0.41, 0.64)	−0.30 (−0.97, 0.38)	1.64 (−2.63, 5.90)	−1.34 (−2.66, −0.01)*	0.64 (−0.01, 1.29)	−0.26 (−0.87, 0.36)	0.31 (−0.31, 0.93)	0.23 (−1.51, 1.97)	**0.83 (0.18, 1.49)*†**	−2.78 (−5.23, −0.33)*
% Cart full thickness	−0.02 (−1.94, 1.91)	−0.19 (−2.16, 1.79)	0.52 (−0.04, 1.07)	0.40 (−0.28, 1.09)	0.97 (−3.30, 5.23)	−0.42 (−1.22, 0.37)	0.59 (−0.07, 1.25)	0.24 (−0.37, 0.85)	0.58 (−0.06, 1.23)	0.85 (−0.99, 2.69)	**0.91 (0.24, 1.58)**†**	−1.86 (−4.36, 0.64)
BML size	0.61 (−1.35, 2.56)	−0.13 (−1.81, 1.56)	0.38 (−0.15, 0.90)	0.05 (−0.61, 0.70)	0.73 (−3.51, 4.97)	−0.05 (−0.80, 0.69)	0.72 (0.06, 1.37)*	−0.08 (−0.74, 0.58)	0.55 (−0.09, 1.19)	1.01 (−0.88, 2.89)	0.73 (0.07, 1.38)*	0.36 (−1.82, 2.53)
% BML size	0.48 (−1.47, 2.44)	−0.14 (−1.83, 1.56)	0.33 (−0.20, 0.86)	0.11 (−0.54, 0.76)	1.08 (−3.17, 5.33)	−0.06 (−0.80, 0.69)	0.640 (−0.01, 1.29)	−0.07 (−0.73, 0.60)	0.59 (−0.05, 1.23)	1.06 (−0.84, 2.96)	0.71 (0.06, 1.37)*	0.44 (−1.73, 2.62)
Synovitis	1.38 (−0.75, 3.51)	1.03 (−0.79, 2.86)	0.49 (−0.18, 1.16)	0.06 (−0.59, 0.70)	2.93 (−1.90, 7.76)	0.71 (−0.18, 1.59)	**0.85 (0.17, 1.54)*†**	0.66 (−0.10, 1.41)	0.69 (−0.00, 1.38)	1.21 (−0.80, 3.22)	**1.21 (0.44, 1.99)**†**	0.07 (−2.56, 2.69)
Effusion	1.02 (−1.05, 3.08)	2.37 (−0.31, 5.05)	−0.19 (−0.74, 0.35)	0.20 (−0.51, 0.91)	2.45 (−2.22, 7.12)	**1.18 (0.123, 2.24)*†**	0.50 (−0.18, 1.17)	**1.20 (0.42, 1.98) **†**	0.68 (0.01, 1.35)*	1.16 (−0.85, 3.18)	**0.93 (0.22, 1.64)**†**	1.63 (−1.45, 4.72)
Meniscus extrusion	**3.10 (0.47, 5.74)*†**	−0.10 (−2.18, 1.98)	−0.48 (−1.20, 0.25)	0.32 (−0.46, 1.09)	3.02 (−2.57, 8.61)	0.02 (−0.80, 0.83)	**0.87 (0.07, 1.67)*†**	0.74 (−0.06, 1.54)	0.01 (−0.83, 0.85)	2.54 (−0.20, 5.28)	0.49 (−0.43, 1.42)	−0.61 (−3.25, 2.04)
KL grade	0.24 (−1.72, 2.19)	−0.30 (−2.25, 1.65)	0.47 (−0.13, 1.06)	0.50 (−0.18, 1.18)	2.32 (−2.11, 6.75)	0.10 (−0.67, 0.87)	0.53 (−0.14, 1.20)	0.10 (−0.59, 0.79)	0.19 (−0.45, 0.83)	−0.11 (−2.07, 1.85)	0.55 (−0.10, 1.20)	−2.03 (−4.67, 0.61)
WOMAC pain	3.51 (−16.32, 23.33)	−7.93 (−28.18, 12.32)	1.40 (−3.87, 6.66)	5.03 (−1.50, 11.55)	19.85 (−24.37, 64.06)	−0.70 (−9.89, 8.48)	−2.18 (−8.64, 4.27)	−3.57 (−9.67, 0.25)	2.06 (−4.21, 8.34)	−5.27 (−21.19, 10.67)	4.30 (−1.98, 10.58)	−13.71 (−35.84, 8.43)
WOMAC function	−11.85 (−32.72, 9.02)	−7.82 (−27.20, 11.57)	−0.50 (−6.06, 5.05)	5.23 (−0.90, 11.36)	13.24 (−33.38, 59.86)	−1.66 (−10.32, 7.00)	**−7.00 (−13.72, −0.25)*†**	−3.17 (−8.94, 2.61)	0.89 (−5.74, 7.52)	−3.77 (−18.86, 11.31)	−2.28 (−8.92, 4.36)	−6.16 (−27.31, 14.99)

**p < 0.05, **p < 0.01, † Bonferroni–adjusted p < 0.025 for cartilage loss and BMLs, p < 0.05 for all other domains (Bold).*

§ (s) IL6, IL8 and (sf) TLR4 were analyzed as categorical variable as more than 75% less than Lower limit of detection (0 = Below lower Limit of Detection and 1 = Above lower Limit of Detection).

MRI, Magnetic Resonance Imaging; %, percentage; BML, Bone Marrow Lesion; Cart, Cartilage; OST, Osteophyte; KL grade, KL, Kellgren and Lawrence grading; (sf), synovial fluid; (s), serum; IL, interleukin; CD, cluster of differentiation; TNFα, Tumor Necrosis Factor alpha; LBP, Lipopolysaccharide Binding Protein; TLR, Toll–like receptor; vs., versus.

TABLE 3 | Association of inflammatory biomarkers with MRI and other features in the later stage of KOA, adjusted with age, gender and BMI.

Dependent variables	β (95% confidence intervals)											
	(s) LBP	**(sf) LBP**	**(s) TLR4**	**(sf) TLR4**	**(s) CD14**	**(sf) CD14**	**(s) IL6**	**(sf) IL6**	**(s) IL8**	**(sf) IL8**	**(s) TNFα**	**(sf) TNFα**
OST size	3.30 (−8.98, 15.57)	11.33 (−3.60, 26.25)	−0.67 (−2.42, 1.09)	11.43 (−5.71, 28.57)	−4.67 (−20.86, 10.93)	4.41 (−5.30, 3.35)	0.42 (−1.44, 2.27)	−0.30 (−2.82, 2.22)	−2.37 (−5.43, 0.69)	6.72 (−5.37, 18.81)	−3.91 (−8.21, 0.38)	−2.69 (−14.48, 9.10)
% Cart loss	4.49 (−7.37, 16.36)	−24.84 (−1.75, 0.71)	−1.39 (−3.44, 0.65)	5.91 (−12.29, 24.10)	−12.87 (−30.91, 5.91)	2.08 (−0.26, 4.42)	0.59 (−1.85, 3.02)	−0.86 (−0.36, 1.89)	−3.50 (−7.48, 0.49)	6.64 (−5.94, 19.22)	−0.13 (−4.45, 4.18)	10.14 (−5.31, 25.58)
% Cart full thickness	4.69 (−7.34, 16.72)	17.01 (2.01, 32.05)*	−1.81 (−4.03, 0.40)	6.60 (−9.11, 22.31)	−15.84 (−33.03, 1.35)	2.79 (0.32, 5.25)*	0.51 (−1.91, 2.93)	−1.02 (−3.50, 1.46)	−1.84 (−5.05, 1.37)	6.21 (−4.65, 17.06)	−1.13 (−5.47, 3.21)	3.85 (−7.85, 15.55)
BML size	−0.15 (−11.06, 10.76)	0.38 (−8.92, 9.67)	−0.37 (−1.78, 1.04)	1.40 (−14.61, 17.41)	−5.88 (−23.49, 11.74)	**9.06 (1.62, 16.49)*†**	0.99 (−1.05, 3.03)	0.58 (−1.52, 2.67)	−1.92 (−5.32, 1.48)	15.90 (1.06, 30.75)*	0.44 (−3.56, 4.44)	7.18 (−7.63, 21.99)
% BML size	1.16 (−10.39, 12.71)	1.84 (−7.24, 10.92)	−0.42 (−1.86, 1.02)	−2.6 (−18.28, 13.04)	−9.76 (−27.80, 8.27)	**9.06 (1.65, 16.48)*†**	0.79 (−1.21, 2.80)	0.65 (−1.49, 2.79)	−2.04 (−5.51, 1.42)	**18.54 (3.68, 33.40)*†**	−0.07 (−4.12, 3.98)	11.57 (−3.27, 26.30)
Synovitis	1.81 (−9.33, 12.94)	5.83 (−4.39, 16.04)	−0.32 (−1.92, 1.28)	8.92 (−9.73, 27.57)	3.14 (−14.58, 20.86)	1.74 (−0.55, 4.03)	−0.60 (−2.86, 1.66)	−0.43 (−2.74, 1.88)	−3.04 (−6.67, 0.58)	8.13 (−3.93, 20.19)	1.54 (−2.74, 5.82)	7.02 (−6.34, 20.37)
Effusion	13.87 (−0.08, 27.81)	**14.07 (0.49, 27.66)***	−0.47 (−1.97, 1.05)	1.17 (−16.16, 18.50)	−10.57 (−28.29, 7.15)	8.25 (−12.66, 29.16)	0.46 (−1.60, 2.52)	0.07 (−2.49, 2.63)	−0.75 (−3.74, 2.25)	2.53 (−8.47, 13.53)	−0.30 (−4.47, 3.88)	15.91 (−1.67, 33.48)
Meniscus extrusion	3.02 (−9.65, 15.68)	7.32 (−2.91, 17.54)	−0.71 (−2.28, 0.86)	−5.70 (−20.36, 8.97)	−12.80 (−30.09, 4.48)	1.55 (−0.90, 4.00)	−0.60 (−2.68, 1.49)	−0.20 (−1.74, 2.40)	−2.82 (−6.16, 0.51)	2.56 (−7.95, 13.08)	−2.30 (−6.43, 1.83)	1.53 (−9.71, 12.77)
KL grade	2.84 (−8.17, 13.85)	−4.21 (−14.43, 6.01)	−0.62 (−2.19, 0.96)	−12.38 (−31.86, 7.09)	−9.04 (−26.06, 7.97)	2.19 (−0.77, 5.14)	0.52 (−1.53, 2.57)	343.7 (−38,869, 39,556)	−1.47 (−4.77, 1.83)	7.31 (−4.19, 18.81)	−0.83 (−4.92, 3.27)	8.96 (−5.32, 23.23)
WOMAC pain	88.40 (−9.30, 186.1)	−1.47 (−3.94, 1.00)	−3.58 (−18.60, 11.43)	27.26 (−102.1, 156.7)	**−148.8 (−290.4, −7.13)*†**	9.72 (−5.70, 26.15)	**26.91 (10.63, 43.20)**†**	−2.43 (−20.22, 15.37)	−16.45 (−44.92, 12.02)	−10.98 (−62.86, 40.90)	−8.05 (−46.38, 30.28)	26.54 (−44.63, 97.71)
WOMAC function	71.45 (−34.24, 177.15)	**97.60 (29.88, 165.3)**†**	−0.58 (−16.41, 15.25)	77.64 (−67.94, 223.2)	−66.05 (−227.0, 94.93)	−4.05 (−22.16, 14.05)	**25.50 (7.62, 43.39)**†**	−8.54 (−28.05, 10.98)	−10.12 (−40.60, 20.37)	−35.14 (−90.75, 20.48)	−16.17 (−55.92, 23.58)	−2.92 (-84.29, 78.45)

*$p < 0.05$, **$p < 0.01$.

†*Bonferroni-adjusted $p < 0.025$ for cartilage loss and BMLs, $p<0.05$ for all other domains bold).*

MRI, magnetic resonance imaging; %, percentage; BML, bone marrow lesion; Cart, cartilage; OST, osteophyte; KL grade, Kellgren and Lawrence grading; (sf) synovial fluid; (s), serum; IL, interleukin; CD, cluster of differentiation; TNFα, tumor necrosis factor alpha; LBP, lipopolysaccharide binding protein; TLR, Toll-like receptor; vs., versus.

permeability (10–12). In a healthy environment, the intestinal mucosa provides a selectively permeable membrane between the systemic circulation and the intestinal lumen (13). A high-fat diet, however, disrupts the expression and localization of the tight junction protein in the small intestine that results in an increased permeability of the intestine (10, 42) and causes the LPS in the gut to be released in the systemic circulation. The LPS in the systemic circulation binds to LBP and may subsequently activate the macrophage by binding to CD14 and TLR4 (13). The activation of the macrophage can result in the synthesis of proinflammatory cytokines such as IL6, IL8, and TNFα, leading to degeneration of articular cartilage (16, 43). Huang et al. have previously shown that both (s) and (sf) LPS and LBP in KOA patients were associated with the abundance of activated macrophages in the synovium, radiographic severity, and KOA symptoms (17). In another study, the change in (s) LPS/LBP over 12–18 months were associated with radiographic progression of KOA, while the change in (s) TLR4 over 18 months was associated with cartilage degradation marker (CTXII) (44). The finding of our study therefore concurs with the role of LPS/LBP pathways in association with the innate immunity in the pathogenesis of KOA.

Our study found that the associations between the downstream proinflammatory biomarkers with MRI-detected BMLs and synovial inflammation were more prominently seen in the earlier stage of KOA as compared to the later stage of KOA. A greater intensity of inflammation in OA during the early phase has been described in other studies (35, 38, 45). Although inflammatory biomarkers were found in all stage of KOA, Smith at al. have shown a decrease in the ratio of IL1 receptor antagonist to IL1α and β with increasing radiographic grades of KOA (38). Benito et al. have demonstrated a significantly greater CD4+ and CD68+ cell infiltration, number of cells producing TNFα and IL1β, together with greater blood vessel formation, vascular endothelial growth factor, and intercellular adhesion molecule-1 expression in the synovial tissue taken from participants undergoing arthroscopy for knee pain compared to those undergoing knee replacement surgery for late-stage KOA (35). Similarly, Ene et al. have observed a more extensive synovitis with mononuclear and macrophage infiltrates, diffused fibrosis, thickening of the lining layer, and neovascular formation in participants with earlier KOA who underwent arthroscopy compared to those with end-stage KOA who underwent knee replacement surgery (45). One possible reason that explains the relative less associations we observed between proinflammatory biomarkers and MRI features in the later stage of KOA in the current study lies in the semiquantitative MRI scoring system. The number of subregions affected introduces substantial ceiling effect in the later stage of KOA, which limited the capacity of showing association with increasing levels of proinflammatory biomarkers. Taken together, our study supports a prominent role of inflammation particularly in earlier stage of KOA.

The strength of our study is having two studies at different stages of KOA. Paired (s) and (sf) samples were collected together with MRI imaging that provided detailed assessment of various tissue structure of the knee as compared to radiography. The concentration of the measured biomarkers was consistent with other studies (17, 44). There are a few limitations in the interpretation for our study. The cross-sectional study design showed associations rather than causal relationship between the biomarkers and KOA. The associations may give insight into the pathogenesis of KOA, but the study design does not allow evaluation of pathogenic mechanisms. The associations between various biomarkers were not readily interpretable clinically. Further research is required for the validation of current findings. Nonetheless, it provides evidence to support the role of innate immunity in all stages of KOA. The sample size of the study in the later stage of KOA was small and may result in limited statistical power to demonstrate small associations. These results need to be validated with a larger cohort. The (sf) analyses were only limited to participants whose joint fluid was obtained via direct aspiration, as majority of biomarker concentrations from lavage samples fall in undetectable ranges. Hence, the results for (sf) may only apply to participants with more joint effusion. We recognize that the classification of earlier and later stages of KOA was arbitrary. In the continuum of progression of chronic illness like KOA, a cutoff between early and late stage would be difficult, and there is currently no standardized definition for early KOA. With the recruitment criteria in these studies, one with knee pain in the past 1 month while another seeking active treatment, we believe that participants from the two studies generally represented different stages KOA, and this is also reflected by the lower KL scoring in the index knees and shorter duration of illness in the earlier KOA studies. Associations of biomarkers with MRI features in either study were performed separately with adjustment for only age, sex, and BMI. We did not perform any multivariable analysis, and no formal statistical comparisons between studies have been made. Therefore, the study can only be considered exploratory, which gives preliminary insight into different stages of KOA. In addition, the recruitment was based on clinical justifications with assistive radiographies of both knees read by the attending rheumatologist, which resulted in 1.4% of participants in the study of earlier KOA who had KL = 4 and 30% of participants in study of the later KOA who had KL <2 in the index knee as read by the radiologist. Lastly, participants in both studies had KOA and persistent pain; no comparison of the biomarker concentrations with healthy controls has been conducted in the current study.

In conclusion, the present exploratory study supports the association between biomarkers of activated macrophages and synovial inflammation in the earlier stage of KOA. This may be related to activation of the innate immunity via LPS and LBP. In addition to synovial inflammation, innate immunity activities were associated with BMLs and cartilage loss in the later stage of KOA. This suggests the important role of innate immunity in different KOA stages.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by The SingHealth Centralized Institutional Review Board E. The patients/participants provided their written informed consent to participate in this study.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

Y-YL and CAM conceptualized and designed the study. SR, CAM, JRT, SW, and Y-YL acquired the data. SR, Y-YL, and JL performed the data analysis. SR and Y-YL drafted the manuscript. All authors interpreted the data, critically revised the manuscript, and approved the final version of manuscript.

FUNDING

This study was supported by the National Medical Research Council, Singapore (NMRC/CSA-INV/0022/2017), and the Lee Foundation Grant. The funding sources had no role in the study design, data collection, analysis, interpretation of data, manuscript writing, or decision to submit.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fmed.2020.554669/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Guccione AA, Felson DT, Anderson JJ, Anthony JM, Zhang Y, Wilson PW, et al. The effects of specific medical conditions on the functional limitations of elders in the Framingham Study. *Am J Public Health.* (1994) 84:351–8. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.84.3.351
2. Murray CJ, Vos T, Lozano R, Naghavi M, Flaxman AD, Michaud C, et al. Disability-adjusted life years (DALYs) for 291 diseases and injuries in 21 regions, 1990-2010: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *Lancet.* (2012) 380:2197–23. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(12)61690-0
3. Shibakawa A, Aoki H, Masuko-Hongo K, Kato T, Tanaka M, Nishioka K, et al. Presence of pannus-like tissue on osteoarthritic cartilage and its histological character. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2003) 11:133–40. doi: 10.1053/joca.2002.0871
4. Berenbaum F. Osteoarthritis as an inflammatory disease (osteoarthritis is not osteoarthrosis!). *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2013) 21:16–21. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.11.012
5. Myers SL, Brandt KD, Ehlich JW, Braunstein EM, Shelbourne KD, Heck DA, et al. Synovial inflammation in patients with early osteoarthritis of the knee. *J Rheumatol.* (1990) 17:1662–9.
6. Atukorala I, Kwoh CK, Guermazi A, Roemer FW, Boudreau RM, Hannon MJ, et al. Synovitis in knee osteoarthritis: a precursor of disease? *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2016) 75:390–5. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2014-205894
7. Loeuille D, Chary-Valckenaere I, Champigneulle J, Rat AC, Toussaint F, Pinzano-Watrin A, et al. Macroscopic and microscopic features of synovial membrane inflammation in the osteoarthritic knee: correlating magnetic resonance imaging findings with disease severity. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2005) 52:3492–501. doi: 10.1002/art.21373
8. Orlowsky EW, Kraus VB. The role of innate immunity in osteoarthritis: when our first line of defense goes on the offensive. *J Rheumatol.* (2015) 42:363–71. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.140382
9. Daghestani HN, Pieper CF, Kraus VB. Soluble macrophage biomarkers indicate inflammatory phenotypes in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2015) 67:956–65. doi: 10.1002/art.39006
10. Brun P, Castagliuolo I, Di Leo V, Buda A, Pinzani M, Palu G, et al. Increased intestinal permeability in obese mice: new evidence in the pathogenesis of nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol.* (2007) 292:G518–25. doi: 10.1152/ajpgi.00024.2006
11. Cani PD, Bibiloni R, Knauf C, Waget A, Neyrinck AM, Delzenne NM, et al. Changes in gut microbiota control metabolic endotoxemia-induced inflammation in high-fat diet-induced obesity and diabetes in mice. *Diabetes.* (2008) 57:1470–81. doi: 10.2337/db07-1403
12. Jialal I, Huet BA, Kaur H, Chien A, Devaraj S. Increased toll-like receptor activity in patients with metabolic syndrome. *Diabetes Care.* (2012) 35:900–4. doi: 10.2337/dc11-2375
13. Huang Z, Kraus VB. Does lipopolysaccharide-mediated inflammation have a role in OA? *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2016) 12:123–9. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2015.158
14. Nair A, Kanda V, Bush-Joseph C, Verma N, Chubinskaya S, Mikecz K, et al. Synovial fluid from patients with early osteoarthritis modulates fibroblast-like synoviocyte responses to toll-like receptor 4 and toll-like receptor 2 ligands via soluble CD14. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2012) 64:2268–77. doi: 10.1002/art.34495
15. Orita S, Koshi T, Mitsuka T, Miyagi M, Inoue G, Arai G, et al. Associations between proinflammatory cytokines in the synovial fluid and radiographic grading and pain-related scores in 47 consecutive patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord.* (2011) 12:144. doi: 10.1186/1471-2474-12-144
16. Kapoor M, Martel-Pelletier J, Lajeunesse D, Pelletier JP, Fahmi H. Role of proinflammatory cytokines in the pathophysiology of osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2011) 7:33–42. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2010.196
17. Huang ZY, Stabler T, Pei FX, Kraus VB. Both systemic and local lipopolysaccharide (LPS) burden are associated with knee OA severity and inflammation. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2016) 24:1769–75. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2016.05.008
18. Rowan AD, Koshy PJ, Shingleton WD, Degnan BA, Heath JK, Vernallis AB, et al. Synergistic effects of glycoprotein 130 binding cytokines in combination with interleukin-1 on cartilage collagen breakdown. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2001) 44:1620–32. doi: 10.1002/1529-0131(200107)44:7<1620::AID-ART285>3.0.CO;2-B
19. Akeson G, Malemud CJ. A role for soluble il-6 receptor in osteoarthritis. *J Funct Morphol Kinesiol.* (2017) 2:27. doi: 10.3390/jfmk2030027
20. Takahashi A, de Andres MC, Hashimoto K, Itoi E, Oreffo RO. Epigenetic regulation of interleukin-8, an inflammatory chemokine, in osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2015) 23:1946–54. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2015.02.168
21. Ma CA, Rajandran SN, Liu J, Wong SB-S, Leung Y-Y. The association of plasma IL-1Ra and related cytokines with radiographic severity of early knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage Open.* (2020) 2:100046. doi: 10.1016/j.ocarto.2020.100046
22. Kellgren JH, Lawrence JS. Radiological assessment of osteo-arthrosis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (1957) 16:494–502. doi: 10.1136/ard.16.4.494
23. Altman R, Asch E, Bloch D, Bole G, Borenstein D, Brandt K, et al. Development of criteria for the classification and reporting of osteoarthritis. Classification of osteoarthritis of the knee. Diagnostic and therapeutic criteria committee of the American rheumatism association. *Arthritis Rheum.* (1986) 29:1039–49. doi: 10.1002/art.1780290816
24. Luyten FP, Denti M, Filardo G, Kon E, Engebretsen L. Definition and classification of early osteoarthritis of the knee. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc.* (2012) 20:401–6. doi: 10.1007/s00167-011-1743-2
25. Leung YY, Thumboo J, Wong BS, Haaland B, Chowbay B, Chakraborty B, et al. Colchicine effectiveness in symptom and inflammation modification in knee osteoarthritis (COLKOA): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials.* (2015) 16:200. doi: 10.1186/s13063-015-0726-x
26. Leung YY, Haaland B, Huebner JL, Wong SBS, Tjai M, Wang C, et al. Colchicine lack of effectiveness in symptom and inflammation modification in

knee osteoarthritis (COLKOA): a randomized controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2018) 26:631–40. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.01.026
27. Bellamy N, Buchanan WW, Goldsmith CH, Campbell J, Stitt LW. Validation study of WOMAC: a health status instrument for measuring clinically important patient relevant outcomes to antirheumatic drug therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee. *J Rheumatol.* (1988) 15:1833–40.
28. Charles HC, Kraus VB, Ainslie M, Hellio Le Graverand-Gastineau MP. Optimization of the fixed-flexion knee radiograph. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2007) 15:1221–4. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2007.05.012
29. Hunter DJ, Lo GH, Gale D, Grainger AJ, Guermazi A, Conaghan PG. The reliability of a new scoring system for knee osteoarthritis MRI and the validity of bone marrow lesion assessment: BLOKS (Boston Leeds Osteoarthritis Knee Score). *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2008) 67:206–11. doi: 10.1136/ard.2006.066183
30. Lo GH, McAlindon TE, Niu J, Zhang Y, Beals C, Dabrowski C, et al. Bone marrow lesions and joint effusion are strongly and independently associated with weight-bearing pain in knee osteoarthritis: data from the osteoarthritis initiative. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2009) 17:1562–9. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2009.06.006
31. Kraus VB, McDaniel G, Worrell TW, Feng S, Vail TP, Varju G, et al. Association of bone scintigraphic abnormalities with knee malalignment and pain. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2009) 68:1673–9. doi: 10.1136/ard.2008.094722
32. Attur M, Statnikov A, Samuels J, Li Z, Alekseyenko AV, Greenberg JD, et al. Plasma levels of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist (IL1Ra) predict radiographic progression of symptomatic knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2015) 23:1915–24. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2015.08.006
33. Ayral X, Pickering EH, Woodworth TG, Mackillop N, Dougados M. Synovitis: a potential predictive factor of structural progression of medial tibiofemoral knee osteoarthritis – results of a 1 year longitudinal arthroscopic study in 422 patients. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2005) 13:361–7. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2005.01.005
34. Pelletier JP, Martel-Pelletier J, Abramson SB. Osteoarthritis, an inflammatory disease: potential implication for the selection of new therapeutic targets. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2001) 44:1237–47. doi: 10.1002/1529-0131(200106)44:6<1237::AID-ART214>3.0.CO;2-F
35. Benito MJ, Veale DJ, FitzGerald O, van den Berg WB, Bresnihan B. Synovial tissue inflammation in early and late osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2005) 64:1263–7. doi: 10.1136/ard.2004.025270
36. Guermazi A, Roemer FW, Hayashi D, Crema MD, Niu J, Zhang Y, et al. Assessment of synovitis with contrast-enhanced MRI using a whole-joint semiquantitative scoring system in people with, or at high risk of, knee osteoarthritis: the MOST study. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2011) 70:805–11. doi: 10.1136/ard.2010.139618
37. Hill CL, Hunter DJ, Niu J, Clancy M, Guermazi A, Genant H, et al. Synovitis detected on magnetic resonance imaging and its relation to pain and cartilage loss in knee osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2007) 66:1599–603. doi: 10.1136/ard.2006.067470
38. Smith MD, Triantafillou S, Parker A, Youssef PP, Coleman M. Synovial membrane inflammation and cytokine production in patients with early osteoarthritis. *J Rheumatol.* (1997) 24:365–71.
39. Landmann R, Muller B, Zimmerli W. CD14, new aspects of ligand and signal diversity. *Microbes Infect.* (2000) 2:295–304. doi: 10.1016/S1286-4579(00)00298-7
40. Blom AB, van Lent PL, Holthuysen AE, van der Kraan PM, Roth J, van Rooijen N, et al. Synovial lining macrophages mediate osteophyte formation during experimental osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2004) 12:627–35. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2004.03.003
41. Kraus VB, McDaniel G, Huebner JL, Stabler TV, Pieper CF, Shipes SW, et al. Direct in vivo evidence of activated macrophages in human osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2016) 24:1613–21. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2016.04.010
42. Cani PD, Neyrinck AM, Fava F, Knauf C, Burcelin RG, Tuohy KM, et al. Selective increases of bifidobacteria in gut microflora improve high-fat-diet-induced diabetes in mice through a mechanism associated with endotoxaemia. *Diabetologia.* (2007) 50:2374–83. doi: 10.1007/s00125-007-0791-0
43. Martel-Pelletier J, Alaaeddine N, Pelletier JP. Cytokines and their role in the pathophysiology of osteoarthritis. *Front Biosci.* (1999) 4:D694–703. doi: 10.2741/A387
44. Huang ZY, Perry E, Huebner JL, Katz B, Li YJ, Kraus VB. Biomarkers of inflammation - LBP and TLR- predict progression of knee osteoarthritis in the DOXY clinical trial. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2018) 26:1658–65. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.08.005
45. Ene R, Sinescu RD, Ene P, Cirstoiu MM, Cirstoiu FC. Synovial inflammation in patients with different stages of knee osteoarthritis. *Rom J Morphol Embryol.* (2015) 56:169–73. Available online at: https://rjme.ro/RJME/resources/files/56011

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

REVIEW
published: 18 January 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.607186

The Damage-Associated Molecular Patterns (DAMPs) as Potential Targets to Treat Osteoarthritis: Perspectives From a Review of the Literature

Cécile Lambert[1]*, *Jérémie Zappia*[1], *Christelle Sanchez*[1], *Antoine Florin*[1], *Jean-Emile Dubuc*[2] and *Yves Henrotin*[1,3]

[1] MusculoSKeletal Innovative Research Lab, University of Liège, Institute of Pathology, CHU Sart-Tilman, Liège, Belgium, [2] Orthopaedic Department, University Clinics St. Luc, Brussels, Belgium, [3] Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation Department, Princess Paola Hospital, Vivalia, Marche-en-Famenne, Belgium

During the osteoarthritis (OA) process, activation of immune systems, whether innate or adaptive, is strongly associated with low-grade systemic inflammation. This process is initiated and driven in the synovial membrane, especially by synovium cells, themselves previously activated by damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs) released during cartilage degradation. These fragments exert their biological activities through pattern recognition receptors (PRRs) that, as a consequence, induce the activation of signaling pathways and beyond the release of inflammatory mediators, the latter contributing to the vicious cycle between cartilage and synovial membrane. The primary endpoint of this review is to provide the reader with an overview of these many molecules categorized as DAMPs and the contribution of the latter to the pathophysiology of OA. We will also discuss the different strategies to control their effects. We are convinced that a better understanding of DAMPs, their receptors, and associated pathological mechanisms represents a decisive issue for degenerative joint diseases such as OA.

Keywords: osteoarthritis, cartilage, immunity, inflammation, synovitis

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
George Bertsias,
University of Crete, Greece

Reviewed by:
Mohit Kapoor,
University of Toronto, Canada
Changhai Ding,
Southern Medical University, China

***Correspondence:**
Cécile Lambert
cecile.lambert@uliege.be

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Rheumatology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *16 September 2020*
Accepted: *11 November 2020*
Published: *18 January 2021*

Citation:
Lambert C, Zappia J, Sanchez C, Florin A, Dubuc J-E and Henrotin Y (2021) The Damage-Associated Molecular Patterns (DAMPs) as Potential Targets to Treat Osteoarthritis: Perspectives From a Review of the Literature. Front. Med. 7:607186. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.607186

INTRODUCTION

Osteoarthritis (OA) is the most common joint disease affecting more than 70 million people across the United States (*CDC: Arthritis: At a Glance*) and Europe (1). As underlined by many authors, it has long been considered as "a wear and tear disease" of cartilage associated with age, it is in reality a complex disorder affecting the "whole joint" (2) and the pro-inflammatory pathways of immunity that can culminate in illness (3–5).

During the osteoarthritis (OA) process, activation of immune systems, whether innate or adaptive, is strongly associated with low-grade systemic inflammation (4, 6–10) (**Figure 1**). This process was initiated and driven in the synovial membrane, especially by damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs) released from the extracellular matrix (ECM) to the joint cavity during cartilage degradation (4, 11–13). Briefly, these fragments released into the synovial cavity stimulate the production and release of inflammatory mediators (cytokines, chemokines, lipid mediators, and DAMPs themselves) by the synovial cells (macrophages and fibroblasts) into the

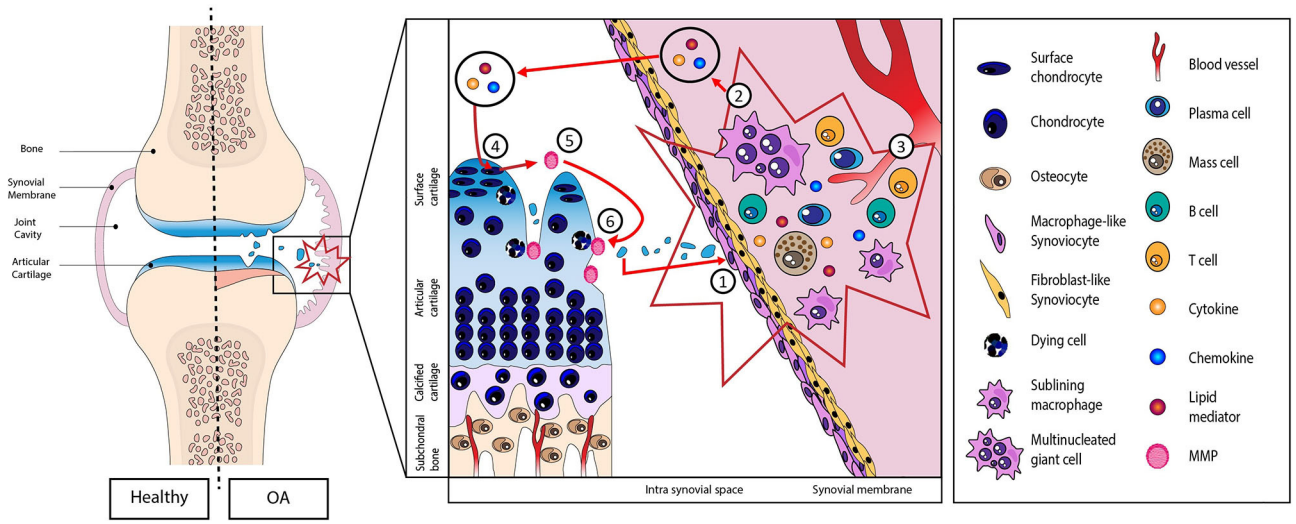


FIGURE 1 | Schematic representation of the role of damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs) in the initiation and perpetuation of the low-grade systemic inflammation. (1) DAMPs released from extracellular matrix to the joint cavity during cartilage degradation. (2) Proliferation and hyperplasia of the lining cells along with inflammatory cell infiltration and (3) neoangiogenesis. (4) Production of inflammatory mediators (cytokines, chemokines, lipid mediators, and DAMPs themselves) into the synovial fluid. (5) These mediators then activate chondrocytes that in turn produce metalloproteinase resulting in a vicious cycle (6) between cartilage and synovial membrane.

synovial fluid. These mediators, in turn, activate chondrocytes that produce metalloproteinase, resulting in a vicious cycle between cartilage and synovial membrane (12).

DAMPs are defined as endogenous stimuli that are released either from ECM or from dying cells (14). "*Intracellular*" DAMPs consist of a set of immunogenic molecules released from the breakdown of necrotic and apoptotic cells such as calcium-binding protein S-100, high-mobility group box protein 1 (HMGB1), or uric acid, while "*extracellular*" DAMPs correspond to the ECM components (glycoproteins, proteoglycans, or glycosaminoglycans). The biological activity of these DAMPs goes through pattern recognitions receptors (PRRs) including Toll-like receptors (TLRs), NOD-like receptors (NLRs), and Receptor for Advanced Glycosylation End products (RAGEs) (15). These PRRs have been identified, notably, on the surface of immune cells, chondrocytes, osteoblasts, and synoviocytes. The binding of DAMPs to these receptors initiates downstream signaling cascades leading to the activation of several transcription factors, such as notably, the nuclear factor-κB (NF-κB), an inflammatory response key regulator (16). This activation leads to the release of various factors like catabolic factors [matrix metalloproteinase (MMP)-1,−3,−9, and−13], cytokines [tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α, interleukin (IL)-1β, and IL-6], chemokines [C-C motif chemokine ligand (CCL)-2,−5,−7,−8], cathepsins (B, K, and L), and complement cascade (17), factors described as essential in OA pathogenesis.

The aim of this review is to focus on the roles of DAMPs in the pathogenesis of OA. We have also researched the ways to block DAMP activity and summarized the current therapeutic approaches targeting DAMPs activity.

In this context, the literature search was performed using the Pubmed/Medline database between January 2010 and April 2020. All original papers, systematic and narrative reviews, were included. Searches were performed using the search terms "osteoarthritis," "cartilage," "synovium," "DAMP," and "immunity." Papers published in English and reporting on the search criteria were included in this manuscript, while duplicates were removed from the selection. As a consequence, 98 articles

Abbreviations: OA, osteoarthritis; DAMPs, damage-associated molecular patterns; ECM, extracellular matrix; HMGB1, high-mobility group box protein 1; PRRs, pattern recognition receptors; TLRs, Toll-like receptors; NLRs, NOD-like receptors; RAGEs, Receptor for Advanced Glycosylation End products; NF-κB, nuclear factor-κB; MMP, matrix metalloproteinase; TNF, tumor necrosis factor; CCL, C-C motif chemokine ligand; ADAMTS, A Disintegrin And Metalloproteinase with Thrombospondin Motifs; Fn, fibronectin; IL, interleukin; HA, hyaluronan; NO, nitric oxide; MyD88, myeloid differentiation primary response 88; NLRP3, NOD-like receptor family, pyrin domain containing 3; TN-C, tenascin-C; EGF-L, epidermal growth factor-like; FBG, fibrinogen-like globe; PRG4, lubricin/proteoglycan 4; PRELP, proline-arginine-rich-end-leucine-rich repeat protein; SLRP, small leucine-rich repeat protein; MAC, membrane attack complex; ERK, extracellular signal-regulated kinase; RA, rheumatoid arthritis; FnEDA, fibronectin extra domain A isoform; Col2A1, collagen type II alpha 1 chain; NC4, non-collagenous domain 4; COMP, cartilage oligomeric matrix protein; BSP-1, bone sialoprotein 1; SIBLINGs, small integrin-binding ligand N-linked glycoproteins; PGE_2, prostaglandin E2; VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor; MCP-1, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1; S100A8, S100 calcium-binding protein A8; S100A9, S100 calcium-binding protein A9; S100A12, S100 calcium-binding protein A12; CPPD, calcium pyrophosphate deposition; BCP, basic calcium phosphate; TRIF, TIR domain-containing adaptor-inducing interferon; TRAM, TRIF-related adaptor molecule; Mal, MyD88-adaptor like; PI3K, phosphoinositide 3-kinase; ICAM-1, intercellular adhesion molecule 1; CMC-I, carpometacarpal-I; NODs, nucleotide-binding oligomerization domains; NALP, Nacht domain-containing, leucine-rich repeat-containing and pyrin domain-containing protein; ASC, C-terminal caspase recruitment domain; AGEs, advanced glycation end-products; PPARγ, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor γ; PGD_2, prostaglandin D2; CXCL-1, chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 1; Cox-2, cyclooxygenase 2; mAb, monoclonal antibody; sRAGE, soluble RAGE.

were analyzed, and their relevant data were included in this narrative review.

EXTRACELLULAR DAMAGE-ASSOCIATED MOLECULAR PATTERNS FROM CARTILAGE EXTRACELLULAR MATRIX

Current evidences indicate that endogenous molecular products derived from ECM disruption can function as DAMPs to activate PRRs (14, 18). MMPs and/or aggrecanases [a disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs (ADAMTS)-4 and−5] are able to cleave a large number of ECM molecules (**Table 1**), leading to the exposure of cryptic epitopes and recognition with ligand receptors (18). Inflammatory mediators produced may in turn stimulate the production of cartilage-degrading enzymes and recruitment of inflammatory cells, thus establishing a vicious cycle between cartilage and synovial membrane that contributes to OA progression.

Homandberg and Hui (19) suggested that ECM breakdown fragments may promote inflammation and cartilage loss. So, during cartilage degradation, proteolytic cleavage of fibronectin (Fn) generates fibronectin fragments with cartilage chondrolytic activities. These are exercised through the increase of MMP expression, the suppression of proteoglycan synthesis, or the increase of cytokines. They highlighted that an amino-terminal 29-KDa fibronectin fragment (Fn-f) was able to induce, in human articular cartilage explant cultures, the production of not only pro-inflammatory cytokines, such as TNF-α, IL-1β, and IL-1α, but also MMPs, MMP-1 and−3. In human chondrocytes, Hwang et al. (20) also demonstrated that Fn-f was able to regulate cartilage catabolism through TLR-2. Furthermore, Fn-f is also able to upregulate TLR-2 expression through IL-1ra, suggesting an autocrine/paracrine regulation of IL-1 activity (21).

Hyaluronan (HA) can be described as a non-sulfated component of the ECM, commonly and abundantly found in the synovial fluid. Exogenous HA is injected in knee joints with the aim to treat joint inflammation through a mechanical effect leading to the inhibition of inflammatory pathways, stimulation of cartilage anabolism, and reduction of free radical production (22). However, HA action seems related to its molecular mass, HA of high molecular weight being anti-inflammatory and inversely for low-molecular-weight HA (23). In this context, low-molecular-weight HA, resulting from the HA degradation at sites of inflammation and tissue injury, induced nitric oxide (NO) and MMP production by mechanisms dependent on CD44 and myeloid differentiation factor 88 (MyD88) through TLR-2,−4 (22). The fragmentation products of hyaluronic acid containing sugar units of 4–16 oligosaccharide size have also been demonstrated to act as potent activators of dendritic cells and macrophages *via* TLR-4 (24). Yamasaki et al. (25) also demonstrated that small HA oligosaccharides activate inflammasome through NOD-like receptor family, pyrin domain containing 3 (NLRP3) and release of IL-1β.

Tenascin-C (TN-C) belongs to the ECM glycoprotein family. It is involved in tissue injury and repair. In OA, its expression is upregulated in cartilage and synovium. TN-C is also elevated in OA synovial fluid when compared to healthy one. Sofat et al. (26) demonstrated that TN-C fragments [the epidermal growth factor-like (EGF-L) and Fn type III domains 3–8 of TN-C] contributes to cartilage matrix degradation by inducing aggrecanase activity. Recently, Midwood et al. (27) also highlighted that TN-C induces cytokine production (TNF-α, IL-6, and IL-8) through the activation of TLR-4 in human macrophages and synovial fibroblasts. Zuliani-Alvarez et al. (28) have identified three distinct sites within the C-terminal fibrinogen-like globe (FBG) domain of TN-C contributing to TLR-4 activation.

Lubricin/proteoglycan 4 (PRG4) is a mucin-like glycoprotein. It is present at the surface of articular cartilage and contributes to the maintenance and integrity of the joint. Decreased expression of PRG4 is associated with OA progression (29). However, recently, Iqbal et al. (30) demonstrated in synovial cells that the full-length recombinant human PRG4 can regulate the immune response *via* TLRs (TLR-2,−4, and−5) and, therefore, modifies cytokine and chemokine secretion. Thus, the PRG4/TLR binding activating the NF-κB pathway is involved in maintaining the homeostatic state of the cell. However, when TLR-2,−4, or−5 is bound to another agonist, in turn, PRG4 activates inflammatory responses *via* an alternative pathway that does not appear to be nuclear factor NF-κB dependent (30).

Decorin, biglycan, fibromodulin, lumican, PRELP (proline-arginine-rich-end-leucine-rich repeat protein), chondroadherin, and osteoadherin are members of the small leucine-rich repeat protein (SLRP) family, as reviewed by Zappia et al. (31). Fibromodulin is a keratan sulfate proteoglycan found in cartilage and tendon. Sjöberg et al. (32) showed that fibromodulin triggers complement activation. Sjöberg et al. (33) revealed that fibromodulin upregulated the membrane attack complex (MAC) from human OA sera. In addition, these authors also demonstrated that osteoadherin and chondroadherin, like fibromodulin binds C1q and activates classical pathway (33). In macrophages, biglycan, a small leucine-rich proteoglycan, has been demonstrated to act as an endogenous ligand of TLR-4 and TLR-2. This binding results in a rapid activation of p38, extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK), and NF-κB and, subsequently, the stimulation of TNF-α and macrophage inflammatory protein-2 (MIP-2) expression (34). Barreto et al. (35) also demonstrated that soluble biglycan is commonly detected in knee synovial fluid of patients with advanced knee OA or rheumatoid arthritis (RA). Soluble biglycan upregulates TLR-4 expression in human OA chondrocytes, increases both expression and concentrations of catabolic factors (ADAMTS-4, ADAMTS-5, MMPs, NO, cathepsin K, IL-6, and IL-8), and decreases the expression of matrix components (collagen type II, aggrecan), globally resulting in net loss of cartilage (35). Recently, Avenoso et al. (36) also reported that human chondrocytes treated with biglycan produces several inflammatory mediators (IL-1β, IL-6, MMP-13, and IL-17) and activates NF-κB and TLR-4 (36). Conversely, biglycan and decorin can also bind to C1q and then inhibit the classical pathway (37).

Fn, whose fragments were found increased in OA cartilage and synovial fluid, was also identified as an activator of TLR (38). Two Fn domains have been identified as TLR

TABLE 1 | Overview of DAMPs and their implications in the OA pathogenesis.

DAMPs	Receptors	Activated signaling pathway	Biological effects	Species	References
Extracellular DAMPs					
Fibronectin fragments	TLR-2	MyD88	- ↑ catabolic cytokines - ↑ MMPs Suppression proteoglycan synthesis	Human	(19)
	/	IL-1ra	- ↑ TLR-2 expression	Human	(20, 21)
Hyaluronan (Low molecular weight)	TLR-2;−4	CD44 and MyD88	- NO and MMP production - Dendritic cell and macrophage activation	Human, Mouse	(22, 24)
	NLRP3		- IL-1 release	Mouse	(25)
Tenascin-C	TLR-4		- Cytokine synthesis (TNF-α, IL-6,−8)	Human	(27, 28)
Lubricin	TLR-2,-4,-5		- Anti-inflammatory effect (↓ cytokine expression)	Human, Rat	(30)
Fibromodulin, Osteoadherin Chondroadherin	C1q	Classical pathway	- MAC upregulation	Human	(33)
Biglycan	TLR-2,−4	P38, ERK and NF-κB	- ↑ TNF-α and MIP-2 expression - ↑TLR-4 expression - ↑ Catabolic factor expression - ↓ Matrix component expression	Human, Mouse	(34–36)
	C1q	Classical pathway	- Inhibitory function on the classical pathway	Human	(37)
Fibronectin	TLR-4	P38 and NF-κB	- Cytokine release from mast cells and T cells	Mouse, Human	(39–41)
	TLR-2	MyD88	- Catabolic responses (MMP-3 upregulation, cleavage of fibronectin, or type II collagen)	Human	(20)
Native Type II collagen	DDR2	P38 and NF-κB	- Cytokine and MMP induction	Human	(42)
N-terminal telopeptide of collagen type II (29-mer)	/	Protein kinase C and p38	- ↑Cathepsins B, L, and K - ↑MMP-2,−3,−9, and -13	Human, Bovine	(43, 44)
24-mer synthetic peptide of type II collagen (CB12-II)	/	PI3K/Akt and NF-κB	- MMP-13 induction	Bovine, Human	(45, 46)
Coll2-1	TLR-4	NF-κB	- ↑ IL-8 - ↑ MMP-3	Human	(47)
Aggrecan 32-mer fragment	TLR-2	NF-κB	- ↑ Protease expression (MMP-13 and ADAMTS-5) - ↓ Col2A1 and aggrecan expression	Mouse, Human	(48)
Collagen IX (NC4)	C4, C3, and C9		- Inhibition of complement activation	Human	(49)
COMP	C3b	Alternative pathway	- Activation complement system	Human	(50)
	C1Q	Classical and lectin pathways	- Inhibition complement system	Human	(50)
Intracellular DAMPs					
Gc-globulin, α1-microglobulin, α2-macroglobulin	TLR-4		- ↑Inflammatory cytokine and growth factor production	Human	(56)
Fibrinogen	TLR-4	NF-κB	- ↑ Chemokine production Attraction of T cells, neutrophils, and additional macrophages	Mouse, Human	(58–60)
S100A8/S100A9	TLR-4	NF-κB	- ↓ Anabolic factor production - ↑Catabolic factor production Osteophyte formation Synovitis - ↑ Knee symptoms, cartilage defects, and MMP-3 serum levels	Mouse, Human	(61–64)
AIIt	TLR-4	MAPK and NF-κB	- Macrophage activation - Inflammatory mediator secretion	Human	(65, 66)
S100A12	RAGE	p38 and NF-κB	- ↑ MMP-13 and VEGF expression and release	Human	(67)

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

DAMPs	Receptors	Activated signaling pathway	Biological effects	Species	References
HMGB1	RAGE, TLR-2,-4	ERK and NF-κB	- Promotes chemotaxis - ↑ Cytokines, chemokines, and MMP expression	Human	(71–74)
CPPD, BCP	TLR-2, NRLP3	MAPK, NF-κB	- ↑MMPs, prostaglandin and inflammatory cytokine production - NO production - Neutrophil apoptosis inhibition	Mouse, Human, Bovine	(77–80)

OA, osteoarthritis; DAMPs, damage-associated molecular patterns; ADAMTS, A Disintegrin and Metalloproteinase with Thrombospondin Motifs; HMGB1, high-mobility group box protein 1; TLRs, Toll-like receptors; RAGEs, Receptor for Advanced Glycosylation End products; NF-κB, nuclear factor-κB; MMP, matrix metalloproteinase; TNF, tumor necrosis factor; IL, interleukin; HA, hyaluronan; NO, nitric oxide; MyD88, myeloid differentiation primary response 88; NLRP3, NOD-like receptor family, pyrin domain containing 3; MAC, membrane attack complex; ERK, extracellular signal-regulated kinase; Col2A1, collagen type II alpha 1 chain; NC4, noncollagenous domain 4; COMP, cartilage oligomeric matrix protein; BSP-1, bone sialoprotein 1; SIBLINGs, small integrin-binding ligand N-linked glycoproteins; VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor; S100A8, S100 calcium-binding protein A8; S100A9, S100 calcium-binding protein A9; S100A12, S100 calcium-binding protein A12; CPPD, calcium pyrophosphate deposition; BCP, basic calcium phosphate; PI3K, phosphoinositide 3-kinase.

activators: the extra Type III domain and FnEDA. These domains stimulate TLR-4-dependent cytokine release from mast cells and T cells (39, 40). Kelsh et al. (41) also identified NF-κB and p38 signaling pathways as transducers of Fn-f/TLR signals. Hwang et al. (20) demonstrated in human chondrocytes the probable involvement of MyD88-dependent TLR-2 signaling pathway in Fn fragment release and mediated cartilage catabolic responses.

Type II collagen-derived peptides also seem to act as potent activators of innate immunity. In human chondrocytes, Klatt et al. (42) have observed the collagen II-dependent induction of both cytokines (IL-1β,−6, and−8) and MMPs (MMP-1,−3,−13, and−14) involved in p38 and NF-κB signaling. In human articular chondrocytes, an N-terminal fragment of type II collagen (29-mer fragment) stimulated the production of cathepsins B, L, and K through the activation of protein kinase C and p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) (43). Fichter et al. (44) demonstrated that mRNA and protein levels of MMP-2,−3,−9, and−13 were also upregulated by this 29-mer peptide. In a cartilage explant culture model, Tchetina et al. (45) reported that a 24-mer synthetic peptide of type II collagen (named CB12-II) was able to stimulate type II collagen cleavage through MMP-13 induction. Subsequently, in a study conducted in human OA chondrocytes, Yasuda (46) demonstrated that CB12-II stimulated phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K)/Akt, leading to NF-κB activation. Recently, our team demonstrated that Coll2-1, a synthetic peptide located in the triple helical part of the type II collagen molecule and currently used as a biomarker of cartilage degradation, activates synoviocytes to produce IL-8 and chondrocytes to produce MMP-3. We also demonstrated that these Coll2-1 effects were mediated through TLR-4 and NF-κB signaling pathway activation (47).

Lees et al. (48) also examined the bio-activity of an aggrecan 32-mer fragment. They reported that it increased MMP-13 and ADAMTS-5 mRNA expression and decreased Col2A1 and aggrecan mRNA through TLR-2- and NF-κB-dependent signaling.

Type IX Collagen is located at the surface of fibrils formed by collagen II, playing roles in tissue stability and integrity. Collagen IX cleavage and loss of the N-terminal non-collagenous domain 4 (NC4) precede major damage of collagen II fibrils and can therefore be considered as key early steps in cartilage degradation. Kalchishkova et al. (49) showed that NC4 is able to bind C4, C3, and C9 and to directly inhibit C9 polymerization and MAC formation and can therefore be considered as a complement system inhibitor. NC4 interactions with fibromodulin and osteoadherin also inhibited complement activation by these proteins (49).

The cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP), detected with abnormally high levels in OA synovial fluid, can also fix the complement system *via* C3b and C9 through an alternative complement pathway. COMP is also able to inhibit classical and lectin pathways through its interaction with C1q and mannose-binding lectin (50). The same observation is reported with cartilage fragments decorin and biglycan (51).

The bone sialoprotein I (BSP-1) is described as a non-collagenous ECM protein, member of the small integrin-binding ligand N-linked glycoproteins (SIBLINGs) family, expressed by many cell types among which are osteoblasts, osteoclasts, chondrocytes, synoviocytes, macrophages, and activated T cells (52). BSP-1 levels are increased in OA joint (synovial fluid and articular cartilage) compared to healthy controls, and these levels are correlated with the severity of joint lesion and the inflammatory status of patients (53). Furthermore, elevated levels of BSP-1 activate both an increase of MMP-13 expression and NF-κB activation and, consequently, the increased production of cytokines and chemokines, leading to NO, prostaglandin E2 (PGE_2), IL-6, and IL-8 production and imbalance the cartilage homeostasis (54). Moreover, BSP regulates T cell development, increases Th1 differentiation, suppresses Th2, and supports Th17 differentiation. Tardelli et al. (55) also demonstrated that BSP-1 has a key role not only in monocyte chemotaxis and macrophage differentiation but also in 4 macrophage proliferation.

INTRACELLULAR DAMAGE-ASSOCIATED MOLECULAR PATTERNS

Plasma Proteins

Sohn et al. (56) have recently identified by mass spectrometry in synovial fluid three plasma proteins of interest: Gc-globulin (vitamin D-binding protein), α1-microglobulin, and α2-macroglobulin. They showed that these plasma proteins induced TLR-4-dependent production of a large number of inflammatory cytokines and growth factors like IL-1β, IL-6, TNF-α, and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF). Fibrinogen, also found with increased levels in OA synovial fluid (57) and whose amount of fibrin deposited in the synovial membrane positively correlates with the severity of OA, is able to stimulate the production of chemokines [IL-8, monocyte chemoattractant protein (MCP)-1, …] by macrophages in a TLR-4-dependent manner, promoting attraction of T cells, neutrophils, and additional macrophages (58–60).

Alarmins

Large amounts of S100A8 and its binding partner S100A9 are released by neutrophils, monocytes, and activated macrophages. This heterodimer is highly expressed by synovial tissue in experimental OA models and involved in synovitis and cartilage destruction. Furthermore, high levels may predict joint destruction in humans (61). Recently, in human OA tissue, Schelbergen et al. (62) also demonstrated that S100A8/S100A9 levels were closely associated with cartilage loss and that they stimulate chondrocytes to produce more MMPs and cytokines (catabolic factors) but less type II collagen and aggrecan (anabolic factors). This effect was triggered by TLR-4. These authors also highlighted the role of S100A8/S100A9 in osteophyte formation and synovial activation in collagenase-induced OA and destabilized medial meniscus OA (62). In a study conducted in patients with knee OA, Ruan et al. (63) also demonstrated the association between serum levels S100A8/S100A9 and increased knee symptoms, cartilage defects, and MMP-3 serum levels. Finally, the canonical Wnt signaling pathway plays a key role in S100A8/S100A9 complex activity (64).

S100A10 forms with annexin II, a heterotetrameric complex called AIIt. This last activates human macrophages, which in turn secretes a number of inflammatory mediators including TNF *via* TLR-4 (65). Moreover, Song et al. (66) also demonstrated that the production of cytokines (TNF, IL-1β, and IL-10) in human chondrocytes was dependent on S100A10 through MAPK and NF-κB pathways.

Recently, S100A12 expression was found to be increased in OA cartilage and to contribute to the development of OA through an increase of MMP-13 and VEGF expression resulting from p38 MAPK and NF-κB pathway activation (67). Wang et al. (68) has also demonstrated that S100A12 levels in synovial fluid may correlate to clinical severity of patients with primary knee OA. In OA synovial fluid, S100A12 is significantly overexpressed, and Meijer et al. (69) highlighted this role in the innate and acquired inflammatory responses. This role in this innate immunity would be linked to RAGE receptors (70).

HMGB1 is released by necrotic cells or secreted by macrophages and other myeloid cells in response to inflammatory cytokines (IL-1β and TNF). Magna et al. (71) highlighted its role as alarmin binding to a lot of receptors, cytokines, and chemokines to stimulate the innate immune system. Since then, through cytokine production *via* TLR-4, HMGB1 promotes chemotaxis. HMGB1 was found overexpressed in the synovial fluid and cartilage of OA patients (72, 73). Thus, several authors reported that HMGB1 and RAGE are expressed in OA cartilage, and the activation of OA chondrocytes triggers ERK and NF-κB phosphorylation as well as MMP expression. García-Arnandis et al. (74) also reported that in OA synoviocytes, HMGB1 cooperates with IL-1β to amplify the inflammatory response resulting in the production of cytokines, chemokines, and MMPs. It can also trigger and prolong inflammatory responses *via* TLR-2,−4 but also RAGE.

Crystals

Microcrystals associated with joint diseases trigger inflammation and beyond innate immunity responses through both inflammasome-dependent and inflammasome-independent pathways (75, 76). Rosenthal (77) highlighted that calcium-containing crystals [calcium pyrophosphate dehydrate (CPPD) and basic calcium phosphate (BCP)] contribute to OA pathogenesis. Thus, these crystals exert direct effects both on synoviocytes and chondrocytes through the production of MMPs, prostaglandins, and inflammatory cytokines and this, *via* NF-κB, MAPK signals, and NO-dependent pathways. Furthermore, these crystals, combined with uric acid presence, are also able to interact with NLRP3 (78, 79) and subsequent IL-1β and IL-18 activation. Liu-Bryan et al. (80) showed also that CPPD crystals induced NO production in a TLR-2-dependent manner. Rosenthal (77) also report that these calcium-containing crystals directly affect inflammatory cells. For example, CPPD crystals can inhibit neutrophil apoptosis and extend the inflammatory response.

CELLULAR RECEPTORS INVOLVED IN DAMAGE-ASSOCIATED MOLECULAR PATTERNS ACTIVITY

DAMPs exert their biological activities through receptors TLR, NLR, and RAGE. Actually, 10 functional TLRs were identified in humans numbered TLR1–10. TLR-1,−2,−4,−5,−6, and−10 are located at the cell surface, while TLR-3,−7,−8, and−9 are present at the endolysosomal membrane (81). The signaling pathways activated by TLR involve the recruitment of adapter proteins such as MyD88, TIR domain-containing adaptor-inducing interferon (TRIF), TRIF-related adaptor molecule (TRAM), MyD88-adaptor like (Mal), and the activation of nuclear factors among which NF-κB. TLR also initiates distinct parallel signaling pathways leading to MAPK and PI3K activation (82). These latter regulate the transcription, mRNA stability, and translation of pro-inflammatory cytokine genes (TNF-α, IL-1β, or IL-6) and cell membrane-bound co-stimulatory molecules [intercellular adhesion molecule (ICAM)-1]. TLR-2 and−4 play a key role in OA pathogenesis since their expressions were demonstrated to be increased particularly at sites of cartilage

lesions and inflammatory synovial membranes (83, 84). TLR-4 is expressed by numerous cell types in the joint including immune cells, chondrocytes, osteoblasts, and synoviocytes (83). Activation of TLR-4 leads to upregulation of IL-1β, MMP expression, NO release, and PGE_2 synthesis, as well as downregulation of aggrecan core protein and type II collagen synthsesis (84, 85). Recently, comparing human cartilage from carpometacarpal (CMC)-I and knee joints, Barreto et al. (86) have observed that TLRs, and specially TLR-4, are differentially expressed depending on cartilage origin. Soluble forms of TLR-2 and−4 were also detected in the OA synovial fluid with sTLR-4 being elevated in OA knee comparing to healthy knee. Studies also highlighted that TLR1–7 and−9 expression was upregulated in the synovium of OA patients. Increased concentrations of several DAMPs (Fn, HA, Tn-C, PRG4, biglycan, or S100 family) are found in the OA synovial joint fluids and tissues and are able to activate TLRs; among them, Fn, HA, Tn-C, PRG4, biglycan, or S100 family.

NLRs are intracellular sensors of pathogen-associated or endogenous danger-associated molecular patterns (87). NLR system counts 22 cytoplasmic proteins including the nucleotide-binding oligomerization domains (NOD) and Nacht domain-containing, leucine-rich repeat-containing and pyrin domain-containing protein (NALP) subfamilies. The best characterized NLR is NLRP3, highly expressed in macrophages, chondrocytes, synoviocytes, and osteoblasts (76). Once activated, NLRP3 forms an oligomer able to interact with adapter proteins, C-terminal caspase recruitment domain (ASC), and Cardinal, creating a complex able to recruit procaspase-1. In turn, it is activated and the result is a multimeric structure named "the inflammasome," which is capable of inducing maturation and secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines (such as IL-1β, IL-1α, IL-18) (88, 89). In OA, NLRP3 has been associated with crystal-induced inflammation triggered by uric acid, calcium pyrophosphate, and hydroxyapatite crystals (76). These microcrystals are interpreted as DAMPs by the innate immune system and cause inflammation (75).

RAGE, a transmembrane receptor, which belongs to the immunoglobulin gene superfamily (90), is also bound by DAMPs. RAGE is composed of three distinct regions including an extracellular region responsible for ligand interaction through its V domain, a transmembrane domain, and a cytoplasmic domain responsible for downstream signaling. Activation of RAGE leads to the activation of NF-κB and MAPK pathways, which themselves induce the expression of pro-inflammatory and catabolic genes. Initially identified as a receptor for advanced glycation end-products (AGEs), it can also be bound by several DAMPs including HMGB1, S100 proteins, or amyloid-β protein (90, 91).

DAMAGE-ASSOCIATED MOLECULAR PATTERNS, PERSPECTIVES, AND TARGET THERAPEUTICS

Several strategies have been suggested especially to control TLR-4 signaling. TLR-4 signaling activities may be downregulated by agonist blockers, activators of antagonist pathways, or new molecules. Among the agonist blockers, high-molecular-weight hyaluronic acid acts as a dressing blocking TLR access to short HA oligosaccharides (HA 4-mers) (92). Another agonist is the blocking peptide, Pep-1. The latter, a 12-mer peptide, inhibits low-molecular-weight HA binding to TLR-4. In a mouse chondrocyte model, Campo et al. (93) hypothesize that hydrophobic and/or polar residues of Pep-1 function as primary binding sites to HA, therefore reducing its binding to TLR-4 and subsequently the pro-inflammatory responses associated with TLR-4 activation.

Another strategy is the activation of antagonist pathways. Among these, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor γ (PPARγ), PGD_2, vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP), adenosine 2A receptor (A2AR), and bone morphogenic protein 7 (BMP-7) are reported to be the most promising targets. PPARγ has been well characterized as intracellular receptor and transcription factor with anti-inflammatory functions in cartilage. In this context, molecules such as rosiglitazone and pioglitazone, defined as PPARγ agonists, have been proposed to block TLR-4 signaling pathway. Thus, the stimulation of human chondrocytes and synovial fibroblasts by rosiglitazone inhibits TLR4 activation, leading to inhibition of TLR-4-induced catabolism and inflammation mediated by serum amyloid A. Serum amyloid proteins are major acute-phase proteins, detected in OA serum and able to trigger *via* TLR-2 and−4 stimulating cytokines (IL-6, IL-8, CXCL-1) and metalloproteinase expression (94). Pioglitazone inhibits TLR-4-mediated effects of AGEs including the induction of cyclooxygenase (Cox-2), HMGB1, IL-6, and MMP-13 (95). Besides PPARγ, PGD_2 is another candidate pathway and innate immune inhibitor. It inhibits PGE_2-dependent induction of TLR-4 and, subsequently, the IL-6 synthesis by chondrocytes (96). Finally, VIP, a neuropeptide produced by immune cells, is also able to inhibit in OA synoviocytes TLR-4-mediated effects including pro-inflammatory responses and TLR-4 expression (97).

Among the new compounds developed to target TLR-4 in joint tissues, we can cite the promising 6-Shogoal that was demonstrated to reduce both TLR-4-mediated innate immune responses and the catabolic TLR-4 signaling pathway in mouse and human chondrocytes (98).

Among the other receptors implicated in innate immunity, the TLR-2 is another potential therapeutic target. In the collagen-induced arthritis model in mice, TLR-2 monoclonal antibody (mAb) reduced the pro-inflammatory cytokine production (IL-12 and TNF-α) as well as the development of clinical parameters (99). Alquraini et al. (100) also evaluated the binding of PRG4 with TLR-2 and−4. It appears that PRG4 binds to these two receptors, highlighting an anti-inflammatory role for PRG4 in OA synovial fluid. With promising *in vivo* effects, we can also cite RAGE and its soluble receptor, sRAGE. This last acts as a competitive inhibitor of RAGE, inhibiting downstream signaling and integrin binding (101).

Complement system can also be a therapeutic target. So, eculizumab, a humanized monoclonal antibody, is an inhibitor of terminal complement pathway (102). It binds specifically to the complement C5 protein, inhibiting the

terminal complex, MAC. The effects of methylprednisolone on complement activation in patients undergoing total knee arthroplasty are currently clinically evaluated (ClinicalTrials.Gov Identifier: NCT02332616).

Another approach is to block the biological activity of DAMPs using a specific ligand. Promising examples are found in the literature. In mouse models, blockage of the pro-inflammatory effects of S100A8/A9 using an anti-carboxylate glycan antibody has also been concluding (12). Neutralizing HMGB1 antibodies or truncated HMGB1-derived A-box proteins are currently evaluated in collagen-induced arthritis rodent models (103). Targeting NLRP3 also looks promising (76). MCC950, a small-molecule chemical inhibitor, selectively inhibits activation of NLRP3 and IL-1β production by preventing NLRP3-induced ASC oligomerization (104). Finally, within our research unit, we demonstrate that Coll2-1, a synthetic peptide, is an actor of synovitis (47). Neutralized Coll2-1 with a humanized mAb may also represent an original approach in the control of OA progression.

In addition to the therapeutic aspect, the question arises as to the clinical utility of DAMPs. A lot of authors suggest the possibility that these DAMPs could be used as diagnostic and prognostic biomarkers of OA. Thus, soluble biglycan in inflammatory renal diseases, HMGB1 in systemic lupus erythematosus, or S100 proteins in several inflammatory conditions are some examples (105, 106).

CONCLUSION

Numerous pieces of evidence highlight the close link between immune response and the inflammation in OA process. The DAMPs are key actors. The list of these is constantly growing and represents interesting targets for future immunotherapy by blocking DAMP activities or their receptors. A better of understanding of DAMPs, their receptors, and associated pathological mechanisms represents an issue for degenerative joint diseases such as OA.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

CL, JZ, and YH contributed to drafting the manuscript. CL, CS, AF, and YH contributed to revising the manuscript content. CL, JZ, CS, AF, J-ED, and YH contributed to approving the final version of the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

REFERENCES

1. Kingsbury SR, Gross HJ, Isherwood G, Conaghan PG. Osteoarthritis in Europe: impact on health status, work productivity and use of pharmacotherapies in five European countries. *Rheumatol.* (2014) 53:937–47. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/ket463
2. Loeser RF, Goldring SR, Scanzello CR, Goldring MB. Osteoarthritis: a disease of the joint as an organ. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2012) 64:1697–707. doi: 10.1002/art.34453
3. Orlowsky EW, Kraus VB. The role of innate immunity in osteoarthritis: when our first line of defense goes on the offensive. *J Rheumatol.* (2015) 42:363–71. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.140382
4. Lopes EBP, Filiberti A, Husain SA, Humphrey MB. Immune contributions to osteoarthritis. *Curr Osteoporos Rep.* (2017) 15:593–600. doi: 10.1007/s11914-017-0411-y
5. Kraus VB, Blanco FJ, Englund M, Karsdal MA, Lohmander LS. Call for standardized definitions of osteoarthritis and risk stratification for clinical trials and clinical use. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2015) 23:1233–41. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2015.03.036
6. de Lange-Brokaar BJ, Ioan-Facsinay A, van Osch GJ, Zuurmond AM, Schoones J, Toes RE, Huizinga TW, et al. Synovial inflammation, immune cells and their cytokines in osteoarthritis: a review. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2012) 20:1484–99. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.08.027
7. Liu-Bryan R. Synovium and the innate inflammatory network in osteoarthritis progression. *Curr Rheumatol Rep.* (2013) 15:323. doi: 10.1007/s11926-013-0323-5
8. Scanzello CR, Goldring SR. The role of synovitis in osteoarthritis pathogenesis. *Bone.* (2012) 51:249–57. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2012.02.012
9. Wang H, Wang Q, Yang M, Yang L, Wang W, Ding H, et al. Histomorphology and innate immunity during the progression of osteoarthritis: does synovitis affect cartilage degradation? *J Cell Physiol.* (2018) 233:1342–58. doi: 10.1002/jcp.26011
10. Robinson WH, Lepus CM, Wang Q, Raghu H, Mao R, Lindstrom TM, et al. Low-grade inflammation as a key mediator of the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2016) 12:580–92. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2016.136
11. Goldring MB, Goldring SR. Osteoarthritis. *J Cell Physiol.* (2007) 213:626–34. doi: 10.1002/jcp.21258
12. Nefla M, Holzinger D, Berenbaum F, Jacques C. The danger from within: alarmins in arthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2016) 12:669–83. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2016.162
13. Millerand M, Berenbaum F, Jacques C. Danger signals and inflammaging in osteoarthritis. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.* (2019) 37:48–56.
14. Frevert CW, Felgenhauer J, Wygrecka M, Nastase M V, Schaefer L. Danger-associated molecular patterns derived from the extracellular matrix provide temporal control of innate immunity. *J Histochem Cytochem.* (2017) 66:213–27. doi: 10.1369/0022155417740880
15. Chung HY, Kim DH, Lee EK, Chung KW, Chung S, Lee B, et al. Redefining chronic inflammation in aging and age-related diseases: proposal of the senoinflammation concept. *Aging Dis.* (2019) 10:367–82. doi: 10.14336/AD.2018.0324
16. O'Neill LA, Golenbock D, Bowie AG. The history of Toll-like receptors - redefining innate immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2013) 13:453–60. doi: 10.1038/nri3446
17. Rahmati M, Mobasheri A, Mozafari M. Inflammatory mediators in osteoarthritis: a critical review of the state-of-the-art, current prospects, and future challenges. *Bone.* (2016) 85:81–90. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2016.01.019
18. Sofat N. Analysing the role of endogenous matrix molecules in the development of osteoarthritis. *Int J Exp Pathol.* (2009) 90:463–79. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2613.2009.00676.x
19. Homandberg GA, Hui F. Association of proteoglycan degradation with catabolic cytokine and stromelysin release from cartilage cultured with fibronectin fragments. *Arch Biochem Biophys.* (1996) 334:325–31. doi: 10.1006/abbi.1996.0461
20. Hwang HS, Park SJ, Cheon EJ, Lee MH, Kim HA. Fibronectin fragment-induced expression of matrix metalloproteinases is mediated by MyD88-dependent TLR-2 signaling pathway in human chondrocytes. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2015) 17:320. doi: 10.1186/s13075-015-0833-9
21. Su SL, Tsai CD, Lee CH, Salter DM, Lee HS. Expression and regulation of Toll-like receptor 2 by IL-1beta and fibronectin fragments in human articular chondrocytes. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2005) 13:879–86. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2005.04.017

22. Avenoso A, D'Ascola A, Scuruchi M, Mandraffino G, Calatroni A, Saitta A, et al. Hyaluronan in experimental injured/inflamed cartilage: *in vivo* studies. *Life Sci*. (2018) 193:132–40. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2017.11.006
23. Marcellin E, Steen JA, Nielsen LK. Insight into hyaluronic acid molecular weight control. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol.* (2014) 98:6947–56. doi: 10.1007/s00253-014-5853-x
24. Termeer C, Benedix F, Sleeman J, Fieber C, Voith U, Ahrens T, et al. Oligosaccharides of Hyaluronan activate dendritic cells via toll-like receptor 4. *J Exp Med.* (2002) 195:99–111. doi: 10.1084/jem.20001858
25. Yamasaki K, Muto J, Taylor KR, Cogen AL, Audish D, Bertin J, et al. NLRP3/cryopyrin is necessary for interleukin-1beta (IL-1beta) release in response to hyaluronan, an endogenous trigger of inflammation in response to injury. *J Biol Chem.* (2009) 284:12762–71. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M806084200
26. Sofat N, Robertson SD, Hermansson M, Jones J, Mitchell P, Wait R. Tenascin-C fragments are endogenous inducers of cartilage matrix degradation. *Rheumatol Int.* (2012) 32:2809–17. doi: 10.1007/s00296-011-2067-8
27. Midwood K, Sacre S, Piccinini AM, Inglis J, Trebaul A, Chan E, et al. Tenascin-C is an endogenous activator of Toll-like receptor 4 that is essential for maintaining inflammation in arthritic joint disease. *Nat Med.* (2009) 15:774–80. doi: 10.1038/nm.1987
28. Zuliani-Alvarez L, Marzeda AM, Deligne C, Schwenzer A, McCann FE, Marsden BD, et al. Mapping tenascin-C interaction with toll-like receptor 4 reveals a new subset of endogenous inflammatory triggers. *Nat Commun.* (2017) 8:1595. doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-01718-7
29. Chavez RD, Sohn P, Serra R. Prg4 prevents osteoarthritis induced by dominant-negative interference of TGF-ß signaling in mice. *PLoS ONE.* (2019) 14:587 doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0210601
30. Iqbal SM, Leonard C, S CR, De Rantere D, Tailor P, Ren G, et al. Lubricin/Proteoglycan 4 binds to and regulates the activity of toll-like receptors *in vitro*. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:18910. doi: 10.1038/srep18910
31. Zappia J, Joiret M, Sanchez C, Lambert C, Geris L, Muller M, et al. From translation to protein degradation as mechanisms for regulating biological functions: a review on the SLRP family in skeletal tissues. *Biomolecules.* (2020) 10:80. doi: 10.3390/biom10010080
32. Sjoberg A, Onnerfjord P, Morgelin M, Heinegard D, Blom AM. The extracellular matrix and inflammation: fibromodulin activates the classical pathway of complement by directly binding C1q. *J Biol Chem.* (2005) 280:32301–8. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M504828200
33. Sjoberg AP, Manderson GA, Morgelin M, Day AJ, Heinegard D, Blom AM. Short leucine-rich glycoproteins of the extracellular matrix display diverse patterns of complement interaction and activation. *Mol Immunol.* (2009) 46:830–9. doi: 10.1016/j.molimm.2008.09.018
34. Schaefer L, Babelova A, Kiss E, Hausser HJ, Baliova M, Krzyzankova M, et al. The matrix component biglycan is proinflammatory and signals through Toll-like receptors 4 and 2 in macrophages. *J Clin Invest.* (2005) 115:2223–33. doi: 10.1172/JCI23755
35. Barreto G, Soininen A, Ylinen P, Sandelin J, Konttinen YT, Nordstrom DC, et al. Soluble biglycan: a potential mediator of cartilage degradation in osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2015) 17:379. doi: 10.1186/s13075-015-0902-0
36. Avenoso A, D'Ascola A, Scuruchi M, Mandraffino G, Calatroni A, Saitta A, et al. The proteoglycan biglycan mediates inflammatory response by activating TLR-4 in human chondrocytes: inhibition by specific siRNA and high polymerized Hyaluronan. *Arch Biochem Biophys.* (2018) 640:75–82. doi: 10.1016/j.abb.2018.01.007
37. Silawal S, Triebel J, Bertsch T, Schulze-Tanzil G. Osteoarthritis and the complement cascade. *Clin Med Insights Arthritis Musculoskelet Disord.* (2018) 11:1179544117751430. doi: 10.1177/1179544117751430
38. Blasioli DJ, Kaplan DL. The roles of catabolic factors in the development of osteoarthritis. *Tissue Eng Part B Rev.* (2014) 20:355–s63. doi: 10.1089/ten.teb.2013.0377
39. Gondokaryono SP, Ushio H, Niyonsaba F, Hara M, Takenaka H, Jayawardana ST, et al. The extra domain A of fibronectin stimulates murine mast cells via toll-like receptor 4. *J Leukoc Biol.* (2007) 82:657–65. doi: 10.1189/jlb.1206730
40. McFadden JP, Basketter DA, Dearman RJ, Kimber IR. Extra domain A-positive fibronectin-positive feedback loops and their association with cutaneous inflammatory disease. *Clin Dermatol.* (2011) 29:257–65. doi: 10.1016/j.clindermatol.2010.11.003
41. Kelsh R, You R, Horzempa C, Zheng M, McKeown-Longo PJ. Regulation of the innate immune response by fibronectin: synergism between the III-1 and EDA domains. *PLoS ONE.* (2014) 9:e102974. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0102974
42. Klatt AR, Paul-Klausch B, Klinger G, Kuhn G, Renno JH, Banerjee M, et al. A critical role for collagen II in cartilage matrix degradation: collagen II induces pro-inflammatory cytokines and MMPs in primary human chondrocytes. *J Orthop Res.* (2009) 27:65–70. doi: 10.1002/jor.20716
43. Ruettger A, Schueler S, Mollenhauer JA, Wiederanders B. Cathepsins B, K, and L are regulated by a defined collagen type II peptide via activation of classical protein kinase C and p38 MAP kinase in articular chondrocytes. *J Biol Chem.* (2008) 283:1043–51. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M704915200
44. Fichter M, Korner U, Schomburg J, Jennings L, Cole AA, Mollenhauer J. Collagen degradation products modulate matrix metalloproteinase expression in cultured articular chondrocytes. *J Orthop Res.* (2006) 24:63–70. doi: 10.1002/jor.20001
45. Tchetina EV, Kobayashi M, Yasuda T, Meijers T, Pidoux I, Poole AR. Chondrocyte hypertrophy can be induced by a cryptic sequence of type II collagen and is accompanied by the induction of MMP-13 and collagenase activity: implications for development and arthritis. *Matrix Biol.* (2007) 26:247–58. doi: 10.1016/j.matbio.2007.01.006
46. Yasuda T. Type II collagen peptide stimulates Akt leading to nuclear factor-kappaB activation: its inhibition by hyaluronan. *Biomed Res.* (2014) 35:193–9. doi: 10.2220/biomedres.35.193
47. Lambert C, Borderie D, Dubuc JE, Rannou F, Henrotin Y. Type II collagen peptide Coll2-1 is an actor of synovitis. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2019) 27:1680–91. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2019.07.009
48. Lees S, Golub SB, Last K, Zeng W, Jackson DC, Sutton P, et al. Bioactivity in an Aggrecan 32-mer fragment is mediated via toll-like receptor 2. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2015) 67:1240–9. doi: 10.1002/art.39063
49. Kalchishkova N, Furst CM, Heinegard D, Blom AM. NC4 Domain of cartilage-specific collagen IX inhibits complement directly due to attenuation of membrane attack formation and indirectly through binding and enhancing activity of complement inhibitors C4B-binding protein and factor H. *J Biol Chem.* (2011) 286:27915–26. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M111.242834
50. Happonen KE, Saxne T, Aspberg A, Morgelin M, Heinegard D, Blom AM. Regulation of complement by cartilage oligomeric matrix protein allows for a novel molecular diagnostic principle in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2010) 62:3574–83. doi: 10.1002/art.27720
51. Groeneveld TWL, Oroszlán M, Owens RT, Faber-Krol MC, Bakker AC, Arlaud GJ, et al. Interactions of the extracellular matrix proteoglycans decorin and biglycan with C1q and collectins. *J Immunol.* (2005) 175:4715–23. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.175.7.4715
52. Bellahcene A, Castronovo V, Ogbureke KU, Fisher LW, Fedarko NS. Small integrin-binding ligand N-linked glycoproteins (SIBLINGs): multifunctional proteins in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2008) 8:212–6. doi: 10.1038/nrc2345
53. Gao SG, Li KH, Zeng KB, Tu M, Xu M, Lei GH. Elevated osteopontin level of synovial fluid and articular cartilage is associated with disease severity in knee osteoarthritis patients. *Osteoarthr Cartil.* (2010) 18:82–7. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2009.07.009
54. Ding F, Wang J, Zhu G, Zhao H, Wu G, Chen L. Osteopontin stimulates matrix metalloproteinase expression through the nuclear factor-kappaB signaling pathway in rat temporomandibular joint and condylar chondrocytes. *Am J Transl Res.* (2017) 9:316–29.
55. Tardelli M, Zeyda K, Moreno-Viedma V, Wanko B, Grun NG, Staffler G, et al. Osteopontin is a key player for local adipose tissue macrophage proliferation in obesity. *Mol Metab.* (2016) 5:1131–7. doi: 10.1016/j.molmet.2016.09.003
56. Sohn DH, Sokolove J, Sharpe O, Erhart JC, Chandra PE, Lahey LJ, et al. Plasma proteins present in osteoarthritic synovial fluid can stimulate cytokine production via Toll-like receptor 4. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2012) 14:R7. doi: 10.1186/ar3555
57. Gobezie R, Kho A, Krastins B, Sarracino DA, Thornhill TS, Chase M, et al. High abundance synovial fluid proteome: distinct profiles in health and osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2007) 9:R36. doi: 10.1186/ar2172
58. Loeuille D, Chary-Valckenaere I, Champigneulle J, Rat AC, Toussaint F, Pinzano-Watrin A, et al. Macroscopic and microscopic features of synovial membrane inflammation in the osteoarthritic knee: correlating magnetic

resonance imaging findings with disease severity. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2005) 52:3492–501. doi: 10.1002/art.21373
59. Sokolove J, Zhao X, Chandra PE, Robinson WH. Immune complexes containing citrullinated fibrinogen costimulate macrophages via Toll-like receptor 4 and Fcgamma receptor. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2011) 63:53–62. doi: 10.1002/art.30081
60. Smiley ST, King JA, Hancock WW. Fibrinogen stimulates macrophage chemokine secretion through toll-like receptor 4. *J Immunol.* (2001) 167:2887–94. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.167.5.2887
61. van Lent PL, Blom AB, Schelbergen RF, Sloetjes A, Lafeber FP, Lems WF, et al. Active involvement of alarmins S100A8 and S100A9 in the regulation of synovial activation and joint destruction during mouse and human osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2012) 64:1466–76. doi: 10.1002/art.34315
62. Schelbergen RF, Blom AB, van den Bosch MH, Sloetjes A, Abdollahi-Roodsaz S, Schreurs BW, Mort JS, et al. Alarmins S100A8 and S100A9 elicit a catabolic effect in human osteoarthritic chondrocytes that is dependent on Toll-like receptor 4. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2012) 64:1477–87. doi: 10.1002/art.33495
63. Ruan G, Xu J, Wang K, Zheng S, Wu J, Bian F, et al. Associations between serum IL-8 and knee symptoms, joint structures, and cartilage or bone biomarkers in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Clin Rheumatol.* (2019) 38:3609–17. doi: 10.1007/s10067-019-04718-8
64. van den Bosch MH, Blom AB, Schelbergen RF, Vogl T, Roth JP, Sloetjes AW, et al. Induction of canonical Wnt signaling by the alarmins S100A8/A9 in murine knee joints: implications for osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2016) 68:152–63. doi: 10.1002/art.39420
65. Swisher JF, Burton N, Bacot SM, Vogel SN, Feldman GM. Annexin A2 tetramer activates human and murine macrophages through TLR4. *Blood.* (2010) 115:549–58. doi: 10.1182/blood-2009-06-226944
66. Song C, Zhou X, Dong Q, Fan R, Wu G, Ji B, et al. Regulation of inflammatory response in human chondrocytes by lentiviral mediated RNA interference against S100A10. *Inflamm Res.* (2012) 61:1219–27. doi: 10.1007/s00011-012-0519-6
67. Nakashima M, Sakai T, Hiraiwa H, Hamada T, Omachi T, Ono Y, et al. Role of S100A12 in the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2012) 422:508–14. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2012.05.036
68. Wang LC, Zhang HY, Shao L, Chen L, Liu ZH, He X, et al. S100A12 levels in synovial fluid may reflect clinical severity in patients with primary knee osteoarthritis. *Biomarkers.* (2013) 18:216–20. doi: 10.3109/1354750X.2013.766262
69. Meijer B, Gearry RB, Day AS. The role of S100A12 as a systemic marker of inflammation. *Int J Inflam.* (2012) 2012:907078. doi: 10.1155/2012/907078
70. Baillet A, Trocme C, Berthier S, Arlotto M, Grange L, Chenau J, et al. Synovial fluid proteomic fingerprint: S100A8, S100A9 and S100A12 proteins discriminate rheumatoid arthritis from other inflammatory joint diseases. *Rheumatology.* (2010) 49:671–82. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kep452
71. Magna M, Pisetsky DS. The role of HMGB1 in the pathogenesis of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases. *Mol Med.* (2014) 20:138–46. doi: 10.2119/molmed.2013.00164
72. Ke X, Jin G, Yang Y, Cao X, Fang R, Feng X, et al. Synovial fluid HMGB-1 levels are associated with osteoarthritis severity. *Clin Lab.* (2015) 61:809–18. doi: 10.7754/Clin.Lab.2015.141205
73. Terada C, Yoshida A, Nasu Y, Mori S, Tomono Y, Tanaka M, et al. Gene expression and localization of high-mobility group box chromosomal protein-1 (HMGB-1)in human osteoarthritic cartilage. *Acta Med Okayama.* (2011) 65:369–77. doi: 10.18926/AMO/47262
74. Garcia-Arnandis I, Guillen MI, Gomar F, Pelletier JP, Martel-Pelletier J, Alcaraz MJ. High mobility group box 1 potentiates the pro-inflammatory effects of interleukin-1beta in osteoarthritic synoviocytes. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2010) 12:R165. doi: 10.1186/ar3124
75. Busso N, So A. Microcrystals as DAMPs and their role in joint inflammation. *Rheumatology.* (2012). 51:1154–60. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/ker524
76. McAllister MJ, Chemaly M, Eakin AJ, Gibson DS, McGilligan VE. NLRP3 as a potentially novel biomarker for the management of osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr Cartil 756.* (2018) 26:612–19. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.02.901
77. Rosenthal AK. Crystals, inflammation, and osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2011) 23:170–3. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0b013e3283432d1f
78. Martinon F, Petrilli V, Mayor A, Tardivel A, Tschopp J. Gout-associated uric acid crystals activate the NALP3 inflammasome. *Nature.* (2006) 440:237–41. doi: 10.1038/nature04516
79. Denoble AE, Huffman KM, Stabler T V, Kelly SJ, Hershfield MS, McDaniel GE, et al. Uric acid is a danger signal of increasing risk for osteoarthritis through inflammasome activation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2011) 108:2088–93. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1012743108
80. Liu-Bryan R, Pritzker K, Firestein GS, Terkeltaub R. TLR2 signaling in chondrocytes drives calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate and monosodium urate crystal-induced nitric oxide generation. *J Immunol.* (2005) 174:5016–23. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.174.8.5016
81. Barreto G, Manninen M, Eklund KK. Osteoarthritis and toll-like receptors: when innate immunity meets chondrocyte apoptosis. *Biology.* (2020) 9:772 doi: 10.3390/biology9040065
82. Parker LC, Prince LR, Sabroe I. Translational mini-review series on toll-like receptors: networks regulated by Toll-like receptors mediate innate and adaptive immunity. *Clin Exp Immunol.* (2007) 147:199–207. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2249.2006.03203.x
83. Gomez R, Villalvilla A, Largo R, Gualillo O, Herrero-Beaumont G. TLR4 signalling in osteoarthritis–finding targets for candidate DMOADs. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2015) 11:159–70. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2014.209
84. Kim HA, Cho M-L, Choi HY, Yoon CS, Jhun JY, Oh HJ, et al. The catabolic pathway mediated by Toll-like receptors in human osteoarthritic chondrocytes. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2006) 54:2152–63. doi: 10.1002/art.21951
85. Rosenberg JH, Rai V, Dilisio MF, Agrawal DK. Damage-associated molecular patterns in the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis: potentially novel therapeutic targets. *Mol Cell Biochem.* (2017) 434:171–9. doi: 10.1007/s11010-017-3047-4
86. Barreto G, Sandelin J, Salem A, Nordstrom DC, Waris E. Toll-like receptors and their soluble forms differ in the knee and thumb basal osteoarthritic joints. *Acta Orthop.* (2017) 88:326–33. doi: 10.1080/17453674.2017.1281058
87. McCormack WJ, Parker AE, O'Neill LA. Toll-like receptors and NOD-like receptors in rheumatic diseases. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2009) 11:243. doi: 10.1186/ar2729
88. Mullen LM, Chamberlain G, Sacre S. Pattern recognition receptors as potential therapeutic targets in inflammatory rheumatic disease. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2015) 17:122. doi: 10.1186/s13075-015-0645-y
89. Gross O, Yazdi AS, Thomas CJ, Masin M, Heinz LX, Guarda G, et al. Inflammasome activators induce interleukin-1alpha secretion via distinct pathways with differential requirement for the protease function of caspase-1. *Immunity.* (2012) 36:388–400. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2012.01.018
90. Xie J, Mendez JD, Mendez-Valenzuela V, Aguilar-Hernandez MM. Cellular signalling of the receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE). *Cell Signal.* (2013) 25:2185–97. doi: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2013.06.013
91. Sun XH, Liu Y, Han Y, Wang J. Expression and significance of high-mobility group protein B1 (HMGB1) and the Receptor for Advanced Glycation End-Product (RAGE) in knee osteoarthritis. *Med Sci Monit.* (2016) 22:2105–12. doi: 10.12659/MSM.895689
92. Campo GM, Avenoso A, D'Ascola A, Prestipino V, Scuruchi M, Nastasi G, et al. Hyaluronan differently modulates TLR-4 and the inflammatory response in mouse chondrocytes. *BioFactors.* (2012) 38:69–76. doi: 10.1002/biof.202
93. Campo GM, Avenoso A, D'Ascola A, Scuruchi M, Prestipino V, Nastasi G, et al. Adenosine A2A receptor activation and hyaluronan fragment inhibition reduce inflammation in mouse articular chondrocytes stimulated with interleukin-1beta. *FEBS J.* (2012) 279:2120–33. doi: 10.1111/j.1742-4658.2012.08598.x
94. de Seny D, Cobraiville G, Charlier E, Neuville S, Esser N, Malaise D, et al. Acute-phase serum amyloid A in osteoarthritis: regulatory mechanism and proinflammatory properties. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:815 doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0066769
95. Roman-Blas JA, Bizzi E, Largo R, Migliore A, Herrero-Beaumont G. An update on the up and coming therapies to treat osteoarthritis, a multifaceted disease. *Expert Opin Pharmacother.* (2016) 17:1745–56. doi: 10.1080/14656566.2016.1201070
96. Wang P, Zhu F, Konstantopoulos K. Interleukin-6 synthesis in human chondrocytes is regulated via the antagonistic actions of prostaglandin (PG)E2 and 15-deoxy-delta(12,14)-PGJ2. *PLoS ONE.* (2011) 6:e27630. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0027630

97. Juarranz Y, Gutierrez-Canas I, Arranz A, Martinez C, Abad C, Leceta J, et al. VIP decreases TLR4 expression induced by LPS and TNF-alpha treatment in human synovial fibroblasts. *Ann N Y Acad Sci.* (2006) 1070:359–64. doi: 10.1196/annals.1317.045
98. Villalvilla A, da Silva JA, Largo R, Gualillo O, Vieira PC, Herrero-Beaumont G, et al. 6-Shogaol inhibits chondrocytes' innate immune responses and cathepsin-K activity. *Mol Nutr Food Res.* (2014) 58:256–66. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.201200833
99. Komai-Koma M, Li D, Wang E, Vaughan D, Xu D. Anti-Toll-like receptor 2 and 4 antibodies suppress inflammatory response in mice. *Immunology.* (2014) 143:354–62. doi: 10.1111/imm.12312
100. Alquraini A, Garguilo S, D'Souza G, Zhang LX, Schmidt TA, Jay GD, et al. The interaction of lubricin/proteoglycan 4 (PRG4) with toll-like receptors 2 and 4: an anti-inflammatory role of PRG4 in synovial fluid. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2015) 17:353. doi: 10.1186/s13075-015-0877-x
101. Peng Y, Park H-S, Tang LA, Horwitz N, Lin L. Generation of sRAGEhigh transgenic mice to study inflammaging. *Front Biosci.* (2019) 24:555–63. doi: 10.2741/4735
102. Patriquin CJ, Kuo KHM. Eculizumab and beyond: the past, present, and future of complement therapeutics. *Transfus Med Rev.* (2019) 33:256–65. doi: 10.1016/j.tmrv.2019.09.004
103. Schierbeck H, Lundbäck P, Palmblad K, Klevenvall L, Erlandsson-Harris H, Andersson U, Ottosson L. Monoclonal anti-HMGB1 (high mobility group box chromosomal protein 1) antibody protection in two experimental arthritis models. *Mol Med.* (2011) 17:1039–44. doi: 10.2119/molmed.2010.00264
104. Tapia-Abellán A, Angosto-Bazarra D, Martínez-Banaclocha H, de Torre-Minguela C, Cerón-Carrasco JP, Pérez-Sánchez H, Arostegui JI, et al. MCCcloses the active conformation of NLRP3 to an inactive state. *Nat Chem Biol.* (2019) 15:560–4. doi: 10.1038/s41589-019-0278-6
105. Hsieh LT, Nastase M V, Zeng-Brouwers J, Iozzo R V, Schaefer L. Soluble biglycan as a biomarker of inflammatory renal diseases. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol.* (2014) 54:223–35. doi: 10.1016/j.biocel.2014.07.020
106. Urbonaviciute V, Voll RE. High-mobility group box 1 represents a potential marker of disease activity and novel therapeutic target in systemic lupus erythematosus. *J Intern Med.* (2011) 270:309–18. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2796.2011.02432.x

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 22 March 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.628843

Effects of Diet Induced Weight Reduction on Cartilage Pathology and Inflammatory Mediators in the Joint Tissues

Antonia RuJia Sun[1,2†], Xiaoxin Wu[1,3†], Ross Crawford[1,4], Hongxing Li[3], Lin Mei[3], Yong Luo[3], Yin Xiao[1,5], Xinzhan Mao[3] and Indira Prasadam[1*]*

[1] School of Mechanical, Medical, and Process Engineering, Institute of Health and Biomedical Innovation, Queensland University of Technology, Brisbane, QLD, Australia, [2] Center for Translational Medicine Research and Development, Shenzhen Institutes of Advanced Technology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Shenzhen, China, [3] Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, The Second Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China, [4] Orthopedic Department, The Prince Charles Hospital, Brisbane, QLD, Australia, [5] Australia–China Centre for Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine, Queensland University of Technology, Brisbane, QLD, Australia

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Ali Mobasheri,
University of Oulu, Finland

Reviewed by:
Simon Mastbergen,
University Medical Center Utrecht, Netherlands
Bruno Vidal,
University of Lisbon, Portugal

***Correspondence:**
Xinzhan Mao
xinzhan.mao@csu.edu.cn
Indira Prasadam
i.prasadam@qut.edu.au

[†] These authors share first authorship

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Rheumatology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *13 November 2020*
Accepted: *25 February 2021*
Published: *22 March 2021*

Citation:
Sun AR, Wu X, Crawford R, Li H, Mei L, Luo Y, Xiao Y, Mao X and Prasadam I (2021) Effects of Diet Induced Weight Reduction on Cartilage Pathology and Inflammatory Mediators in the Joint Tissues. Front. Med. 8:628843. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.628843

Obesogenic diets contribute to the pathology of osteoarthritis (OA) by altering systemic and local metabolic inflammation. Yet, it remains unclear how quickly and reproducibly the body responds to weight loss strategies and improve OA. In this study we tested whether switching obese diet to a normal chow diet can mitigate the detrimental effects of inflammatory pathways that contribute to OA pathology. Male C57BL/6 mice were first fed with obesogenic diet (high fat diet) and switched to normal chow diet (obese diet → normal diet) or continued obese diet or normal diet throughout the experiment. A mouse model of OA was induced by surgical destabilization of the medial meniscus (DMM) model into the knee joint. Outcome measures included changes in metabolic factors such as glucose, insulin, lipid, and serum cytokines levels. Inflammation in synovial biopsies was scored and inflammation was determined using FACs sorted macrophages. Cartilage degeneration was monitored using histopathology. Our results indicate, dietary switching (obese diet → normal diet) reduced body weight and restored metabolic parameters and showed less synovial tissue inflammation. Systemic blood concentrations of pro-inflammatory cytokines IL-1α, IL-6, IL-12p40, and IL-17 were decreased, and anti-inflammatory cytokines IL-4 and IL-13 were increased in dietary switch group compared to mice that were fed with obesogenic diet continuously. Although obese diet worsens the cartilage degeneration in DMM OA model, weight loss induced by dietary switch does not promote the histopathological changes of OA during this study period. Collectively, these data demonstrate that switching obesogenic diet to normal improved metabolic syndrome symptoms and can modulate both systemic and synovium inflammation levels.

Keywords: osteoarthritis, diet induced obesity, infrapatellar fat pad, synovium, inflammation, cartilage

INTRODUCTION

Obesity and its associated metabolic disorders are an important contributor to the progression of OA (1–5). It is well-accepted that obesity is mainly caused by an imbalance between energy intake and expenditure that promotes storage of nutrient oversupply in white adipose tissue (6). Although the underlying mechanisms that link OA with obesity remain to be elucidated, the state of chronic low-grade inflammation in obesity, which is caused by an increased accumulation of macrophages in the adipose tissue, has been proposed (7). As the links between obesogenic diet, inflammatory responses and OA have been established, it is critical to investigate whether these changes are reversible by weight loss following nutritional changes, as obesity may be the only risk factor that is modifiable. In mice and monkeys, a 20–40% reduction of dietary caloric intake can reduce body weight, extending lifespan, improving metabolic disturbances and decreasing the systemic inflammatory status through changes in inflammatory gene expression, reduction of oxidative stress, decreased metabolism and increased capacity of DNA repair (8–10). Substantial evidence also supported that weight loss of 20% in patients with obesity and OA by gastric surgery led to an improvement in pain and physical function (11). Moreover, there was an inverse dose-response relationship between weight loss and progression of cartilage abnormalities in obese patients with knee OA (12, 13). Although weight loss has been extensively studied regarding its short-term benefits on major symptoms in obese patients with chronic diseases including OA (13, 14), the effect of weight loss on the progression of morphologic abnormalities of the knee joints remains a key area of ongoing research.

We have previously reported that consumption of a high-fat, high-carbohydrate diet promoted systemic and local synovial inflammation and contributed to development of OA (5). We have further reported that dietary intake of long-chain saturated fatty acids was associated with the development and acceleration of OA (15, 16). This study used diet-induced obese rodents with OA to investigate whether switching to normal chow effect cartilage pathology and synovial inflammation. The aim of this study is to test if dietary-induced reversal of OA would be concurrent with reversal of the systemic and local synovial inflammatory state, metabolic syndrome characteristics and cartilage degradation.

METHODS AND MATERIALS

Animals

Animal experimental protocols were approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committees and Institutional Biosafety Committees of Central-South University (CSU; 2013-05), China. Female C57BL/6 mice were purchased from the Animal Center of Central-South University (Changsha, Hunan, China). Mice had free access to food and water during the experimental protocols. At the start of the experimental protocols, mice were 6 weeks old.

Dietary Interventions

A total of 60 C57BL/6 mice were included in this study. Mice were randomly divided into six groups. Group 1: Control diet (CD), Group 2: High fat diet (HFD), Group 3: Dietary switch group (HFD diet → CD diet), Group 4: Sham surgery + fed with CD, Group 5: OA surgery + fed with HFD diet, Group 6: OA surgery + dietary switch HFD diet → CD diet). C57BL/6 mice were initially placed on a standard chow diet or control diet composed of 10 kcal% Fat (D12450B, Research Diets) and an obesogenic diet or HFD composed of 60 kcal% fat (D12492, Research Diets, Chengdu, China). After 11 weeks of feeding, some mice underwent surgery for destabilization of the medial meniscus (DMM) to induce knee OA in the right knee joint or a sham operation that did not dissect the medial meniscal ligament as described previously (17). Mice were randomized for the remainder of the study to either continue the CD diet; continue the HFD; or HFD switch to CD (**Figure 1A**). Mice were group-housed in a temperature-controlled room on 12-h light/dark cycles with routine veterinary assessment. Body weight and food consumption measures were recorded weekly. After euthanasia, blood was withdrawn by cardiac puncture, and the serum was collected for cytokine analysis. Serum was used for biochemical analyses according to previous studies (15).

Biochemical and Metabolic Parameters

Blood samples collected during the terminal experiments were analyzed to determine the concentrations of insulin and lipids. Serum insulin was measured using enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) kit following the manufacturer's instructions (Abcam, Changsha, Hunan, China). Serum total cholesterol (TC), high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-c) and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-c) were using a Cholesterol Assay Kit (Abcam, Changsha, Hunan, China). The concentration of serum triglyceride was determined using a Triglyceride Quantification Kit (BioVision, Dakewe Biotech, Beijing, China). Serum of mice were obtained by centrifuging at 1,500 × g for 10 min, and levels of cytokines were measured with a Bio-Plex™ Mouse Cytokine 23-Plex Panel (#M60009RDPD, BioRad, Life Science, China) by using a BioRad Bio-Plex 200 System according to the manufacturer's instruction. These measured cytokines were as follows: IL-1α, IL-1β, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-9, IL-10, IL-12 p (40), IL-12 p (70), IL-13, IL-17A, eotaxin, G-CSF, GM-CSF, IFN-γ, KC, MCP-1, MIP-1α, MIP-1β, RANTES, and TNFα.

Isolation of Synoviocytes and Sorting Macrophages

Isolation of synovium was performed according to published methods (18–20). Briefly, immediately after euthanasia, the synovial tissues around the knee joints were collected and pooled from 3 animals per group. The synovium was minced and digested in a 1 mg/ml collagenase type I (Sigma-Aldrich) for 1 h at 37°C and rinsed through a 70-μm filter (BD Biosciences). The isolated synoviocytes were suspended in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) containing 20 μg/ml of antibody cocktail. Brilliant Violet 510- and phycoerythrin-conjugated antibodies against mouse CD45.2 and F4/80 were obtained from Biolegend

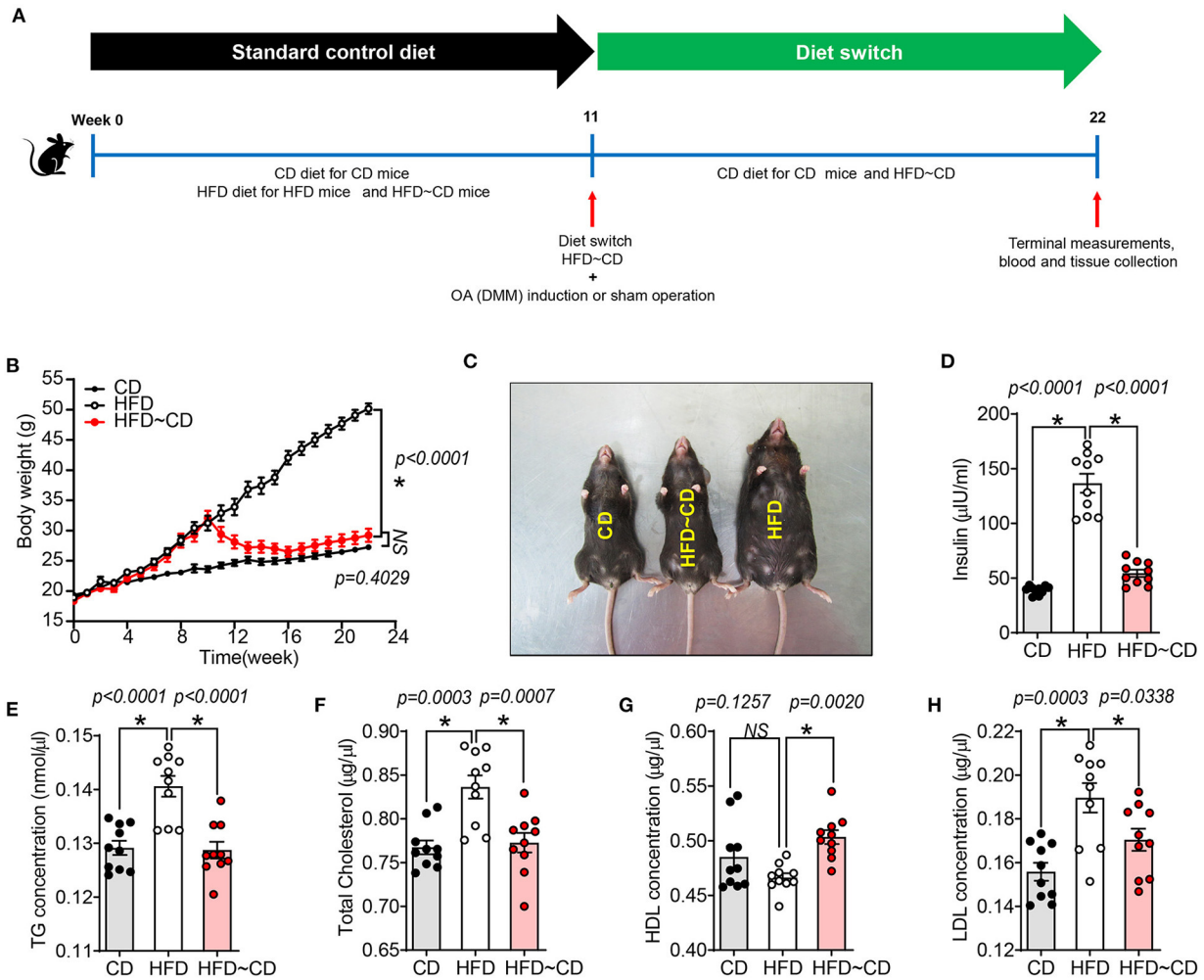


FIGURE 1 | High fat diet -induced obesity and altered metabolic parameters are reversed by diet-initiated weight loss. **(A)** Schematic diagram showing the experimental procedure. Six-week-old female C57BL/6 J mice were fed a CD or HFD for 11 weeks where half of the HFD-mice were switched to or continued a CD or HFD for additional 11 weeks, respectively. CD-fed mice were maintained on the same diet. After 11 weeks of feeding, mice either underwent surgery for destabilization of the medial meniscus (DMM) to induce knee OA in the left knee joint or a sham operation that did not dissect the medial meniscal ligament. CD, control diet; HFD, high fat diet; HFD~CD, high fat diet switched to control diet. **(B)** Body weight of CD, HFD and HFD~CD mice were monitored over 22 weeks. **(C)** Dorsal view of the mice showing the changes caused by the diet after 22 weeks. **(D–H)** Effect of diets on metabolic parameters in mice. Measurement of serum insulin **(D)**, total triglyceride **(E)**, total cholesterol **(F)**, HDL **(G)**, LDL **(H)**. Graphs represent mean ± SD ($N = 10$ per group). *Significant differences between results in different group (i.e., $p < 0.05$).

(Chaoyang, Beijing, China). For isotype control, Brilliant Violet 510- or phycoerythrin-conjugated non-specific mouse or rat IgG2a were substituted for the primary antibody, respectively. After incubating with antibody cocktails for 30 min at 4°C, the cells were washed with PBS and resuspended in PBS and macrophages were sorted using FACS and RNA was isolated from these sored cells.

RNA Extraction, Reverse Transcription, and Gene Expression Profiling by Real-Time PCR

Immediately after tissue digestion, isolation of total RNA from sorted CD45.2+F4/80+ synovial macrophages were performed using TRIzol. RNA quantity and quality were assessed in a NanoDrop-100 spectrophotometer. cDNA synthesis from total RNA was performed using TaKaRa PrimeScript 1st strand cDNA Synthesis Kit according to the manufacturer's protocol. For quantification of gene expression by real-time PCR, SYBR Green detection chemistry was used on the Roche LightCycler 96 System. Quantitative measurements of all primers used in this study were determined using (2−ΔΔCt) method, and β-actin/GAPDH expression were used as the internal control (21–23).

Histological Assessment of OA Development

The knee joints from seven mice per group were fixed overnight at 4% paraformaldehyde in 1X PBS, decalcified in 10%

ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA), embedded in paraffin and cut with a rotary microtome to generate 5-μm-thick sections. Sagittal sections were stained with safranin-O/fast green and haematoxylin & eosin to evaluate the disease severity by 2 observers under blinded conditions to dietary groups (24). The severity of OA was assessed in the medial compartment of the knee using the Mankin scoring system from 0 to 14 (**Table 1**) (21, 25). The degree of synovitis was scored using a 0–6 scoring system that measured the thickness of the synovial lining cell layer on a scale of 0–3 and cellular density in the synovial stroma on a scale of 0–3 as previously described (**Table 2**) (26). The sum of both parameters was used for analysis (26). Immunohistochemistry was performed (5, 15, 27) to determine the population of synovial macrophages and cartilage degradation products, respectively: anti-F4/80 (Abcam; Cat No: ab6640, Melbourne, VIC, Australia; dilution 1:100), anti-CD169 (Bioss Antibodies; Cat No: bs-10751R, Sapphire Bioscience, Redfern, NSW, Australia; dilution 1:100), anti-aggrecan NITEGE epitope (dilution 1:950) and anti-collagen DIPEN neoepitope (kind gift from Professor Amanda Fosang, Murdoch Children Research Institute, Melbourne, VIC, Australia; dilution 1:1240). The sections were incubated with corresponding secondary antibodies and the antibody complexes visualized using a diaminobenzidine (DAB) substrate and counterstained with Mayer's hematoxylin. Images were captured to perform histomorphometric measurements on the entire area of the knee synovial joint with a Leica SCN400 slide scanner (Leica Biosystems, Australia). Images were analyzed using Image J (National Institute of Health, Bethesda, BA, USA) for semi-quantitative data analysis. The positive cells within cartilage/synovium in each field (40 × objective lens) of observation were counted and normalized to the cell number per 100/total cells in each group. The number of positively stained cells in the medial compartment of the entire tibia above the tidemark per specimen in three sequential sections per mouse in each group. The total number of immuno-positive cells appearing within the synovium was estimated quantitatively in three sequential sections per animal in each group. Assessment of the histopathology and immunostaining was performed by two independent observers in a blind random manner.

TABLE 1 | Mankin score grading system for osteoarthritic articular cartilage.

Category	Subcategory	Score
Structure	Normal	0
	Surface irregularities	1
	Pannus and surface irregularities	2
	Clefts to transitional zone	3
	Clefts to radical zone	4
	Clefts to calcified zone	5
	Complete disorganization	6
Cells	Normal	0
	Diffuse hypercellularity	1
	Cloning	2
	Hypocellularity	3
Safranin O staining	Normal	0
	Slight reduction	1
	Moderate reduction	2
	Severe reduction	3
	No dye noted	4
Tidemark integrity	Intact	0
	Crossed by blood vessels	1
Total		0–14

TABLE 2 | Histopathological assessment of synovitis.

Category	Subcategory	Score
Enlargement of the synovial lining cell layer	Thickness 1–2 cells	0
	Thickness 2–4 cells	1
	Thickness 4–9 cells	2
	Thickness ≥ 10 cells	3
Cellular density in the synovial stroma	Normal cellularity	0
	slightly increased	1
	Moderately increased	2
	Greatly increased, pannus formation and rheumatoid-like granulomas might occur	3
Total		0–6

Statistics

The minimum animal number and/or biological replicates for the primary outcome were determined by previous data (power = 0.8, $p < 0.05$, two-sided) (15, 16, 27). Briefly, $n = 7$/group for histology analysis; $n = 10$/group for metabolic parameters analysis; and $n = 7$/group for cytokine analysis. One-way ANOVA with Tukey's *post-hoc* analysis was used to determine whether parameters from the three groups of mice were significantly different using GraphPad Prism 7.0 for Windows (San Diego, CA, USA). Non-parametric data was evaluated using Friedman tests (Prism, GraphPad). Values are presented as mean ± SD for all variables unless indicated otherwise. Results were significantly different with $p < 0.05$.

RESULTS

Changes in Obesogenic Diet-Induced Obesity Parameters Are Reversed by Weight Loss

HFD mice showed a significant increase in body weight compared to CD mice (50.17 ± 2.1 g vs. 27.26 ± 2.9 g) (**Figures 1B**,**C**). HFD-mice showed increased serum insulin concentrations compared to CD mice (**Figure 1D**). As shown in **Figures 1E**–**H**, total triglyceride (TG), cholesterol and low-density lipoprotein (LDL) concentrations in serum were markedly higher in HFD-mice, but no difference was observed in serum high-density lipoprotein (HDL) concentration compared to CD mice. Following weight loss of the HFD∼CD group, serum

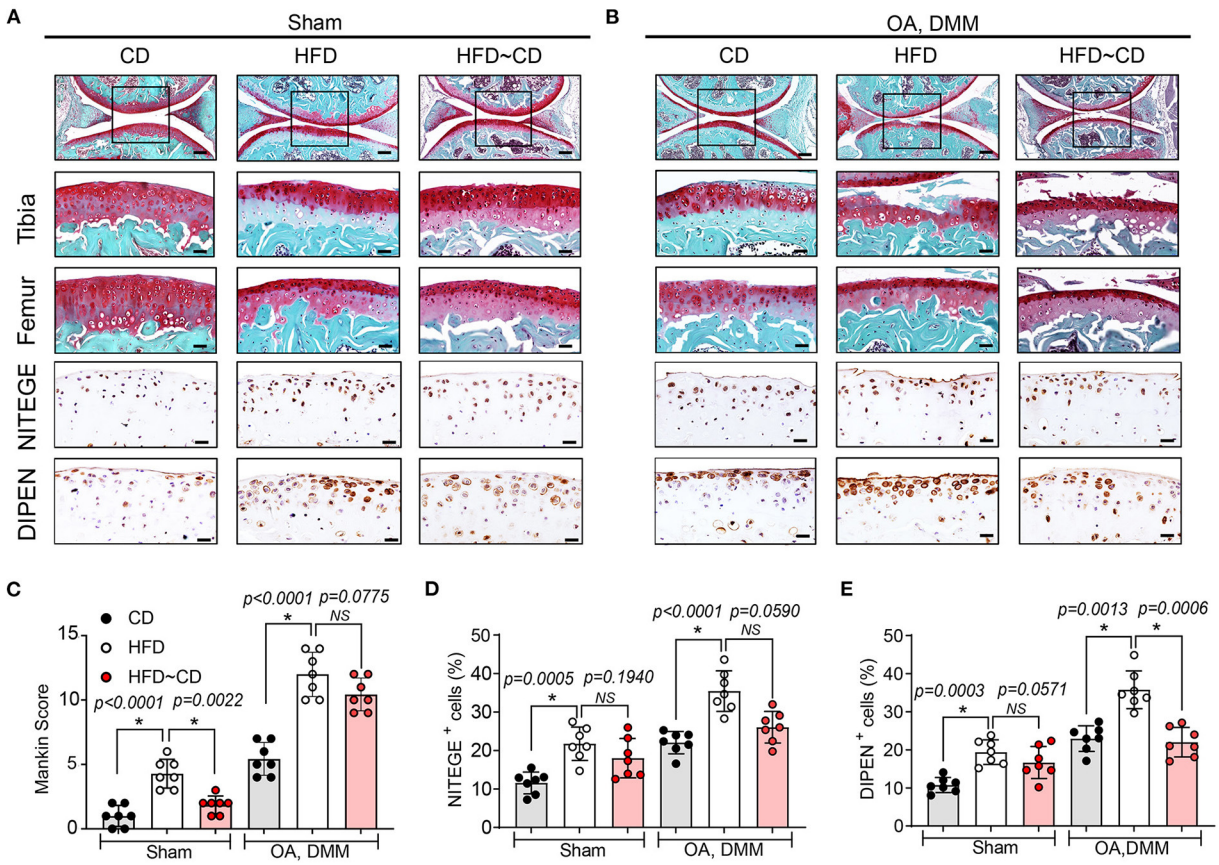


FIGURE 2 | Effects of Diet switching on cartilage destruction in mouse model of OA. **(A)** Top panel: Representative Safranin O and fast green stained sagittal sections of sham knee regions in mice fed a CD, HFD, or HFD∼CD. Scale bars, 100 μm. The inset boxes in upper panels are shown at higher resolution in lower panels. Scale bars, 20 μm. Bottom panel: Similar sections were stained with DIPEN and NITEGE. Scale bars, 20 μm. **(B)** Top panel: Representative Safranin O and fast green stained sagittal sections of OA-operated knee regions in mice fed a CD, HFD, or HFD∼CD. Scale bars, 100 μm. The inset boxes in upper panels are shown at higher resolution in lower panels. Scale bars, 20 μm. Bottom panel: Consecutive sections were stained with DIPEN and NITEGE. Scale bars, 20 μm. $N = 7$ per group **(C)** Severity of articular cartilage degradation was graded using Mankin scoring system. **(D,E)** The percentage of DIPEN **(D)** and NITEGE **(E)**—positive cells per knee section were counted. Graphs represent mean ± SD (Data represents $n = 7$ mice per each group). *Significant differences between results in different group (i.e., $p < 0.05$).

insulin, TG, cholesterol, and LDL concentrations were decreased, and HDL concentrations were increased as compared to HFD-mice (**Figures 1D–H**). These parameters in the HFD∼CD group returned to similar concentrations as in CD (**Figures 1D–H**).

Effects of Diet Switching on Cartilage Pathology in Mouse Model of OA

HFD-mice is characterized by decreased intensity of safranin-O staining indicating proteoglycan degradation and increased Mankin scores mainly in tibia (**Figures 2A,C**). In DMM-operated mice, HFD administration led to more severe OA symptoms compared with DMM-operated CD mice (**Figures 2B,C**). IHC was performed to assess neoepitopes generated at the aggrecan cleavage sites produced by aggrecanase ADAMTS-4,5 (NITEGE) or matrix metalloproteinases (DIPEN) in murine articular cartilage. DIPEN and NITEGE are two commonly used matrix degradative markers to revaluate cartilage degeneration in OA (28, 29). As shown in **Figure 2**, HFD-mice showed an increased expression of DIPEN- and NITEGE-positive articular chondrocytes in knee joints compared to CD mice. DMM-operated mice fed with HFD also exhibited increase in production of the aggrecan neoepitopes, NITEGE and DIPEN compared with the DMM-treated CD mice (**Figures 2A,D,E**). Compared with HFD-mice, HFD∼CD mice in sham group showed decreased Mankin score an indicative of OA cartilage pathology. However, the dietary switch from HFD∼CD does not show any significant effect in the OA development induced by DMM surgery (**Figures 2A–C**). However, the upregulation of NITEGE and DIPEN was quantitatively reduced in HFD∼CD mice compared to HFD group alone in OA DMM group (**Figures 2B,D,E**).

Effects of Diet Switching on Synovial Pathology and Macrophage Expression in Mouse Model of OA

Next, we observed that mice fed HFD showed detectable synovial lining hyperplasia and an increment in fibrosis, and

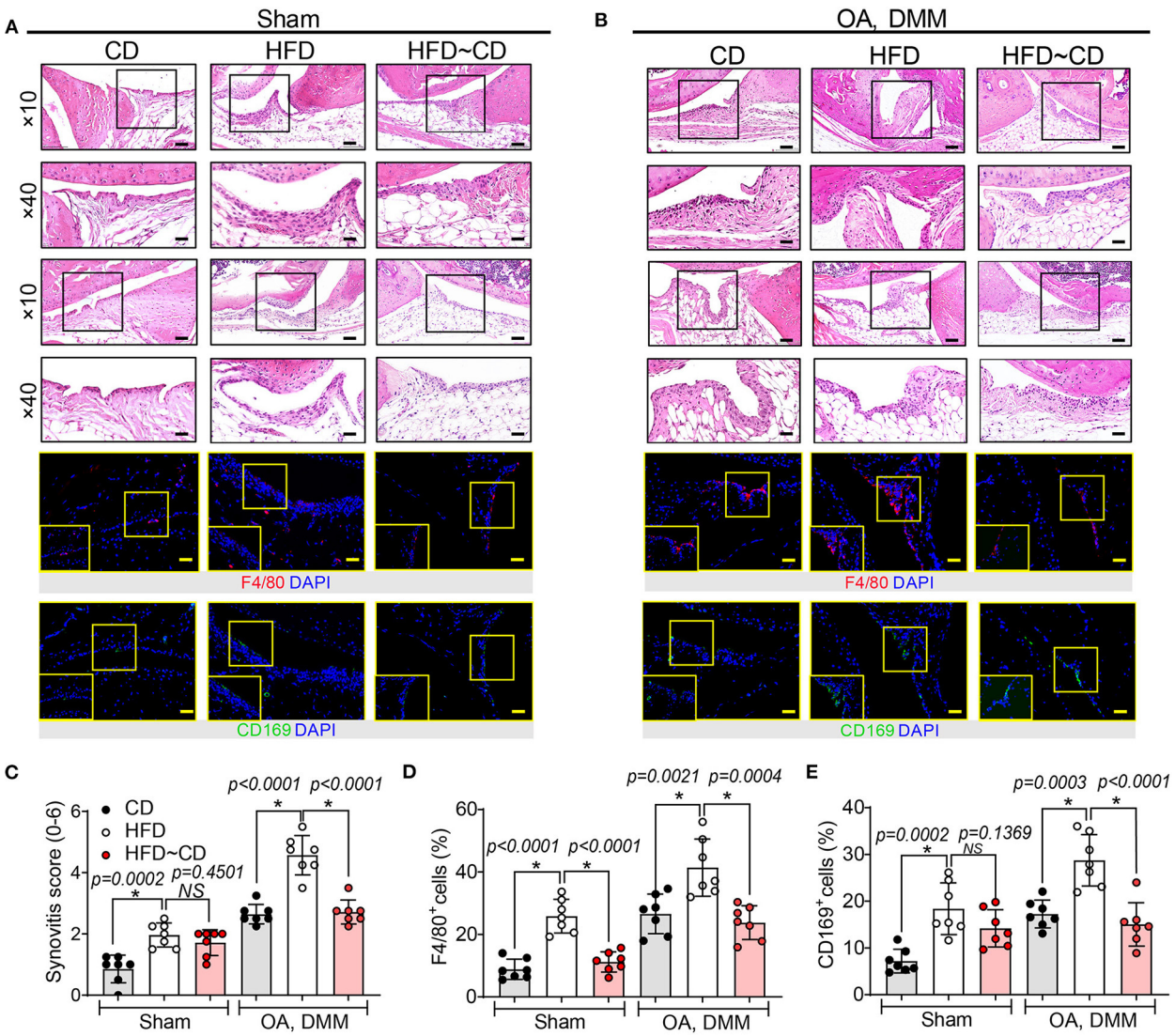


FIGURE 3 | The presence of macrophage-associated synovitis in mouse model of osteoarthritis was reversible by diet intervention. **(A)** Top panel: Representative H&E stained sagittal sections of sham knee regions in mice fed a CD, HFD, or HFD∼CD. Scale bars, 100 μm. The inset boxes in upper panels are shown at higher resolution in lower panels. Scale bars, 20 μm. Bottom panel: Similar sections were stained with F4/80 and CD169; the inset boxes are shown at higher resolution. Scale bars, 20 μm. **(B)** Top panel: Representative H&E stained sagittal sections of OA-operated knee regions in mice fed a CD, HFD or HFD∼CD. Scale bars, 100 μm. The inset boxes in upper panels are shown at higher resolution in lower panels. Scale bars, 20 μm. Bottom panel: Similar sections were stained with F4/80 and CD169; the inset boxes are shown at higher resolution. Scale bars, 20 μm. $N = 7$ per group. **(C)** Synovial inflammation was assessed using synovitis scoring based on degree of cell thickness in the synovial lining layer and cell density of the synovial stroma. **(D,E)** The percentage of F4/80 **(D)** and CD169 **(E)**—positive cells per knee section were counted. Graphs represent mean ± SD ($N = 7$ per group). *Significant differences between results in different group (i.e., $p < 0.05$).

thus the synovitis score was higher than that observed in CD mice (**Figures 3A**,**C**). HFD administration also increased the number of F4/80+ macrophages in inflamed synovium, especially localized in the lining layer (**Figures 3A**,**D**). The OA-HFD group exhibited more severe synovitis correlated with extensive infiltration of F4/80-positive cell than in the OA-CD groups (**Figures 3B**,**D**). We examined whether HFD modulates the expression of inflammatory CD169+ macrophages in synovium. HFD mice manifested stronger immunoreactivity to CD169 in the synovium in comparison to CD mice (**Figures 3A**,**E**). The number of CD169+ macrophages further increased in the synovium in the OA-HFD group in comparison to the OA-CD group (**Figures 3B**,**E**). However, in the HFD∼CD dietary switch group with OA, the population of $F4/80^+$ macrophages in the synovium returned to similar levels as in CD group (**Figures 3A**,**D**). A clear diminution in the percentage of $F4/80^+$ macrophages in the synovium of HFD∼CD mice with OA surgery was observed in comparison to the OA-HFD group (**Figures 3B**,**D**).

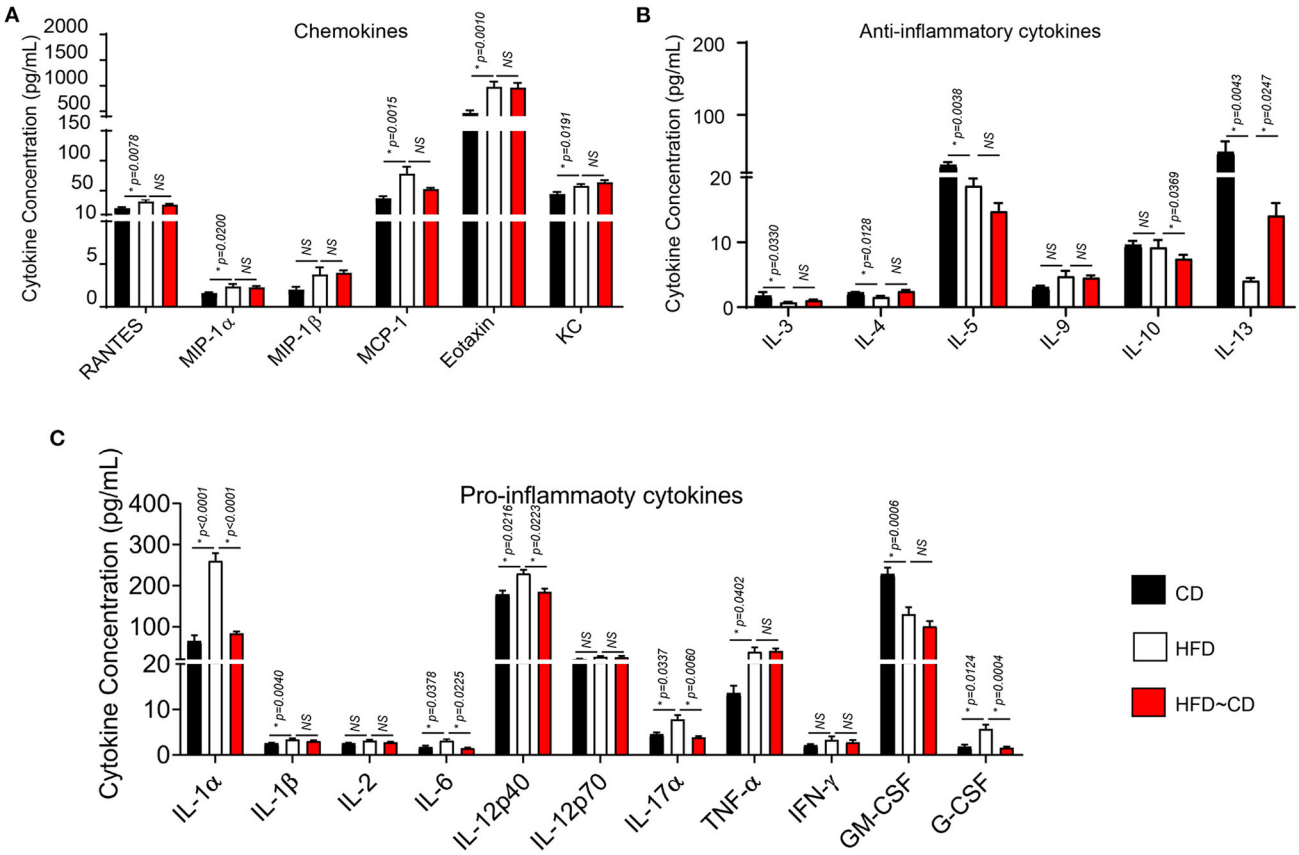


FIGURE 4 | Effect of diet intervention-induced weight loss on systemic inflammation. **(A)** Measurement of serum chemokines in mice fed a CD, HFD, or HFD∼CD. **(B)** Measurement of serum anti-inflammatory cytokines in mice fed a CD, HFD, or HFD∼CD. **(C)** Measurement of serum pro-inflammatory cytokines in mice fed a CD, HFD, or HFD∼CD. Graphs represent mean ± SD ($n = 7$ per group). $p < 0.05$ is considered significant.

Weight Loss Leads to an Alteration in Systemic and Local Inflammation

We determined the serum inflammatory cytokine changes to test the effects of HFD followed by weight loss on the development of obesity-induced OA in mice. After 22 weeks of HFD, the chemokines RANTES, MIP-1α, MCP-1, EOTAXIN, and KC were increased in HFD subjects relative to CD controls while there were no differences in MIP-1β concentrations (**Figure 4A**). Moreover, HFD led to lower concentrations of anti-inflammatory cytokines including IL-3, IL4, IL-5, and IL-13 with no changes of IL-9 and IL-10 (**Figure 4B**). Additionally, concentrations of serum pro-inflammatory cytokines for IL-1α, IL-1β, IL-6, IL-12p40, IL-17α, and TNF-α were increased in HFD-mice, but there were no changes in IL-2, IL-12p70, G-CSFor IFN-γ (**Figure 4C**) compared with CD group. Notably, the concentration of GM-CSF in HFD-fed mice was markedly decreased (**Figure 4C**). Following dietary switch, HFD∼CD mice had lower concentrations of pro-inflammatory cytokines IL-1α, IL-6, IL-12p40, and IL-17 compared to HFD-fed mice among the tested markers. Anti-inflammatory cytokines IL-4 and IL-13 were elevated, while circulating concentrations of IL-10 were decreased in the HFD∼CD group compared with HFD-mice. Unlike alteration in cytokine expression, which changed in HFD∼CD mice, there were no differences in chemokines that including MIP-1α, MIP-1β, RANTES, KC, and EOTAXIN (**Figures 4A–C**).

To test whether HFD diet induces pro-inflammatory conditions in the synovium, the gene expression in FACS-sorted CD45.2+F4/80+ macrophage-like synoviocytes was verified by qRT-PCR. Mice in the HFD group had a clear increase in pro-inflammatory markers including IL-1β, CD11c, and TNF in the synovium in comparison to controls (**Figure 5A**). However, anti-inflammatory markers such as IL-4, IL-10, Mrc1 were not affected by HFD in synovial macrophages (**Figure 5B**). We further examined the effect of diet intervention-induced weight loss on HFD-induced synovitis. Gene expression of pro-inflammatory markers IL-1β and CD11c were inhibited by diet reversal, but the expression of IL-6 mRNA in HFD∼CD mice was increased compared with HFD-fed mice (**Figure 5A**). On the other hand, HFD∼CD mice showed higher gene expression of anti-inflammatory cytokines IL-4 and IL-10. However, expression of Mgl2 was returned to normal levels in HFD∼CD mice in comparison to HFD group (**Figure 5B**).

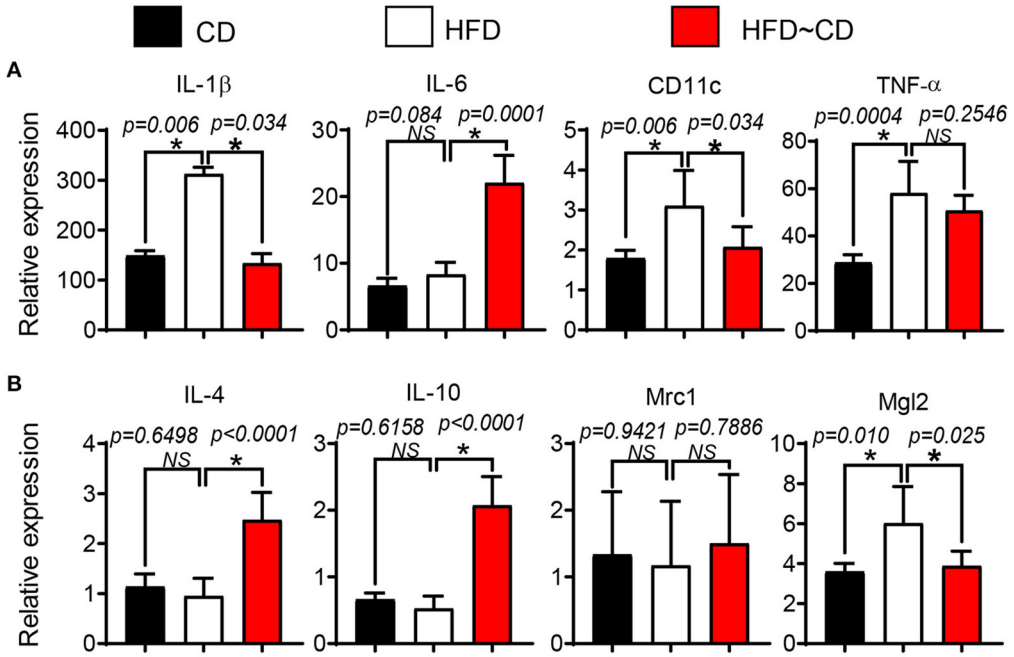


FIGURE 5 | Effect of diet intervention-induced weight loss on local inflammation. **(A)** qPCR analysis of IL-1β, IL-6, CD11c, and TNF (pro-inflammatory markers) mRNA in synovial macrophages from CD-, HFD-, or HFD∼CD- mice. **(B)** qPCR analysis of IL-4, IL-10, Mrc1, and Mgl2 (anti-inflammatory markers) mRNA in synovial macrophages from CD-, HFD-, or HFD∼CD- mice. Data presented as mean ± SD of two independent experiments (each a pool of 3 mice) performed in triplicates. $p < 0.05$ is considered significant.

DISCUSSION

Diet and exercise are widely accepted as useful strategies for losing weight in obese adults (14). However, in obese patients with limited mobility and pain induced by OA, long-term maintenance of weight loss through exercise is challenging. Despite this limitation, weight loss has been recognized as an important approach to reduce OA symptoms in obese patients (13, 14). However, whether there are any benefits in joint tissue metabolism or structural progression is unknown. We determined whether weight loss induced by diet can effectively prevent OA development in rodent models of obesity and OA. We report 4 key findings: (1) obesogenic diets lead to OA changes in the knee joint in C57BL/6J mice; (2) obesogenic diets induce an accumulation of pro-inflammatory macrophages in the synovium and fat pad tissues; (3) replacement of the obesogenic diet with a control diet decreased systemic metabolic syndrome symptoms, circulating concentrations of inflammatory cytokines and inflammatory signaling activities; and (4) replacement of obesogenic diets with a control diet somewhat reduced synovial pro-inflammatory gene expression, and mitigated the effects of obesity-associated OA development.

Our results showed diet switching resulted in lowering of both body weight and serum inflammatory cytokine concentrations. Notably, we found that HFD∼CD disrupted the clustering of cytokine expression which are mainly associated with increased adiposity (30, 31) such as IL-6 and IL-12. Our findings are consistent with the clinical findings that obese OA patients on a calorie-restricted diet without exercise showed weight loss and reduced plasma inflammatory biomarkers (32). Substantial evidence also supports that weight loss of 20% in patients with obesity and OA by gastric surgery led to an improvement in pain and physical function, and attenuation in systemic inflammation resulting in a structural improvement of cartilage (11). Moreover, systemic blockade of IL-6 improved cartilage structure in mouse OA models (33). Taken together, these results suggest that reduced dietary energy intakes reduce the systemic inflammatory status in obese rodents and humans. It is well-documented that the systemic production of inflammatory mediators contributes to cartilage degradation and activation of synoviocytes. Scanzello et al. has discussed that obesity-triggered low-grade inflammation consists of components such as inflammatory cytokines, abnormal metabolites that contribute to OA pathophysiology leading to cartilage matrix impairment, synovitis and subchondral bone remodeling (34). However, local synovial inflammation can be reflected outside the joint in the blood of patients with OA (35, 36). In this current study, we found that the dietary switch can modify some of the obesogenic diet-induced alterations in the immune response of synovium in mice along with improved systemic inflammatory status. These findings are in agreement with previous studies which showed that, in obese adults with knee OA, weight loss improved synovitis-induced pain (37). We have previously demonstrated that synovial macrophages in HFD-mice are predominantly polarized to the M1 pro-inflammatory phenotype, while M2 activated macrophages are also present (15, 16). Therefore, we

hypothesized that improvement of systemic inflammation by dietary switch reduced obesity-associated synovitis by reversing the inflammatory status in the synovium. The effect of dietary switch on synovial macrophage phenotype in obesity-related OA remains unknown, although the cytokine presence in the OA synovial macrophages has been extensively studied and a close relationship between cytokine expression and progression of OA was shown in previous studies (15, 38).

It is interesting to note that there is no differences between HFD (DMM) and HFD∼CD (DMM) on cartilage destruction assessment. However, further longitudinal investigations in future could shed light on the influence of diet control on the onset and development of OA at various time points. Although we did not observe significant differences between these two groups on cartilage destruction assessment, macrophage-associated synovitis was significantly improved after diet intervention along with decreased systemic inflammatory conditions in the animals. Our previous study has shown that an increase of synovial inflammation halfway through the 16-week-diet (i.e., week 8), when the cartilage still appeared normal (39). Larranga-Vera et al. also suggested that the aggravation in synovial inflammation induced by HFD is not a secondary event resulting from a pathological change in the cartilage (40). This indicated the immune response in the synovium preceded cartilage degeneration which became more apparent at the experimental endpoint. As such, therapeutic strategies targeting the inflammatory synovium can be pivotal to attenuate the severity of OA, but also prevent the onset of disease. In this study, we observed that weight loss with HFD∼CD dietary switch group resulted in change of synovial macrophages from a pro-inflammatory phenotype with high expression of CD11c to an anti-inflammatory or resolving state with a reduction in CD11c expression. Considering the pro-inflammatory properties of saturated fatty acids in obese individuals (38), this suggests that the low-fat content in the diet might play an important role in the conversion of synovial macrophage phenotype and resolution of synovial inflammation in HFD∼CD-induced weight loss.

Our results show that mice on HFD∼CD increased concentrations of the pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-6. Although IL-6 is commonly known as a pro-inflammatory cytokine, it is a multifunctional cytokine with anti-inflammatory activity as it increases the production of anti-inflammatory mediators IL-10 and IL-4 by the suppression of IFNγ signaling (41–43). Mgl2 mRNA encoding the CD301b protein is highly expressed in the M2-like macrophage. In this study, we observed that the obese mice on a HFD∼CD exhibited decreased expression of Mgl2 mRNA in macrophage-like synoviocytes, consistent with the reduced expression of Mgl2 after weight loss in obese patients (44). The decreased Mgl2 expression in synovial macrophages sorted from HFD∼CD mice might be due to its important roles in maintaining positive energy balance and glucose metabolism. HFD-fed Mgl2-DTR mice treated with diphtheria toxin showed weight loss, enhanced insulin sensitivity and gluconeogenesis, accompanied by a marked reduction in circulation of RELM α, a multifunctional cytokine produced by mononuclear phagocytes with roles in promoting insulin resistance and obesity (45). Taken together, these results suggest that the beneficial effect of HFD∼CD on knee joint may be due to the upregulation of IL-6 and downregulation of Mgl2 in the synovial macrophage. Thus, HFD∼CD diet switching improves systemic metabolism, modifies inflammatory status and supports the important association between obesogenic diet-induced obesity (DIO) and the development of OA. However, an overall profile of cytokines, chemokines and other signaling proteins of the synovium from the two rodent groups is required to clarify the effect of dietary switch in local inflammation of obesogenic diet-induced obesity-associated OA.

The application of dietary intervention and protein augments as a therapeutic strategy on obesity-induced diseases are widely reported. The obesity-associated hyperinsulinemia and liver dysfunction are reversible by diet-mediated weight loss in DIO mouse model (46). Further investigation on these non-pharmacological interventions could shed light on the influence of diet on practical pathological changes.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, our data demonstrate that obesogenic diets induce systemic and synovial inflammation. Further long-term studies are required to assess if weight loss through dietary switching is an intervention that remodels the systemic and local inflammatory status and slows down the progression of OA cartilage degeneration.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The original contributions generated for the study are included in the article/supplementary material, further inquiries can be directed to the corresponding authors.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The animal study was reviewed and approved by Institutional Animal Care and Use Committees of Central-South University (CSU), China.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

AS, XW, RC, YX, XM, and IP conceived the study conception and design. XW, HL, LM, YL, and XM performed the animal experiments. AS, XW, YX, and IP conducted the histology and/or analyzed the data. RC provided advice on osteoarthritis experiments. All authors have read and approved the final manuscript.

FUNDING

This work was supported by funding The National Natural Science Foundation of China for XM (81371997) and Hunan Provincial Science and Technology Department, China (2018JJ2579 and 2015JC3034), IP received Prince Charles Hospital Research Foundation fellowship (RF-01).

REFERENCES

1. Messier SP, Gutekunst DJ, Davis C, DeVita P. Weight loss reduces knee-joint loads in overweight and obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2005) 52:2026–32. doi: 10.1002/art.21139
2. Sturmer T, Gunther KP, Brenner H. Obesity, overweight and patterns of osteoarthritis: the Ulm Osteoarthritis Study. *J Clin Epidemiol*. (2000) 53:307–13. doi: 10.1016/S0895-4356(99)00162-6
3. Courties A, Sellam J, Berenbaum F. Metabolic syndrome-associated osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol*. (2017) 29:214–22. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000373
4. Xie DX, Wei J, Zeng C, Yang T, Li H, Wang YL, et al. Association between metabolic syndrome and knee osteoarthritis: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*. (2017) 18:533. doi: 10.1186/s12891-017-1890-9
5. Sun AR, Panchal SK, Friis T, Sekar S, Crawford R, Brown L, et al. Obesity-associated metabolic syndrome spontaneously induces infiltration of pro-inflammatory macrophage in synovium and promotes osteoarthritis. *PLoS ONE*. (2017) 12:e0183693. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0183693
6. Hall KD, Chen KY, Guo J, Lam YY, Leibel RL, Mayer LE, et al. Energy expenditure and body composition changes after an isocaloric ketogenic diet in overweight and obese men. *Am J Clin Nutr*. (2016) 104:324–33. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.116.133561
7. Kluzek S, Newton JL, Arden NK. Is osteoarthritis a metabolic disorder? *Br Med Bull*. (2015) 115:111–21. doi: 10.1093/bmb/ldv028
8. Madeo F, Pietrocola F, Eisenberg T, Kroemer G. Caloric restriction mimetics: towards a molecular definition. *Nat Rev Drug Discov*. (2014) 13:727. doi: 10.1038/nrd4391
9. Goldberg EL, Romero-Aleshire MJ, Renkema KR, Ventevogel MS, Chew WM, Uhrlaub JL, et al. Lifespan-extending caloric restriction or mTOR inhibition impair adaptive immunity of old mice by distinct mechanisms. *Aging Cell*. (2015) 14:130–8. doi: 10.1111/acel.12280
10. Colman RJ, Beasley TM, Kemnitz JW, Johnson SC, Weindruch R, Anderson RM. Caloric restriction reduces age-related and all-cause mortality in rhesus monkeys. *Nat Commun*. (2014) 5:3557. doi: 10.1038/ncomms4557
11. Richette P, Poitou C, Garnero P, Vicaut E, Bouillot J-L, Lacorte J-M, et al. Benefits of massive weight loss on symptoms, systemic inflammation and cartilage turnover in obese patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2011) 70:139–44. doi: 10.1136/ard.2010.134015
12. Gersing AS, Schwaiger BJ, Nevitt MC, Joseph GB, Chanchek N, Guimaraes JB, et al. Is weight loss associated with less progression of changes in knee articular cartilage among obese and overweight patients as assessed with MR imaging over 48 months? Data from the osteoarthritis initiative. *Radiology*. (2017) 284:508–20. doi: 10.1148/radiol.2017161005
13. Atukorala I, Makovey J, Lawler L, Messier SP, Bennell K, Hunter DJ. Is there a dose-response relationship between weight loss and symptom improvement in persons with knee osteoarthritis? *Arthritis Care Res*. (2016) 68:1106–14. doi: 10.1002/acr.22805
14. Hall M, Castelein B, Wittoek R, Calders P, Van Ginckel A. Diet-induced weight loss alone or combined with exercise in overweight or obese people with knee osteoarthritis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Semin Arthritis Rheum*. (2019) 48:765–77. doi: 10.1016/j.semarthrit.2018.06.005
15. Sun AR, Wu X, Liu B, Chen Y, Armitage CW, Kollipara A, et al. Pro-resolving lipid mediator ameliorates obesity induced osteoarthritis by regulating synovial macrophage polarisation. *Sci Rep*. (2019) 9:426. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-36909-9
16. Sekar S, Shafie SR, Prasadam I, Crawford R, Panchal SK, Brown L, et al. Saturated fatty acids induce development of both metabolic syndrome and osteoarthritis in rats. *Sci Rep*. (2017) 7:46457. doi: 10.1038/srep46457
17. Glasson SS, Blanchet TJ, Morris EA. The surgical destabilization of the medial meniscus (DMM) model of osteoarthritis in the 129/SvEv mouse. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. (2007) 15:1061–9. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2007.03.006
18. Futami I, Ishijima M, Kaneko H, Tsuji K, Ichikawa-Tomikawa N, Sadatsuki R, et al. Isolation and characterization of multipotential mesenchymal cells from the mouse synovium. *PLoS ONE*. (2012) 7:e45517. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0045517
19. Matsukura Y, Muneta T, Tsuji K, Miyatake K, Yamada J, Abula K, et al. Mouse synovial mesenchymal stem cells increase in yield with knee inflammation. *J Orthop Res*. (2015) 33:246–53. doi: 10.1002/jor.22753
20. Uchida K, Satoh M, Inoue G, Onuma K, Miyagi M, Iwabuchi K, et al. CD11c(+) macrophages and levels of TNF-α and MMP-3 are increased in synovial and adipose tissues of osteoarthritic mice with hyperlipidaemia. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (2015) 180:551–9. doi: 10.1111/cei.12607
21. Prasadam I, Mao X, Wang Y, Shi W, Crawford R, Xiao Y. Inhibition of p38 pathway leads to OA-like changes in a rat animal model. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)*. (2012) 51:813–23. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/ker360
22. Prasadam I, Zhou Y, Shi W, Crawford R, Xiao Y. Role of dentin matrix protein 1 in cartilage redifferentiation and osteoarthritis. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)*. (2014) 53:2280–7. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/keu262
23. Prasadam I, van Gennip S, Friis T, Shi W, Crawford R, Xiao Y. ERK-1/2 and p38 in the regulation of hypertrophic changes of normal articular cartilage chondrocytes induced by osteoarthritic subchondral osteoblasts. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2010) 62:1349–60. doi: 10.1002/art.27397
24. Prasadam I, Mao X, Shi W, Crawford R, Xiao Y. Combination of MEK-ERK inhibitor and hyaluronic acid has a synergistic effect on anti-hypertrophic and pro-chondrogenic activities in osteoarthritis treatment. *J Mol Med (Berlin, Germany)*. (2013) 91:369–80. doi: 10.1007/s00109-012-0953-5
25. Mankin HJ, Dorfman H, Lippiello L, Zarins A. Biochemical and metabolic abnormalities in articular cartilage from osteo-arthritic human hips. II. Correlation of morphology with biochemical and metabolic data. *J Bone Joint Surg Am Vol*. (1971) 53:523–37. doi: 10.2106/00004623-197153030-00009
26. Lewis JS, Hembree WC, Furman BD, Tippets L, Cattel D, Huebner JL, et al. Acute joint pathology and synovial inflammation is associated with increased intra-articular fracture severity in the mouse knee. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. (2011) 19:864–73. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2011.04.011
27. Farnaghi S, Prasadam I, Cai G, Friis T, Du Z, Crawford R, et al. Protective effects of mitochondria-targeted antioxidants and statins on cholesterol-induced osteoarthritis. *FASEB J*. (2017) 31:356–67. doi: 10.1096/fj.201600600r
28. Chambers MG, Cox L, Chong L, Suri N, Cover P, Bayliss MT, et al. Matrix metalloproteinases and aggrecanases cleave aggrecan in different zones of normal cartilage but colocalize in the development of osteoarthritic lesions in STR/ort mice. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2001) 44:1455–65. doi: 10.1002/1529-0131(200106)44:6<1455::AID-ART241>3.0.CO;2-J
29. Nakamura H, Vo P, Kanakis I, Liu K, Bou-Gharios G. Aggrecanase-selective tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-3 (TIMP3) protects articular cartilage in a surgical mouse model of osteoarthritis. *Sci Rep*. (2020) 10:9288. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-66233-0
30. Schmidt FM, Weschenfelder J, Sander C, Minkwitz J, Thormann J, Chittka T, et al. Inflammatory cytokines in general and central obesity and modulating effects of physical activity. *PLoS ONE*. (2015) 10:e0121971. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0121971
31. Eder K, Baffy N, Falus A, Fulop AK. The major inflammatory mediator interleukin-6 and obesity. *Inflamm Res*. (2009) 58:727–36. doi: 10.1007/s00011-009-0060-4
32. Gisondi P, Del Giglio M, Di Francesco V, Zamboni M, Girolomoni G. Weight loss improves the response of obese patients with moderate-to-severe chronic plaque psoriasis to low-dose cyclosporine therapy: a randomized, controlled, investigator-blinded clinical trial. *Am J Clin Nutr*. (2008) 88:1242–7. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.2008.26427
33. Latourte A, Cherifi C, Maillet J, Ea H-K, Bouaziz W, Funck-Brentano T, et al. Systemic inhibition of IL-6/Stat3 signalling protects against experimental osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2017) 76:748–55. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-209757
34. Scanzello CR. Role of low-grade inflammation in osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol*. (2017) 29:79–85. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000353
35. Berenbaum F. Osteoarthritis as an inflammatory disease (osteoarthritis is not osteoarthrosis!). *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. (2013) 21:16–21. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.11.012
36. Sohn DH, Sokolove J, Sharpe O, Erhart JC, Chandra PE, Lahey LJ, et al. Plasma proteins present in osteoarthritic synovial fluid can stimulate cytokine production via Toll-like receptor 4. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2012) 14:R7. doi: 10.1186/ar3555
37. Messier SP, Resnik AE, Beavers DP, Mihalko SL, Miller GD, Nicklas BJ, et al. Intentional weight loss in overweight and obese patients with knee osteoarthritis: is more better? *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)*. (2018) 70:1569–75. doi: 10.1002/acr.23608

38. Poudyal H, Brown L. Should the pharmacological actions of dietary fatty acids in cardiometabolic disorders be classified based on biological or chemical function? *Prog Lipid Res*. (2015) 59:172–200. doi: 10.1016/j.plipres.2015.07.002
39. Sun AR, Friis T, Sekar S, Crawford R, Xiao Y, Prasadam I. Is synovial macrophage activation the inflammatory link between obesity and osteoarthritis? *Curr Rheumatol Rep*. (2016) 18:57. doi: 10.1007/s11926-016-0605-9
40. Larranaga-Vera A, Lamuedra A, Perez-Baos S, Prieto-Potin I, Pena L, Herrero-Beaumont G, et al. Increased synovial lipodystrophy induced by high fat diet aggravates synovitis in experimental osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2017) 19:264. doi: 10.1186/s13075-017-1473-z
41. Diehl S, Rincon M. The two faces of IL-6 on Th1/Th2 differentiation. *Mol Immunol*. (2002) 39:531–6. doi: 10.1016/S0161-5890(02)00210-9
42. Scheller J, Chalaris A, Schmidt-Arras D, Rose-John S. The pro- and anti-inflammatory properties of the cytokine interleukin-6. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) Mol Cell Res*. (2011) 1813:878–88. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2011.01.034
43. Stumhofer JS, Silver JS, Laurence A, Porrett PM, Harris TH, Turka LA, et al. Interleukins 27 and 6 induce STAT3-mediated T cell production of interleukin 10. *Nat Immunol*. (2007) 8:1363–71. doi: 10.1038/ni1537
44. Bennetzen MF, Wellner N, Ahmed SS, Ahmed SM, Diep TA, Hansen HS, et al. Investigations of the human endocannabinoid system in two subcutaneous adipose tissue depots in lean subjects and in obese subjects before and after weight loss. *Int J Obes*. (2005) 35:1377–84. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2011.8
45. Kumamoto Y, Camporez JPG, Jurczak MJ, Shanabrough M, Horvath T, Shulman G, et al. CD301b(+) mononuclear phagocytes maintain positive energy balance through secretion of resistin-like molecule (RELM) alpha. *Immunity*. (2016) 45:583–96. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2016.08.002
46. Siersbaek M, Varticovski L, Yang S, Baek S, Nielsen R, Mandrup S, et al. High fat diet-induced changes of mouse hepatic transcription and enhancer activity can be reversed by subsequent weight loss. *Sci Rep*. (2017) 7:40220. doi: 10.1038/srep40220

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 29 April 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.612370

Decreased Sulfate Content and Zeta Potential Distinguish Glycosaminoglycans of the Extracellular Matrix of Osteoarthritis Cartilage

Rodolfo de Melo Nunes[1], *Virgínia Claudia Carneiro Girão*[2], *Pablyana Leila Rodrigues Cunha*[3], *Judith Pessoa Andrade Feitosa*[3], *Ana Carolina Matias Dinelly Pinto*[1] *and Francisco Airton Castro Rocha*[1]*

[1] *Department of Internal Medicine, Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade Federal do Ceará, Fortaleza, Brazil,* [2] *Department of Morphology, Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade Federal do Ceará, Fortaleza, Brazil,* [3] *Departament of Organic and Inorganic Chemistry, Universidade Federal do Ceará, Fortaleza, Brazil*

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Fernando Manuel Pimentel-Santos, Universidade NOVA de Lisboa, Portugal

Reviewed by:
João Eurico Fonseca, University of Lisbon, Portugal
Gonçalo Boleto, Hôpitaux Universitaires Pitié Salpêtrière, France

***Correspondence:**
Francisco Airton Castro Rocha
arocha@ufc.br
orcid.org/0000-0003-4370-3294

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Rheumatology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *30 September 2020*
Accepted: *03 March 2021*
Published: *29 April 2021*

Citation:
Nunes RdM, Girão VCC, Cunha PLR, Feitosa JPA, Pinto ACMD and Rocha FAC (2021) Decreased Sulfate Content and Zeta Potential Distinguish Glycosaminoglycans of the Extracellular Matrix of Osteoarthritis Cartilage. Front. Med. 8:612370. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.612370

We aimed to determine the characteristics that distinguish glycosaminoglycans (GAGs) from osteoarthritis (OA) and normal cartilage and from men and women. Cartilage samples from 30 patients subjected to total joint arthroplasty secondary to OA or fracture (control) were evaluated, and the GAG content (μg/mg dry cartilage) after proteolysis was determined by densitometry, using agarose-gel electrophoresis. Relative percentages of carbon (C), nitrogen (N), and sulfur (S) in GAGs were determined by elemental microanalysis, as well as the zeta potential. Seventeen samples (56.6%) were from patients >70 years old, with 20 (66.6%) from women, and most [20 (66.6%)] were from the hip. The GAG content was similar regardless of patients being >/≤70 years old with 96.5 ± 63.5 and 78.5 ± 38.5 μg/mg ($P = 0.1917$), respectively. GAG content was higher in women as compared to men, with 89.5 ± 34.3 and 51.8 ± 13.3 μg/mg, respectively ($P = 0.0022$), as well as in OA than fracture samples, with 98.4 ± 63.5 and 63.6 ± 19.6 μg/mg, respectively ($P = 0.0355$). The GAG extracted from the cartilage of patients >70 years old had increase in N, and there were no gender differences regarding GAG elemental analysis. GAG from OA had a highly significant ($P = 0.0005$) decrease in S% (1.79% ± 0.25%), as compared to fracture samples (2.3% ± 0.19%), with an associated and significant ($P = 0.0001$) reduction of the zeta potential in the OA group. This is the first report of a reduced S content in GAG from OA patients, which is associated with a reduced zeta potential.

Keywords: cartilage, osteoarthritis, zeta potential, sulfate, glycosaminoglycans

INTRODUCTION

There is a great need for accurate, reproducible biomarkers to be used in the management of osteoarthritis (OA). Without adequate parameters, it is virtually impossible to evaluate interventions to treat OA patients. Numerous attempts to quantitate soluble biomarkers or to use imaging techniques have failed to provide those most needed biomarkers (1). When

subjected to OA damage, inadequate proliferation and osteophyte formation in the joint are followed by complete disruption and erosion of the cartilage leading to bare areas exposing the underlying subchondral bone. Proliferative rather than degenerative changes occurring in OA lead to osteophyte formation (2). It thus might well be that qualitative rather than quantitative changes will help distinguish OA from non-OA (normal) cartilage. Type II collagen and chondroitin sulfate (CS)–rich proteoglycans represent the major organic components of the extracellular joint cartilage matrix. Assembly of type II collagen and proteoglycans is essential for cartilage function, a highly hydrated structure that is frequently subjected to reversible deformation. Also, the number of glycosaminoglycan (GAG) chains attached to the protein backbone of proteoglycans and their aggregating pattern are relevant to cartilage homeostasis (3, 4). Modifications of GAG have been found in the cartilage obtained from OA patients. The molar mass (MM) of hyaluronan, which is the main GAG in joint cartilage, was shown to be altered in areas of more severely damaged cartilage of knee OA patients (5, 6). Also, CS extracted from the cartilage of areas most severely affected by OA was shown to display reduced MM (7, 8).

In addition to the biological and biochemical characteristics, the electric charge of extracellular components of matrix cartilage is also relevant to homeostasis (9). The presence of both carboxylate (COO–) and sulfate (OSO3–) groups linked to the GAG attached to the protein core of proteoglycans provides a negative surface charge that is crucial to cartilage function, particularly during weight-bearing deformation (10). The zeta potential is a parameter that measures the surface charge of nanoparticles/macromolecules that can be either negative or positive, depending on the predominant electrical charge. The repulsion between surfaces of similar charge is responsible for the stability of a dispersion. When the zeta potential is reduced, compounds dispersed in a matrix have a tendency to aggregate (11). In this regard, the negatively charged groups present in GAG from joint cartilage account for its negative zeta potential. It has been shown that a zeta potential of 0 ± 10 mV compromises the stability of a polysaccharide in a solution, which then exhibits a tendency to flocculate (12). Maintenance of GAG stability may impact cell function as it was shown that *in vitro* chondrocyte growth is optimized in negatively charged rather than in neutral hydrogel matrices (13). We performed an elemental microanalysis of GAG extracted from the cartilage of patients subjected to arthroplasty either secondary to OA or that sustained a fracture (control) in an attempt to detect differences between those groups.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Materials

Unless otherwise stated, all reagents were purchased from Sigma–Aldrich do Brasil S.A., São Paulo, Brazil.

Collection of Human Cartilage Samples

Thirty cartilage samples from patients subjected to total joint arthroplasty in the Hospital Universitário Walter Cantídio, Fortaleza-CE, Brazil, secondary to OA or fracture (control) were collected.

Inclusion Criteria

Fifty- to 80-year-old patients subjected to total hip or shoulder arthroplasty secondary to OA or fracture, according to the clinical files, with body mass index <35 kg/m^2; a written informed consent was signed prior to collection of the material, as per the Brazilian rules of human experimentation.

Exclusion Criteria

refusal of the patient to participate at any time, presence of diabetes or a specific acute or chronic inflammatory arthropathy but OA. Patients who died following remote postsurgical period had the material discarded.

Prior to collecting samples, the clinical history of each patient and radiographies of the joint that would undergo arthroplasty were reevaluated by a senior rheumatologist (F.A.C.R.) both to confirm OA diagnosis and to exclude OA or other arthropathy in patients with a fracture diagnosis. GAGs were extracted within < 3 h postsurgery and analyzed as described above. The protocol was approved by our local Ethics Committee on Human Research (protocol 090.12.08) that follows the rules of the Comitê Nacional de Ética em Pesquisa, which is the Brazilian Official Committee for Ethics in Human Research. All patients signed a written informed consent prior to any procedure.

GAG Extraction

Cartilage samples were weighed after overnight drying (80°C) and stored in acetone. Proteolysis of this material was done by incubating 1 mg with 20 μL of a 0.4% wt/vol suspension of PROLAV 750™ (Prozyn, São Paulo, Brazil) in Tris–HCl/NaCl 50/150 mmol/L buffer (pH 8.0) for 48 h, at 56°C. Subsequently, the NaCl concentration was corrected to 1.0 mol/L, and the mixture was kept at 37°C during 30 min. The remaining proteins were precipitated with trichloroacetic acid to a final concentration of 10% wt/vol and centrifuged (10,000 *g* for 15 min at 25°C). GAG was precipitated from the supernatant with two volumes of ethanol, followed by an overnight incubation at 4°C and centrifugation (10,000 *g* for 15 min at 15°C). The precipitated material was dissolved in 20 μL of distilled water. Protein content in the debris was considered negligible as it was undetected even using a NanoDrop apparatus.

GAG Quantification

The GAG extract was separated on a 0.6% wt/vol agarose-gel electrophoresis in diaminopropane–acetate buffer (50 mmol/L, pH 9.0). The GAG was fixed in the gel through immersion in a 0.1% wt/vol cetyl-trimethylammoniun bromide solution for 2 h. The gel was dried and stained with 0.1% wt/vol toluidine blue (in acetic acid:water:ethanol 1:49:50). For comparison, C4S, C6S, and heparan sulfate standards were subjected to the same protocol (14). Quantification was made by densitometry (525 nm). Data are expressed as μg CS/mg of dried cartilage.

Elemental Analysis of GAG

The relative percentages of carbon (C), nitrogen (N), and sulfur (S) were determined by elemental microanalysis in a Carlo Erba

TABLE 1 | Clinical features of patients subjected to arthroplasty secondary to Osteoarthritis (OA) or fracture (control).

	Groups	Fracture	OA
Age (Mean± SD)		67 ± 5	67 ± 4
Age range	≤ 70	6	7
	> 70	10	7
Gender	Female	10	10
	Male	6	4
Joint	Hip	10	10
	Shoulder	6	4

EA 1108 micro. The sulfate content was calculated from S% by a previously proposed equation (15). This strategy subjects the sample to combustion in pure oxygen atmosphere, and the expelled gases are detected and semiquantified using a thermal conductivity detector. Thus, the oxygen content cannot be determined.

Determination of the Zeta Potential (Pζ)

Zeta potential and conductivity were measured by a Zetasizer Nano ZS90 instrument (Malvern Instruments Ltd., Worcestershire, United Kingdom) with an $\lambda = 633$-nm laser detector with a 17° detection angle, at 25°C. GAG samples (50 μg/mL in deionized water) were swollen in deionized water to the equilibrium state and ground into small particles. After drying in a vacuum oven for 24 h, the particles were weighed, diluted in 1 mL deionized water, and measured.

Statistics

Results are presented as means ± SD for GAG concentration and medians [interquartile range (IQR)] for percentage of elements and evaluated using Student *t*-test and Kruskal–Wallis test, respectively; $P < 0.05$ was considered as significant.

RESULTS

Clinical Demographics

A total of 30 cartilage samples were collected. There were 17 samples (56.6%) from patients >70 years old, with 20 (66.6%) collected from women, and most [20 (66.6%)] were hip samples (**Table 1**). According to the clinical history, all fractures occurred after falls with minimal trauma.

Quantification of the GAG Extracted From the Articular Cartilage

The relative GAG content in analyzed samples was in the range of 50–85 wt%. **Figure 1** illustrates that the GAG content relative to the dried cartilage weight was similar regardless of patients being >/≤70 years old (a); regarding gender, the relative GAG content was significantly higher in samples from women (b); there was also a significantly higher increase in the relative GAG content in samples from OA patients as compared to samples from patients who sustained a fracture (c).

Elemental Analysis of GAG

Using CS as reference (chemical formula $C_{13}H_{21}NO_{15}S$), the relative C, N, and S percentages are roughly 34, 3, and 7 wt%, respectively. However, the observed percentage values of C (circa 23 wt%) and S (circa 2 wt%) were smaller than the predicted theoretical values, particularly regarding S content. Elemental analysis showed that GAG from the cartilage of patients >70 years old had a significant decrease in N, as compared to patients ≤70 years old (**Figure 2**). There were no differences in C, N, or S relative content regarding gender (**Figure 3**). Remarkably, the GAG extracted from the cartilage of patients with OA had a highly significant decrease in the relative S content, as compared to samples obtained from patients who sustained a fracture (**Figure 4**). There was also a slightly higher N relative content in GAG samples from OA patients, which reached statistical significance, probably secondary to the relative reduction of the S content in that group (**Figure 4**).

Analysis of the Zeta Potential (Pζ) of GAG

Figure 5 illustrates the analysis of the zeta potential considering age, gender, and disease variation. As expected, all samples had a negative zeta potential, which varied within a −19 to −26 mV range. The zeta potential of GAG samples from the articular cartilage of patients >/≤ 70 years old was similar (**Figure 5A**); regarding gender, there was a slight variation as cartilage samples obtained from women had a trend toward a higher modulus (−26 mV), meaning being more negative, although not reaching statistical significance, when compared to GAG samples from men (**Figure 5B**); finally, there was a remarkable significant reduction of the zeta potential in GAG samples collected from the cartilage of OA patients as compared to those from patients who sustained a fracture (**Figure 5C**).

DISCUSSION

The present data describe a decrease in the sulfate content and a correspondent decrease in the zeta potential of GAG extracted from the cartilage of joints affected by OA. There is also an increase in the relative GAG content in samples from OA patients, as compared to those from fracture (control) patients.

Both GAG content and integrity are crucial to the aggrecan role in cartilage physiology. It was reported that CS obtained from OA cartilage exhibits structural alterations, meaning different length and sulfation patterns, which may impact cartilage function (7, 8). Our data reinforce those findings to suggest that qualitative changes reflect cartilage damage in OA joints. Integrity of GAG molecules is crucial to provide deformability of the cartilage particularly during weight-bearing. Additionally, GAGs are able to specifically bind to cytokines and growth factors, triggering intracellular signaling. Thus, structural modifications of the GAG structure may impact cellular responses, thus altering the function of cartilage and synovial cells (16–18).

Increased GAG content in OA cartilage has been previously shown and may illustrate the initial proliferative response of chondrocytes, as part of a repairing process. However, subjected to an OA inflammatory milieu, the "osteoarthritic chondrocytes"

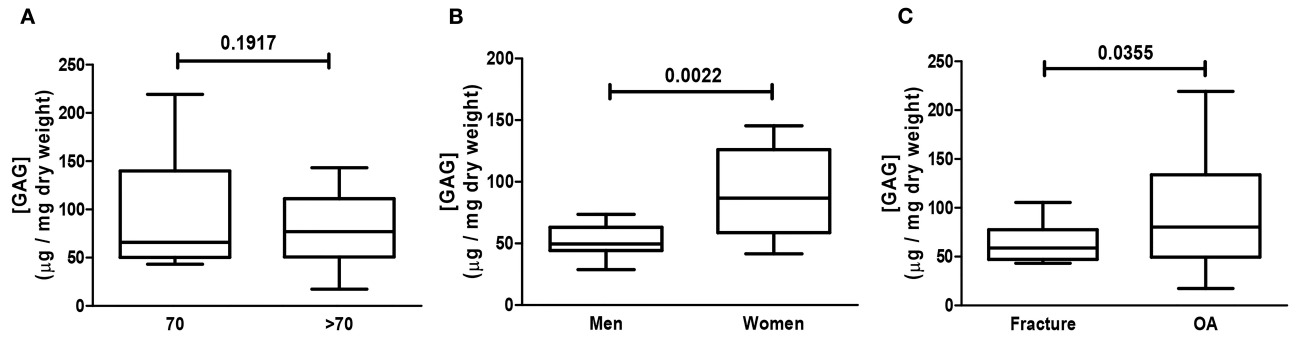


FIGURE 1 | Assessment of glycosaminoglycan (GAG) content. Human cartilage samples from patients subjected to arthroplasty secondary to OA or fracture were assessed for GAG content. Data represent mean ± SEM of GAG content (µg/mg) of dried cartilage as follows: patients >/≤70 years old **(A)**, gender **(B)**, and OA and fracture **(C)** of at least $n = 6$/group; Student *t*-test.

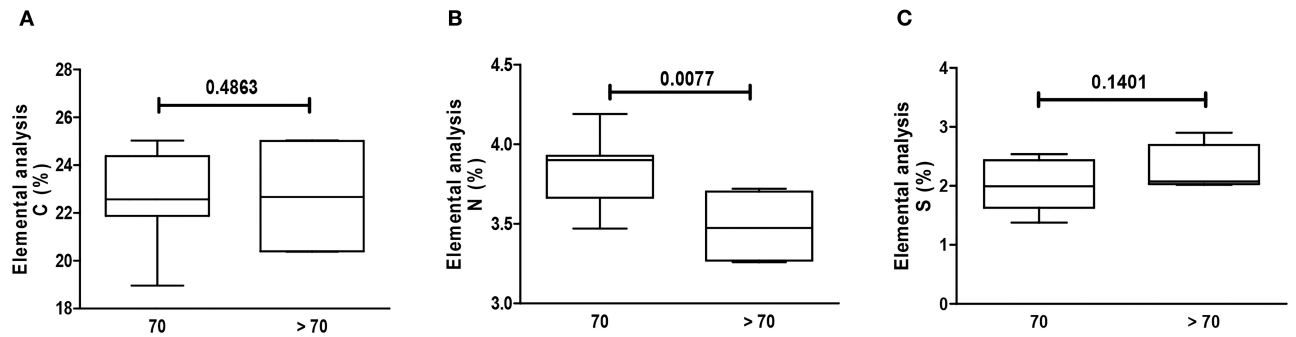


FIGURE 2 | Elemental analysis of GAG. Elemental analysis of GAG from human cartilage samples of patients >/≤70 years old subjected to arthroplasty secondary to OA or fracture. Data represent medians (IQR) of relative percentage of carbon (C), nitrogen (N), hydrogen (H), and sulfate (S) of at least $n = 6$/group; Kruskal–Wallis test.

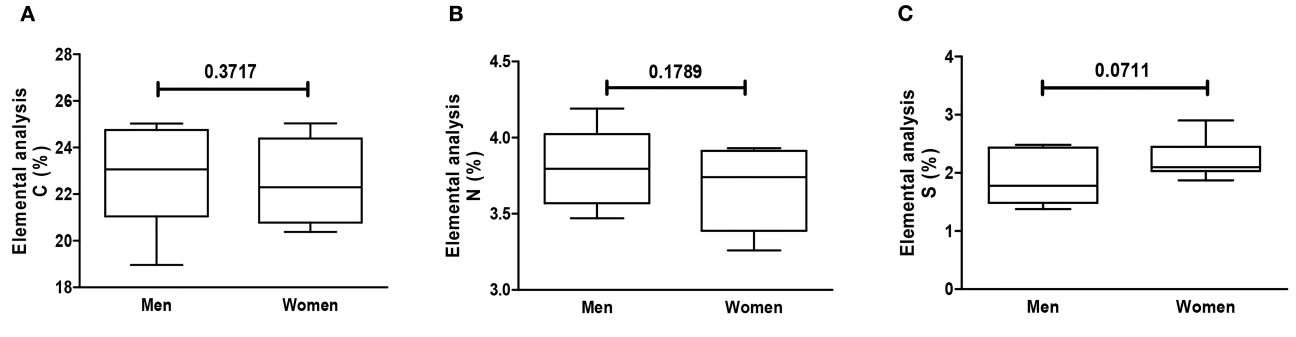


FIGURE 3 | Elemental analysis of GAG per gender. Elemental analysis of GAG from human cartilage samples of patients subjected to arthroplasty secondary to OA or fracture patients. Data represent medians (IQR) of relative percentage of carbon (C), nitrogen (N), hydrogen (H), and sulfate (S) of at least $n = 6$/group; Kruskal–Wallis test.

not only lose capacity to synthesize normal GAG but also fail to replace normal cartilage. In later stages, joint erosion occurs, with areas of denuded cartilage and exposure of the subchondral bone (4, 5). In fact, our OA samples were from patients with end-stage disease, and all possible remaining cartilage was collected. Gross macroscopic evaluation does not always allow discriminating normal from damaged cartilage. Although we cannot rule out some remaining areas of normal cartilage in the OA samples, data were treated as one sample for each patient. Cartilage from dogs subjected to an experimental OA model had increased amount of proteoglycans, as compared to controls (6). Also, joint cartilage collected from humans subjected to hip arthroplasty secondary to OA was shown to have an increase in GAG content, as compared to cartilage collected from patients with fracture of that

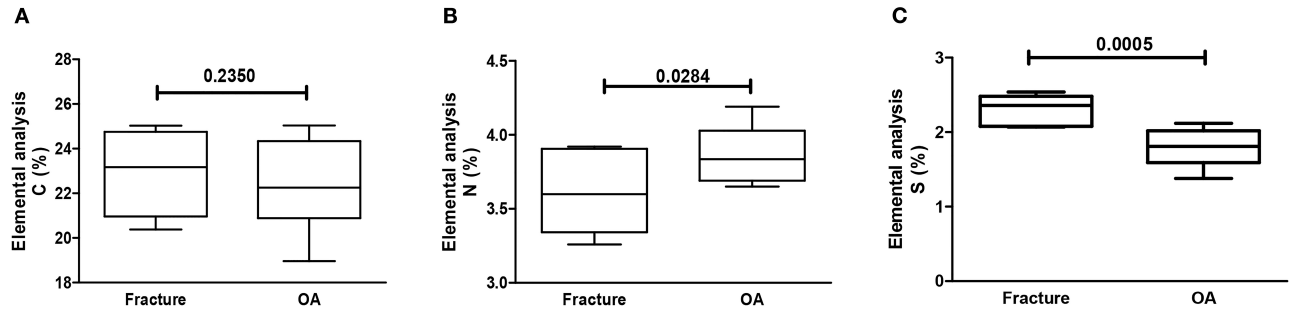


FIGURE 4 | Elemental analysis of GAG. Elemental analysis of GAG from human cartilage samples of patients subjected to arthroplasty secondary to OA or fracture. Data represent medians (IQR) of relative percentage of carbon (C), nitrogen (N), hydrogen (H), and sulfate (S) of at least $n = 6$/group; Kruskal–Wallis test.

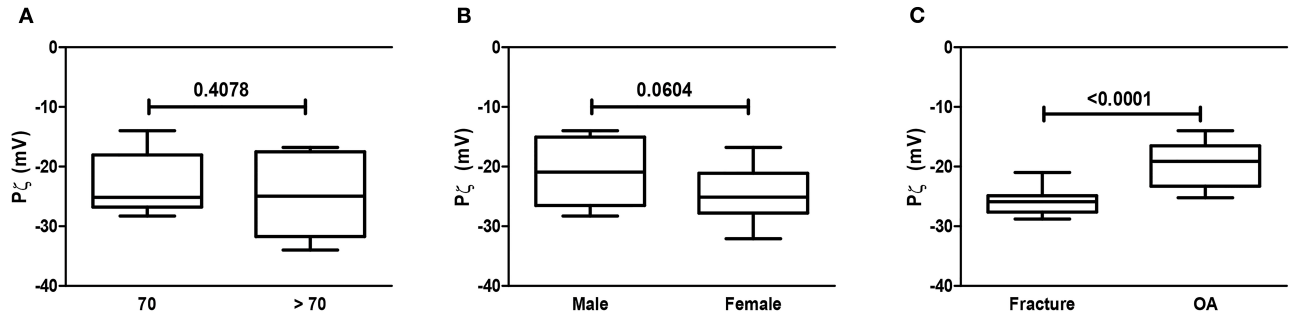


FIGURE 5 | Analysis of the zeta potential (Pz). Analysis of the Pz of GAG from human cartilage samples of patients subjected to arthroplasty secondary to OA or fracture. Data are expressed as mean ± SEM of zeta potential (mV) considering age (>/≤70 years old) **(A)**, gender **(B)**, and **(C)** OA/fracture of at least $n = 6$/group; Student *t*-test.

joint, used as control (19). Notwithstanding, analysis of magnetic resonance imaging of OA joints revealed an increase in matrix production in patients with recently developed OA, an aspect that was regarded as part of a repair mechanism (20, 21). Although still seen as a degenerative disease, characteristic imaging findings in the OA joint reveal sclerosis of the subchondral bone and osteophyte formation, which gives an impression of *de novo* remodeling. In keeping with those data, the relative increase in the GAG content found in OA samples may be secondary to a proliferative, although inadequate, process happening in the affected joint.

We are not aware of previous studies showing elemental analysis of GAG isolated from the cartilage of human joints. However, at least regarding S content, a similar order of relative percentage (0.7–1.3%) was found in cartilage obtained from dogs (22). Our samples were processed just after surgical removal, aiming to avoid any possible alterations that could be due to postmortem modifications or freeze-thawing issues. There was an increase in the relative GAG content in dried cartilage seen in samples from women, which could be linked to a higher number of women in the OA group. Samples from OA cartilage had a remarkable significant decrease in the S% content as compared to control samples of patients with similar age range. Indeed, all but one of the GAG samples from the OA group had a relative S% content in the lowest value found in fracture patients. Increased thickness of OA cartilage using delayed gadolinium-enhanced magnetic resonance was associated with increased swelling secondary to a decrease in GAG content (23). In keeping with our present data, using micro–X-ray fluorescence, it was shown that the deep zones of OA cartilage have a decrease in elemental S, which was associated with a decrease in GAG staining (24). The modulus of the zeta potential of the GAG from OA samples was significantly reduced, meaning a reduction in the negative charge of the polysaccharides probably secondary to the reduced S% relative content. We are not aware of previous studies focusing on the relevance of GAG charge to cartilage physiology. Sulfation of GAG is responsible for the negative charge of those molecules. After a compressive force applied to the cartilage, the repulsion between adjacent negatively charged GAG molecules allows the entry of water providing adequate cartilage hydration, which is crucial to a healthy joint (25). Although there is a positive association of the zeta potential and the stability of small particles, reducing its tendency to aggregate (13, 26, 27), there are no previous studies on the stability of GAG, let alone the relevance of the zeta potential of those molecules. However, it is reasonable to admit that a normal sulfation pattern contributes to the physiology of polysaccharides in the extracellular cartilage matrix. In this case, a reduced charge does also compromise hydration of the cartilage (28, 29).

Biomarkers to be used in clinical practice are an unmet need in OA (1). Our data show that a decrease in sulfation is associated with a correspondent reduction in the zeta potential of GAG collected from OA cartilage. Current imaging studies can be designed to deliver markers able to quantitate the sulfate content or the charge of GAG in the joint cartilage. Mapping those alterations may provide semiquantitative imaging useful to evaluate interventions to modify the disease course in OA patients.

There are some limitations to our study, including time sampling. However, as mentioned previously, all material was processed within < 3 h postsurgery. Additionally, GAGs are very stable and probably would not be affected by processing. One may also argue that our samples represent solely end-stage OA joint disease. Collecting enough material from living humans is very hard, and ethical rules do apply. Considering that we analyzed the whole joint, we probably saw the predominant parameter in all remaining cartilage. However, it remains to be shown if such data are reproduced in less severely affected joints. Another limitation is the low number of samples, particularly those from men, limiting gender analysis. We also restricted our samples to the hip and shoulders, and the low numbers did not allow us to compare possible differences regarding specific joints. Although knee OA is more prevalent than hip OA (30), knee fractures that lead to joint replacement are rare, making it difficult to have a suitable non-OA knee control. We also cannot completely rule out subclinical OA changes in fracture (control) samples. However, our combined clinical and imaging rheumatologic and orthopedic evaluations suggest that an OA diagnosis in the fracture group is unlikely.

In summary, we demonstrate that cartilage from OA samples displays a relative increase in the CS content. We also show that GAGs from the extracellular matrix of joints affected by OA have a decrease in sulfate content, which is associated with a decrease of the zeta potential of those polysaccharides. The possible relevance to the pathophysiology of this disease, as well as utility as a biomarker, warrants further investigation.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by Conselho de Ética do HUWC-UFC (Protocol number 090.12.08). The patients/participants provided their written informed consent to participate in this study.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

FR and JF conceived the protocol. RN, AP, VG, PC, and FR performed experiments and sample collection. RN, JF, and FR performed data analysis. All authors wrote, revised, and approved final manuscript.

FUNDING

This work was partially supported by Grants from CNPq (405661/2018-5; 308429/2018-4) and INOMAT.

REFERENCES

1. Watt FE. Osteoarthritis biomarkers: year in review. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2018) 26:312–8. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2017.10.016
2. Sarzi-Puttini P, Cimmino MA, Scarpa R, Caporali R, Parazzini F, Zaninelli A, et al. Osteoarthritis: an overview of the disease and its treatment strategies. *Semin Arthritis Rheum.* (2005) 35:1–10. doi: 10.1016/j.semarthrit.2005.01.013
3. Roughley PJ, Mort JS. The role of aggrecan in normal and osteoarthritic cartilage. *J Exp Orthop.* (2014) 1:8. doi: 10.1186/s40634-014-0008-7
4. Brandt K, Doherty M, Lohmander SS. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. Oxford: Oxford University Press (1998).
5. Aigner T, Mckenna L. Molecular pathology and pathobiology of osteoarthritic cartilage. *Cell Mol Life Sci.* (2002) 59:5–18. doi: 10.1007/s00018-002-8400-3
6. Band PA, Heeter J, Wisniewski HG, Liublinska V, Pattanayak CW, Karia RJ, et al. Hyaluronan molecular weight distribution is associated with the risk of knee osteoarthritis progression. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2015) 23:70–6. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2014.09.017
7. Ishimaru D, Sugiura N, Akiyama H, Watanabe H, Matsumoto K. Alterations in the chondroitin sulfate chain in human osteoarthritic cartilage of the knee. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* (2014) 22:250–8. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2013.11.010
8. Mort JS, Geng Y, Fisher WD, Roughley PJ. Aggrecan heterogeneity in articular cartilage from patients with osteoarthritis. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord.* (2016) 17:89. doi: 10.1186/s12891-016-0944-8
9. Bassett CAL, Pawluk RJ. Electrical behavior of cartilage during loading. *Science.* (1972) 178:982–3. doi: 10.1126/science.178.4064.982
10. Villanueva I, Gladem SK, Kessler J, Bryant SJ. Dynamic loading stimulates chondrocyte biosynthesis when encapsulated in charged hydrogels prepared from poly(ethylene glycol) and chondroitin sulfate. *Matrix Biol.* (2010) 29:51–62. doi: 10.1016/j.matbio.2009.08.004
11. Heurtault B. Physico-chemical stability of colloidal lipid particles. *Biomaterials.* (2003) 24:4283–300. doi: 10.1016/S0142-9612(03)00331-4
12. Sabbah M, Esposito M, Di Pierro P, Giosafatto CVL, Mariniello L, Porta R. Insight into zeta potential measurements in biopolymer film preparation. *J Biotechnol Biomater.* (2016) 6:e126. doi: 10.4172/2155-952X.1000e126
13. Dadsetan M, Pumberger M, Casper ME, Shogren K, Giuliani M, Ruesink T, et al. The effects of fixed electrical charge on chondrocyte behavior. *Acta Biomater.* (2011) 7:2080–90. doi: 10.1016/j.actbio.2011.01.012
14. Castro RR, Silva CM, Nunes RM, Cunha PL, de Paula RC, Feitosa JP, et al. Structural characteristics are crucial to the benefits of guar gum in experimental osteoarthritis. *Carbohydr Polym.* (2016) 150:392–9. doi: 10.1016/j.carbpol.2016.05.031
15. Melo MRS, Feitosa JPA, Freitas ALP, De Paula RCM. Isolation and characterization of soluble sulfated polysaccharide from the red seaweed Gracilaria cornea. *Carbohydrate Polymers.* (2002) 49:491–8. doi: 10.1016/S0144-8617(02)00006-1
16. Hynes RO. The extracellular matrix: not just pretty fibrils. *Science.* (2001) 326:1216–9. doi: 10.1126/science.1176009
17. Bissell MJ, Radisky D. Putting tumours in context. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2001) 1:46–54. doi: 10.1038/35094059
18. Nguyen KG, Gillam FB, Hopkins JJ, Jayanthi S, Gundampati RK, Su G, et al. Molecular mechanisms of heparin-induced modulation of human interleukin 12 bioactivity. *J Biol Chem.* (2019) 294:4412–24. doi: 10.1074/jbc.RA118.006193

19. Rizkalla G, Reiner A, Bogoch E, Poole AR. Studies of the articular cartilage proteoglycan aggrecan in health and osteoarthritis. Evidence for molecular heterogeneity and extensive molecular changes in diseases. *J Clin Invest.* (1993) 90:2268–77. doi: 10.1172/JCI116113
20. Le Graverand MP, Buck RJ, Wyman BT, Vignon E, Mazzuca SA, Brandt KD, et al. Change in regional cartilage morphology and joint space width in osteoarthritis participants versus healthy controls: a multicentre study using 3.0 Tesla MRI and Lyon-Schuss radiography. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2010) 69:155–62. doi: 10.1136/ard.2008.099762
21. Wang Y, Wluka AE, Jones G, Ding C, Cicuttini FM. Use magnetic resonance imaging to assess articular cartilage. *Ther Adv Musculoskelet Dis.* (2012) 4:77–97. doi: 10.1177/1759720X11431005
22. Shchudlo N, Varsegova T, Stupina T, Shchudlo M, Saifutdinov M, Yemanov A. Benefits of Ilizarov automated bone distraction for nerves and articular cartilage in experimental leg lengthening. *World J Orthop.* (2017) 8:688–96. doi: 10.5312/wjo.v8.i9.688
23. Crema MD, Hunter DJ, Burstein D, Roemer FW, Li L, Eckstein F, et al. Association of changes in delayed gadolinium enhanced MRI of cartilage (dGEMRIC) with changes in cartilage thickness in the medial tibiofemoral compartment of the knee: a 2 year follow-up study using 3.0 T MRI. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2014) 73:1935–41. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-203083
24. Cooke ME, Lawless BM, Jones SW, Grover LM. Matrix degradation in osteoarthritis primes the superficial region of cartilage for mechanical damage. *Acta Biomater.* (2018) 78:320–8. doi: 10.1016/j.actbio.2018.07.037
25. Hackett MJ, George GN, Pickering IJ, Eames BF. Chemical biology in the embryo: *in situ* imaging of sulfur biochemistry in normal and proteoglycan-deficient cartilage matrix. *Biochemistry.* (2016) 55:2441–51. doi: 10.1021/acs.biochem.5b01136
26. Clogston JD, Patri AK. Zeta potential measurement. *Methods Mol Biol.* (2011) 697:63–70. doi: 10.1007/978-1-60327-198-1_6
27. Kumar CK. Dixit. In: Nimesh S, Chandra R, Gupta N, editors. Advances in *Nanomedicine for the Delivery of Therapeutic Nucleic Acids*, Cambridge, MA: Woodhead Publishing (2017).
28. Greenwood R, Kendall K. Selection of suitable dispersants for aqueous suspensions of zirconia and titania powders using acoustophoresis. *J Eur Ceramic Soc.* (1999) 19:479–88. doi: 10.1016/S0955-2219(98)00208-8
29. Hanaor DAH, Michelazzi M, Leonelli C, Sorrell CC. The effects of carboxylic acids on the aqueous dispersion and electrophoretic deposition of ZrO_2. *J Eur Ceramic Soc.* (2012) 32:235–44. doi: 10.1016/j.jeurceramsoc.2011.08.015
30. Lawrence RC, Felson DT, Helmick CG, Arnold LM, Choi H, Deyo RA, et al. Estimates of the prevalence of arthritis and other rheumatic conditions in the United States. Part II. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2008) 58:26–35. doi: 10.1002/art.23176

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

The reviewer JF is currently organizing a Research Topic with the author FR.

frontiers in Medicine

REVIEW
published: 26 May 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.684389

Synovial Fibrosis Involvement in Osteoarthritis

Li Zhang[1†], *Runlin Xing*[1,2†], *Zhengquan Huang*[1,2], *Liang Ding*[1,2], *Li Zhang*[1,2], *Mingchao Li*[1], *Xiaochen Li*[1], *Peimin Wang*[1,2*] *and Jun Mao*[1,2]

[1] Departments of Orthopedics, The Affiliated Hospital of Nanjing University of Chinese Medicine, Nanjing, China, [2] Jiangsu Province Hospital of Chinese Medicine, Nanjing, China

Bone changes have always been the focus of research on osteoarthritis, but the number of studies on synovitis has increased only over the last 10 years. Our current understanding is that the mechanism of osteoarthritis involves all the tissues that make up the joints, including nerve sprouting, pannus formation, and extracellular matrix environmental changes in the synovium. These factors together determine synovial fibrosis and may be closely associated with the clinical symptoms of pain, hyperalgesia, and stiffness in osteoarthritis. In this review, we summarize the consensus of clinical work, the potential pathological mechanisms, the possible therapeutic targets, and the available therapeutic strategies for synovial fibrosis in osteoarthritis to gain insight and provide a foundation for further study.

Keywords: osteoarthritis, fibrosis, synovitis, fibroblast-like synoviocytes, extracellular matrix

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Ali Mobasheri,
University of Oulu, Finland

Reviewed by:
Frank Zaucke,
Orthopaedic University Hospital Friedrichsheim, Germany
Martijn H. Van Den Bosch,
Radboud University Nijmegen Medical Centre, Netherlands

****Correspondence:***
Peimin Wang
drwpm@163.com

† These authors have contributed equally to this work and share first authorship

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Rheumatology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *23 March 2021*
Accepted: *03 May 2021*
Published: *26 May 2021*

Citation:
Zhang L, Xing R, Huang Z, Ding L, Zhang L, Li M, Li X, Wang P and Mao J (2021) Synovial Fibrosis Involvement in Osteoarthritis. Front. Med. 8:684389. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.684389

RHEUMATOLOGY KEY MESSAGES

Synovial fibrosis is closely associated with joint pain, hyperalgesia, and stiffness in osteoarthritis.

Sounder diagnostic criteria should be established for OA-related synovial fibrosis.

The mechanism of synovial fibrosis is being investigated, and available therapeutic strategies require further study.

INTRODUCTION

Osteoarthritis (OA) is the most common degenerative joint disease and is characterized by pain, stiffness, and limited function in the clinic (1). In 2017, OA affected nearly 303 million people worldwide, including ∼263 million people with knee OA and 40 million people with hip OA (2). Bone changes, such as the progressive loss and destruction of articular cartilage, thickening of the subchondral bone, and the formation of osteophytes, reflect the pathogenesis of OA, so the study of cartilage and subchondral bone in OA has always been a priority (3). Such studies are highly consistent with the etiology of OA, which involves aging, mechanical stress, and environmental changes in the joints. Bone changes may be the determining factor for the eventual use of surgical treatment for OA; unexpectedly, the consistency of the bone structure with clinical symptoms remains unclear, at least in terms of pain (4, 5). This implies that further efforts are needed to discover the pathological mechanisms of OA, especially those related to OA symptoms.

As OA involves chronic low-grade inflammation, the presence of an inflammatory microenvironment is likely to affect all tissues constituting the joint (6). It is widely accepted that synovitis can occur in the early stage of OA, promoting the development of OA throughout the whole pathologic process. Therefore, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) are

strongly recommended for clinical treatment, and OA is considered to be a highly prevalent rheumatic musculoskeletal disorder (7, 8). As cartilage destruction partly depends on the effect of inflammation, which disrupts the balance between synthesis and degradation in the extracellular matrix (ECM) (7), it may also be valuable to evaluate the damage caused by inflammation in the synovium. Overall, one major outcome of inflammation or inflammatory exudation is fibrosis, especially in the lung, liver, and kidney. In OA, synovial fibrosis (SF) is an imbalance caused by fibroblast proliferation and the disturbance of collagen synthesis and degradation, ultimately leading to excessive collagen deposition in the ECM (9, 10).

Recent research has also revealed that the ECM plays multiple roles in OA (11, 12). This may indicate that SF is not only a pathological outcome but also a likely pathogenic factor. SF is often accompanied by angiogenesis in both OA and rheumatoid arthritis (RA) (13). Recent studies have also found evidence for increased sensory innervation in the synovium in knee OA, but there is still no direct evidence on whether SF is associated with pain (14, 15). Does joint stiffness due to fibrosis associate with OA pain? Is SF associated with increased sensory innervation? Can the progression of SF be blocked when synovitis is alleviated? Obtaining a narrative review of SF in OA is an interesting research direction; thus, we searched PubMed with the keywords "fibrosis," "OA," and "RA." We reviewed the pertinent literature to answer the following questions: What do we know about SF in osteoarthritis?

Synovial Fibrosis and Synovitis

Synovitis is a typical chronic aseptic inflammation. Common symptoms caused by synovitis include pain, local temperature rise, swelling, joint movement limitation, and the severity of these symptoms is related to the degree of joint effusion (16). Synovitis is also known to produce a large number of pro-inflammatory factors, such as tumor necrosis factor (TNF), interleukin-1β (IL-1β), IL-6, IL-8, IL-15, IL-17, IL-21, inflammatory mediators, including PGE2, NO, adipokines, and matrix metalloproteinases (MMP-1, MMP-3, MMP-9, MMP-13), which lead to cartilage destruction, amplifying synovitis and ultimately creating a vicious cycle (17, 18). Besides, synovitis promotes the production of pain neurotransmitters, such as nerve growth factor and bradykinin (19). At the same time, synovitis promotes synovial angiogenesis, which in turn accelerates inflammation and leads to SF directly (20).

Usually, SF appears in the later stages of OA, which is different from synovitis. But in a study examining the effects of the intra-articular application of bupivacaine and levobupivacaine, inflammation and late fibrosis were found shortly after injection, suggesting that synovitis promotes fibrosis (21). On the other hand, as an aseptic chronic inflammatory disease, SF may be the inevitable outcome of "damage-repair," and thus it can be emphasized that synovial inflammation drives the development of fibrosis. Notably, current studies cannot conclude that SF can cause synovitis independently, and whether synovial fibrosis can exist independently of synovitis, remains a topic of great interest to OA research. As for the relationship between synovitis and SF, maybe it is not well-understood what is the hen and what the egg, but this question is the one to inspire researchers' in-depth research.

Synovial Fibrosis in Osteoarthritis

Clinical Status of Synovial Fibrosis

Much evidence has shown that SF is one of the most important causes of joint stiffness, synovial hyperplasia, and limited function, which are common symptoms in moderate and severe OA; other evidence also confirmed that a higher SF score is correlated with lower scores for KL grade, which indicates that SF may be negatively associated with clinical symptoms of OA (22, 23). This is because generalized pain is a major claim in OA patients, while independent joint stiffness does not occur very often. When joint stiffness begins to bother OA patients and joint movement is limited, loss of function becomes a reality.

Surgical treatments for OA, such as total knee arthroplasty (TKA), can cause arthrofibrosis, a fibrosing pathology of the synovial membrane, and the infrapatellar fat pad (24). In contrast to moderate and severe OA, TKA eliminates the effects on cartilage and the meniscus, so post-operative pain and dysfunction derived from SF can be observed more easily. Kalson et al. attempted to establish criteria for the diagnosis, classification, and severity grading of soft-tissue fibrosis after TKA and suggested that the diagnosis of fibrosis after TKA should be based on the exclusion of other causes of stiffness, the range of movement of the knee, the pathological anatomy and histopathology (**Table 1**) (25). These recommendations may also be adapted for the diagnosis of SF associated with primary OA.

Recent developments in MRI and ultrasound have made it possible to investigate SF, but there is currently not enough evidence for routine use (26, 27). The degree of synovial thickening, not the volume, has been proven to be correlated with the level of SF on MRI, but others reported that the correlations between these factors were very weak (28, 29). This is likely because the MRI evaluation is based on the synovitis score, which fluctuates at different stages of OA, while the extent of fibrosis is relatively fixed. Ultrasound has also been shown to be useful in detecting and quantifying synovial abnormalities, especially for synovitis, as Doppler signals indicate active inflammation and vascularization in synovial arthritis but not fibrosis (30, 31). Laboratory tests of the synovium may be more advantageous for SF assessment than imaging evidence, and methods such as identification of cell phenotypes, quantitative detection of profibrotic markers, immunohistochemistry of collagen, and even HE staining can provide some guidance (32). According to the criteria established by Ruppert et al. for HE staining of sections, SF can be divided into three levels according to the ratio of the fibroblast-like synoviocyte (FLSs) length to the distance between FLSs (33). It seems that the "gold standard" evaluation for SF in OA is histology, although this requires an invasive biopsy that may not be applicable or acceptable to all patients.

Pathological Characteristics of Synovial Fibrosis

The normal synovium can be divided into the intima (synovial lining) and the subintima (outer layer). The intima comprises one to three layers of specialized columnar FLSs, which are interspersed with macrophages, while the subintima consists

TABLE 1 | Criteria for the diagnosis, classification and severity grading of soft-tissue fibrosis after TKA established by Kalson et al.

	Category	Criteria	Exclude
Main diagnostic criteria	Restricted ROM	① Soft-tissue fibrosis that was not present preoperation. ② Loss of movement on extension>5°. ③ Flexion range≤100°	Problems with implant (malpositioning, cement, ectopic bone formation, loosening, malalignment); ligament reconstruction, infection, pain, CRPS or other specific causes; wound issues, incorrect surgical indication
Secondary diagnostic criteria	Stiffness		
	Pain		
	Inflammatory markers	CRP, WBCs	
	Aspiration of the joint	Microbiological culture and cell count	
Auxiliary diagnosis	X-ray, CT		Component malalignment; heterotopic ossification; patella infera
	MRI	Measurement of perisynovial thickness or quantification of fibrotic tissue in the parapatellar gutters	Focal fibroses; scar tissue
	Open or arthroscopic surgery	Direct visualization of fibrosis	
	Pathological anatomy and histopathology	Supply evidence of fibrosis, not essential; characterized by a varying degree of cellularity of fibroblasts.	

of multiple types of connective tissues, such as fibrous dense collagen, adipose tissue, or loose collagens. This layer is rich in type I and III collagen and microvascular blood supply, accompanied by lymphatic vessels and nerve fibers, but is relatively acellular (34, 35). From histological patterns, the synovium in OA patients is characterized by intima hyperplasia, subintima fibrosis, and stromal vascularization (36). In the latest report, scholars demonstrated increased innervation of the medial synovium after KOA surgical modeling, and the medial compartment of OA knees exhibited striking changes in $Na_V1.8^+$ innervation (7). Oehler et al. subtyped osteoarthritic synoviopathy and identified four patterns of OA-associated synoviopathy: hyperplastic, fibrotic, detritus-rich, and inflammatory synoviopathy (37). Interestingly, excluding hyperplastic synoviopathy, the remaining three subtypes are nearly all overlapping, with different emphases and degrees of inflammation. The fibrotic type has most of the characteristics of the other three types, but there is no macromolecular cartilage and bone debris, which is one of the typical features of detritus-rich cartilage. This indicates that OA induced by different factors could involve different subtypes of synoviopathy with varied features, and at least the fibrotic type originates more from inflammation than from cartilage debris. In summary, SF associated with OA should be identified as the accumulation of collagen under pathological conditions, dominated by abnormal remodeling of collagen types I and III in the subintima, together with angiogenesis and nerve invasion. Therefore, in the study of SF, angiogenesis and nerve invasion should also be considered.

The function of the normal synovium is mainly reflected by FLSs, as they are involved in the production of hyaluronan, collagens, and fibronectin in the intima and synovial fluid. This is essential for joint movement and cartilage nutrition (38). Macrophages make up a minority of cells in the normal intima, but their numbers increase dramatically in inflammatory arthritis (36, 38). Both types of cells are involved in SF associated with osteoarthritis. Surprisingly, these cells not only determine ECM changes but also dictate the functions of resident cells within tissues. The ECM supplies cells with proper chemical and mechanical signals to regulate cell proliferation, migration, and differentiation to maintain tissue homeostasis (36, 39). In SF, collagen I exhibit a disorganized structure and enhanced cross-linking, while collagen III is crucial for appropriate collagen I fibrillogenesis and tissue functionality (39). Petersen et al. believed that markers of type I or III collagen turnover may reflect the severity of synovitis and SF, which is highly correlated with OA pain sensitivity. Fragments of type I, II, and III collagens were then investigated in blood from OA patients compared with blood from control individuals, revealing increased degeneration of type I and II collagen and decreased degeneration of type III collagen, which was highly correlated with localized hyperalgesia in response to pressure stimulation (40). In conclusion, abnormal secretion of synovial cells forms the pathological basis of SF due to the inherent effects of the ECM as a pathogenic factor and biomechanical stimuli involved in OA. The subsequent collagen environment presents a fibrotic state with changes in synovial permeability and mechanical properties, which may cause pain and stiffness in OA joints.

Potential Etiology of Synovial Fibrosis

Fibrosis typically originates from abnormal tissue repair in response to wound healing. Fibroblasts activated by multiple diverse signals play a central role in this process, differentiate into

TABLE 2 | Fibrogenic factors in OA.

Protein (encoding gene)	Risk factors	Function	Notes	References
TGF-β and TGFβR	Aging	Receptors and ligands, signaling	Senescence-associated secretory phenotype	(41)
	Hypoxia		Positive feedback cycle between NLRP3 inflammasome activation and TGF-β1 induction	(42)
	ECM changes		Promotion of terminal differentiation of fibroblasts and the secretion of ECM components	(43)
	Mechanical stress		activation and release of TGF-β1	(44)
VEGF (*VEGF*)	Hypoxia	Growth factor	Modulated by HIF-1α at transcriptional level	(45)
IGF2 (*IGF*)	Hypoxia	Growth factor	Modulated by HIF-1α at transcriptional level	(45)
Angiotensin II	Hypoxia	Signaling	Modulated by HIF-2α at transcriptional level	(45)
NLRP3	Hypoxia	Signaling	Positive feedback cycle between NLRP3 inflammasome activation and TGF-β1 induction	(42)
IL-1β	Hypoxia	Cytokine	Increases TGF-β1 induction	(42)
LOXs and LOXL	ECM changes	Amine oxidases and LOX like proteins	Regulation of phosphorylation of Smad2/3 or p65 orERK1/2	(46–48)
LH2 (*PLOD2*)	ECM changes	Protease	PI3K/Akt signaling transduction; regulated by HIF or TGF	(49, 50)
CTGF	ECM changes	Growth factor	Reduction of Smad7 and promotion of TGF-β signaling	(51)

myofibroblasts, and secrete matrix molecules to rebuild the ECM structure. Any risk factor for primary OA, such as aging, hypoxia, changes in the ECM environment, and mechanical stress, may play a similar role in SF (**Table 2** and **Figure 1**). Although existing studies have not always targeted the synovium, evidence related to the balance of cartilage matrix degradation or fibrosis of other tissues can also provide some guidance for the study of SF.

Aging

Directly relevant to aging is the study of cellular senescence, which refers to a state of cell cycle arrest, increased expression of cell cycle inhibitors, and enhanced production of proinflammatory cytokines, chemokines, and growth factors. A variety of stimuli and stresses, including telomere shortening, epigenetic changes, metabolic stresses, and mitochondrial dysfunction, can cause senescence. Markers for cellular senescence, including p16INK4A and p21, are upregulated in OA tissues, including cartilage, subchondral bone, and the synovium (41, 52, 53), suggesting cellular senescence in the FLSs of OA. Besides, senescence-associated secretory phenotype (SASP) is a pro-inflammatory secretory phenotype associated with cell senescence, including pro-inflammatory cytokines (such as IL-1α, IL-1β, IL-6, and IL-8), Tissue growth factors (TGF-β), MMPs, tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases (TIMPs), and all these cytokines play important roles in SF. As cells in the synovium become proliferative and activated during SF, they may themselves become more susceptible to undergoing senescence. Thus, despite the lack of direct evidence, FLSs senescence is likely to promote the development of SF during aging.

Hypoxia

Hypoxia refers to a decrease in oxygen tension in tissues, and the central effector of the hypoxia response is the transcription factor hypoxia-inducible factor (HIF). In the hypoxic state, the alpha subunit in HIF is no longer hydroxylated but accumulates and translocates to the nucleus, where it binds to the beta subunit of HIF and exerts its function as a transcription factor (54). The genes encoding VEGF, TGF-β, and IGF-2, which are regulated by HIF-1α, and angiotensin II, which is modulated by HIF-2α, are all important profibrotic factors (45). Clinical studies have shown that HIF-1α levels in the serum, synovial fluid, and articular cartilage of knee OA patients are associated with progressive joint damage (55, 56). Hypoxic TGF-β1 induction increased succinate accumulation due to the reversal of succinate dehydrogenase activation and induced NLRP3 inflammasome activation in a manner dependent on HIF-1α induction. In response to NLRP3 inflammasome activation, the released IL-1β further increased TGF-β1 induction, suggesting the existence of a positive feedback cycle between inflammation and fibrosis in myofibroblast activation; this highlights the importance of studying SF associated with OA from the perspective of hypoxia (42).

Extracellular Matrix Changes

Remst et al. analyzed gene expression in TGF-β-stimulated human OA synovial fibroblasts and the synovium of mice with TGF-β-induced fibrosis, mice with experimental OA, and humans with end-stage OA. The genes encoding lysyl oxidase (LOX), pro-collagen-lysine, 2-oxoglutarate 5-dioxygenase 2 [PLOD2, also known as lysyl hydroxylase 2b (LH2b)], tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 1 (TIMP-1), collagen type I α1 chain (COL1A1), and collagen type V α1 chain (COL5A1) were upregulated under TGF-β stimulation, indicating that the signaling cascades of these key fibrotic factors were activated (57). Moreover, due to the vital role of matrix metalloproteinases,

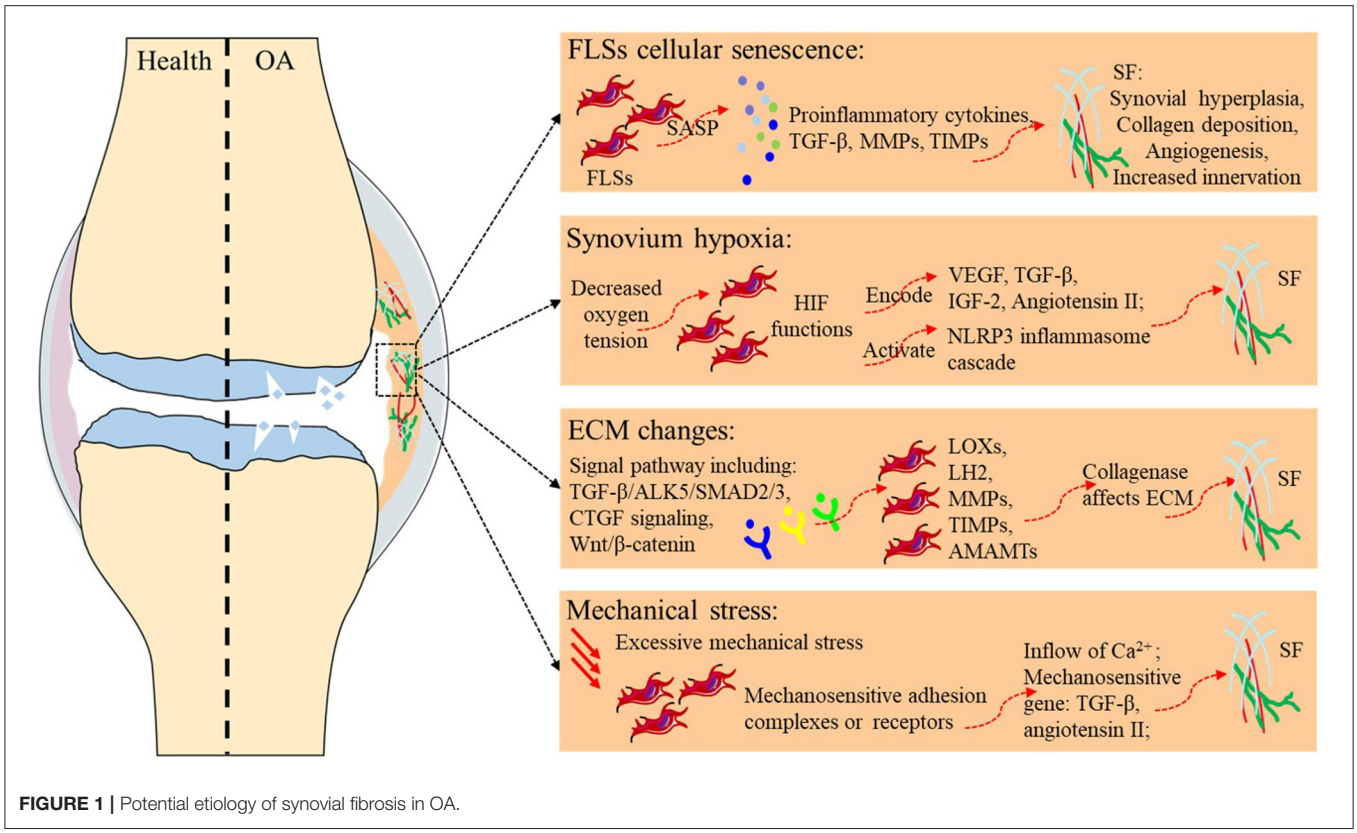


FIGURE 1 | Potential etiology of synovial fibrosis in OA.

a disintegrin and metalloprotease (ADAMS) and a disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motif (ADAMTS) in ECM remodeling, the contributions of specific members in this family to SF should also be considered.

TGF-β plays a central role in the fibrotic cascade and is present as three isoforms (TGFβ1-3), all of which are elevated in OA patients and positively correlated with pain, loss of function, and radiographic staging (58). TGF-β signaling is initiated by binding to the TGF receptor, a heterodimer composed of TGFβR1 and TGFβR2. Further signal transduction is usually divided into SMAD-dependent classical pathways and non-classical pathways that are independent of SMAD. In the classical pathways, a phosphorylated TGFβR1, typically ALK5, can then transduce the TGF-β signal intracellularly to activate SMAD2/SMAD3, which complexes with SMAD4 to regulate gene expression. In contrast, the non-canonical pathway signals *via* other kinases, such as extracellular signal-regulated kinase, mitogen-activated protein kinase, nuclear factor-κB, and JUN amino-terminal kinase (43). TGF-β pathways promote the terminal differentiation of fibroblasts and the secretion of ECM components, especially collagen, fibronectin, and proteoglycans. A detailed description of the role of the TGF-β signaling pathway in OA is beyond the scope of this paper, but it is remarkable that TGF-β and its subfamily, bone morphogenetic proteins, play multiple roles in maintaining homeostasis of the cartilage and subchondral bone in OA. The TGF-β-mediated protective effects on cartilage matrix turnover rely not only on the production of ECM proteins such as type II collagen and aggrecan but also on the blockade of ECM protein degradation *via* increased production of protease inhibitors such as TIMP. Broeren et al. developed a 3-dimensional synovial membrane model involving micromasses made of either human primary synovial cell suspensions or a mixture of primary FLSs and CD14+ mononuclear cells. To recreate the synovial membrane in OA, the micromasses were exposed to TGF-β, which led to fibrosis-like changes in the membrane, including increased alpha smooth muscle actin (α-SMA) and increased expression of the fibrosis-related genes PLOD2 and COL1A1 (59). These results provide a detailed analysis of SF and show the suitability of this setup as a synovial membrane model for further research on RA and OA. Consistent with Broeren, Remst et al found that TGF-β induced PLOD2 expression in human FLSs *via* the ALK5/SMAD2/3 signaling pathway, thus aggravating SF in OA (60). In summary, high expression of TGF-β in the OA synovium accelerates OA progression, and inhibition of TGF-β in the synovium seems to be a favorable therapeutic strategy for SF. However, further research on TGF-β is still urgently needed due to its possible protective effects on cartilage.

The LOX family enzymes LOX and four lysyl oxidase-like proteins (LOXL1-4) are copper-dependent amine oxidases that catalyze the covalent cross-linking of collagen by oxidatively deaminating specific lysine and hydroxylysine residues in the telopeptide domains; this cross-linking increases collagen stiffness, which stiffens the ECM and promotes tissue fibrosis in the lung, myocardium, and liver. LOX may be induced

by TGF-β1/Smad2/3 signaling, and knockdown of LOXL1 suppressed cell proliferation and fibrogenesis in TGF-β1-stimulated HSCs by regulating the phosphorylation of Smad2/3 (46, 47). Some research suggests that LOX expression was markedly elevated in OA-damaged regions of human cartilage and mouse OA cartilage induced by destabilization of the medial meniscus (DMM) surgery, and this elevated transcription caused cartilage destruction (61). Others have suggested that LOXL2 expression may be a protective response due to the inhibition of IL-1β-induced phospho-NF-κB/p65 and TGF-β1-induced ERK1/2 phosphorylation, although LOXL2 is upregulated in OA cartilage (48). These different results may be due to the varied expression of TGF-β and its receptors during different pathological stages of OA. Signal transduction in different environments may be a determinant of TGF-β and LOX function. Therefore, in the study of the OA synovium, researchers have observed that IL-1β simultaneously promotes LOX expression but has a depressing effect combined with TNF-α, while overexpressing LOX in the synovium exacerbates OA-related fibrosis (62, 63). Overall, LOX is closely related to tissue fibrosis through TGF signaling pathways, and the potential association with HIF-2α, mechanical conduction, and other OA-related factors may be a further direction for the study of SF.

PLOD2 encodes lysyl hydroxylase 2 (LH2), which catalyzes the hydroxylation of lysine intracellularly before the collagen is secreted. Then, LOX binds to hydroxylysine residues in the extracellular collagen fibers and induces cross-linking, the final step in the maturation of collagen, which is essential for the physical and mechanical properties of collagen fibrils (64). Aberrant lysyl hydroxylation and collagen cross-linking contribute to the progression of many collagen-related diseases, such as cancer and fibrosis. Wan et al demonstrated that PLOD2 expression was increased in endometrial carcinoma cells under hypoxic conditions and modulated the migration, invasion, and epithelial-mesenchymal transition of endometrial carcinoma cells *via* PI3K/Akt signaling (49). Other tumor diseases have also been reported to have similar pathological processes. In addition, PLOD2 is regulated by HIF-1 or TGF1 and mediates ECM remodeling, alignment, and mechanical properties through a transcriptionally mediated mechanism. Mia and Bank identified a selective inhibitor of IκB kinase, suppressed the expression of PLODs in dermal fibroblasts, and inhibited the TGFβ1-induced transition of fibroblasts into myofibroblasts, thus relieving excessive ECM synthesis (50). Gilkes et al. proved that HIF-1 activity in hypoxic fibroblasts promotes ECM remodeling by inducing the expression of the collagen hydroxylases P4HA1, P4HA2, and PLOD2 (65). In our most recent study, we explored the effect of inflammatory cascade amplification mediated by synovial macrophage pyroptosis on SF. High expression of TGF-β and PLOD2 in OA animals and FLSs was positively correlated with the degree of SF. Interestingly, TGFβ1, TGFβR1, LOX, PLOD1, and PLOD2 in the glenohumeral capsule of patients with shoulder instability may play a role in shoulder instability. We speculate that this correlation is closely related to SF of the shoulder joint, although the specific pathological mechanism still needs further study.

MMP1, which is also known as fibroblast collagenase, has mainly been implicated in mediating the degradation of type I collagen, which is most often mentioned in fibrosis as the major constituent of the fibrotic ECM. MMP1 cleaves collagen only between amino acids 775 and 776; thus, it is possible that hydroxylysylpyridinoline collagen cross-linked through aberrant PLOD2 and LOX is more difficult to degrade (66). It has been proven that ∼0.1 Schiff base of LOX-mediated cross-linking per collagen molecule results in 2-3-fold higher resistance to human collagenase compared with that of un-cross-linked collagen (67). Therefore, despite the upregulation of both MMP1 and TIMP1 in the synovium in OA, the pathological changes of the synovial membrane continue to promote fibrosis, as indicated by not only the quantity of collagen but also the quality of collagen, as determined by its post-translational modifications, which actively drive the progression of fibrosis. In addition, MMP13 and ADAMTS-5 were also validated as drug targets that participate in the regulation of the ECM in OA, and ADAMTS-5 inhibitors were shown to reduce synovial joint damage in OA animal models.

Connective tissue growth factor (CTGF) is a well-known fibrogenic factor that has been shown to induce synovial fibrosis (60). It has been observed that both FLSs and chondrocytes were strongly induced to express CTGF after stimulation by TGF-β (60, 68). The main function of CTGF is to regulate proteoglycans on the cell surface, which can affect fibroblast proliferation, chemotaxis and accelerate ECM deposition (69). CTGF is thought to coordinate some fibrogenic effects through the TGF-β response element, but CTGF may also act independently of TGF-β (69, 70). Smad7, the inhibitory smad of TGF-β signaling, is reduced by CTGF, which in turn promotes TGF-β signaling, but the mechanism by which CTGF regulates Smad7 has not been fully elucidated (51). Therefore, it is valuable to further elucidate the induction effect of CTGF on synovial fibrosis in OA.

Wnt/β-catenin is closely associated with embryonic skeletal formation, tissue repair, fibrosis, and joint homeostasis (71). Wnt mediates several signaling cascades, especially the β-catenin–dependent (canonical) pathway (72), and β-catenin, as a transcriptional regulator, its stabilization or degradation is a central event in the Wnt signaling pathway. Existing studies show that the Wnt/β-catenin classical pathway has long been proven to be over-activated in the pathogenesis of OA (73). To be specific, increased expression of Wnt ligands and target genes was observed in both articular cartilage and synovium after injury, indicating Wnt signaling activation (74, 75). A recent study showed that XAV-939, a Wnt inhibitor, may reduce the proliferation of synovial fibroblasts and type I collagen levels by inhibiting the Wnt pathway, ultimately exerting a protective effect on synovial fibrosis (73). In conclusion, the Wnt/β-catenin signaling pathway may be a key molecular mechanism in the treatment of synovial fibrosis in OA, which may provide new ideas for the treatment of OA.

Mechanical Stress

Physical activity is one of the most frequently recommended non-pharmacological therapies for OA, but the duration and intensity of exercise vary widely. Moderate mechanical stress may reduce sensitization to the inflammatory response in the articular cartilage and chondrocytes and be beneficial for OA (76). However, excessive mechanical stress exacerbates OA progression by inducing chondrocyte apoptosis and osteophyte formation (77, 78). This indicates that mechanical stimulation can regulate the balance of synthesis-degradation in cartilage and osteogenesis-osteoclastogenesis in the subchondral bone. *In vivo*, mechanical stress is transduced into the cell from the sites at which the cells attach to the ECM. The cells may engage their ECM both *via* mechanosensitive adhesion complexes and *via* other surface receptors, including those for growth factors and inflammatory mediators, which cannot act as adhesive anchors but may modify the mechanical signals transduced at the cell/ECM interface (79). Under these conditions, activated mechanosensitive plasma membrane channels allow the inflow of Ca^{2+} that can act as a second messenger to regulate gene expression. TGF-β1 is a typical mechanosensitive gene, and previous studies have suggested that mechanical stretching activates and releases latent TGF-β1 in living tissues from fibrotic lungs (44). In cardiac fibrosis, mechanical stress is a major factor for cardiac hypertrophy in response to pressure or volume overload, and angiotensin II seems to be another mechanosensitive gene that promotes fibrosis (80). As the FLS response to mechanical stress is critical during the initial stages of OA, SF caused by excessive mechanical stimulation is likely to occur (81), and subsequent ECM stiffness may affect tissue delivery of mechanical signals and exacerbate OA progression.

Existing and Potential Treatments for Synovial Fibrosis

Open surgery for SF is undoubtedly the most direct and effective treatment, but it often requires large incisions with extensive exploration of the joint and surrounding extracapsular soft tissues. Unfortunately, the surgery itself induces a fibrotic process, and the outcomes of post-traumatic surgery are poor, with most patients unable to return to their presurgery level of function. Even if satisfactory results are achieved during the operation, SF is likely to recur within a certain period.

Recently, SF research has made some progress in conservative drug treatment. Numerous studies have consistently reported that PRG4 and HA attenuate profibrotic responses to TGF-β in OA animals or FLSs. Interestingly, FLSs themselves can synthesize and secrete PRG4 and HA. Correcting the pathological state of FLSs in OA seems to be of great significance for the treatment of SF. In this context, Qadri et al concluded that increasing intracellular cAMP levels in FLSs mitigates SF through enhanced production of HA and PRG4 (82). Plaas et al. proved that HA injection blocked all gait changes and protected joints from femoral cartilage erosion and tissue fibrosis in KOA mice, and they deduced that HA injection could mimic the protective effects of ADAMTS-5 ablation (83). Their further findings supported this hypothesis and demonstrated that ADAMTS-5 was blocked by a CD44-dependent mechanism (84). As PRG4 is a ligand of the CD44 receptor, Qadri et al examined the role of the PRG4-CD44 interaction in regulating SF in OA and demonstrated that PRG4 inhibited fibroblast-to-myofibroblast transition, thus downregulating the expression of fibrotic genes in the OA synovium (85).

Furthermore, regarding the balance between MMP and TIMP expression in FLSs from KOA with flexion contracture using adenovirus-mediated relaxin gene therapy, relaxin could serve as an alternative therapeutic agent during the initial stage of OA with flexion contracture by exerting antifibrogenic effects (86). In addition, methylene blue, NSAIDs, and salmon calcitonin were also reported to have therapeutic effects on SF, although their specific mechanisms are still unclear (87–89). The Wnt/β-catenin signaling pathway and senescent cells are potential targets for antifibrosis therapy, but the intervention procedure needs further exploration (73, 90).

CONCLUSION

Evidence from direct research on SF in OA and related studies suggests the following. (I) Fibrosis is the outcome of inflammation. It is not clear whether the ongoing process of SF has a pathogenic effect in OA, especially in relation to pain. If so, effective intervention to slow the progression of fibrosis is necessary even if fibrosis is irreversible, as the greatest advantage is the improvement of joint function and the relief of OA symptoms. (II) Although we have some understanding of ECM environmental changes and the mechanism by which they are involved in the pathological process of SF associated with OA, our knowledge of this pathological mechanism is still insufficient. Angiogenesis and nerve invasion are likely to have a strong correlation with the pathological process of SF and may be involved in the development of SF, which deserves further exploration. (III) Existing research on the pharmacodynamic targets and intervention effects of SF is not sufficient, and further exploration is still needed in the future. Notably, the combined use of antifibrotic drugs has high potential during anti-inflammatory therapy for OA.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

PW and JM conceptualized the current study. LZ (1st author) and RX drafted and revised the paper. ZH, LD, and LZ (5th author) provided the relevant literature. XL and ML were responsible for the proofreading. PW provided final approval of the version to be submitted. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 81804123, No.81774334); the Leading Talents of Traditional Chinese Medicine Project (SLJ0207); and the Social Development Fund of Jiangsu Province (BE2017774).

REFERENCES

1. Hunter DJ, Bierma-Zeinstra S. Osteoarthritis. *Lancet*. (2019) 393:1745–59. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30417-9
2. GBD. Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 354 diseases and injuries for 195 countries and territories, 1990-2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet*. (2018) 392:1789–858. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32279-7
3. Wang CJ, Cheng JH, Chou WY, Hsu SL, Chen JH, Huang CY. Changes of articular cartilage and subchondral bone after extracorporeal shockwave therapy in osteoarthritis of the knee. *Int J Med Sci*. (2017) 14:213–23. doi: 10.7150/ijms.17469
4. Hunter DJ, Guermazi A, Roemer F, Zhang Y, Neogi T. Structural correlates of pain in joints with osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. (2013) 21:1170–8. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2013.05.017
5. Shu CC, Zaki S, Ravi V, Schiavinato A, Smith MM, Little CB. The relationship between synovial inflammation, structural pathology, and pain in post-traumatic osteoarthritis: differential effect of stem cell and hyaluronan treatment. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2020) 22:29. doi: 10.1186/s13075-020-2117-2
6. Herrero-Beaumont G, Largo R. Glucosamine and O-GlcNAcylation: a novel immunometabolic therapeutic target for OA and chronic, low-grade systemic inflammation? *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2020) 79:1261–3. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2020-217454
7. Mathiessen A, Conaghan PG. Synovitis in osteoarthritis: current understanding with therapeutic implications. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2017) 19:18. doi: 10.1186/s13075-017-1229-9
8. Ruiz-Romero C, Lam M, Nilsson P, Onnerfjord P, Utz PJ, Van Eyk JE, et al. Mining the proteome associated with rheumatic and autoimmune diseases. *J Proteome Res*. (2019) 18:4231–9. doi: 10.1021/acs.jproteome.9b00360
9. Remst DF, Blaney DE, van der Kraan PM. Unravelling osteoarthritis-related synovial fibrosis: a step closer to solving joint stiffness. *Rheumatology (Oxford)*. (2015) 54:1954–63. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kev228
10. Remst DF, Blaney DE, Vitters EL, Blom AB, Stoop R, Snabel JM, et al. Osteoarthritis-related fibrosis is associated with both elevated pyridinoline cross-link formation and lysyl hydroxylase 2b expression. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. (2013) 21:157–64. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.10.002
11. Li SH, Wu QF. MicroRNAs target on cartilage extracellular matrix degradation of knee osteoarthritis. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci*. (2021) 25:1185–97. doi: 10.26355/eurrev_202102_24821
12. Xu Z, Shen ZH, Wu B, Gong SL, Chen B. Small molecule natural compound targets the NF-kappaB signaling and ameliorates the development of osteoarthritis. *J Cell Physiol*. (2021). doi: 10.1002/jcp.30392
13. Chen Y, Qiu F, Zhu X, Mo H, Wu Z, Xiao C. Pannus does not occur only in rheumatoid arthritis: a pathological observation of pannus of knee osteoarthritis. *Nan Fang Yi Ke Da Xue Xue Bao*. (2019) 39:747–50. doi: 10.12122/j.issn.1673-4254.2019.06.19
14. Ashraf S, Wibberley H, Mapp PI, Hill R, Wilson D, Walsh DA. Increased vascular penetration and nerve growth in the meniscus: a potential source of pain in osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2011) 70:523–9. doi: 10.1136/ard.2010.137844
15. Obeidat AM, Miller RE, Miller RJ, Malfait AM. The nociceptive innervation of the normal and osteoarthritic mouse knee. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. (2019) 27:1669–79. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2019.07.012
16. Wang T, He C. Pro-inflammatory cytokines: the link between obesity and osteoarthritis. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev*. (2018) 44:38–50. doi: 10.1016/j.cytogfr.2018.10.002
17. Benito MJ, Veale DJ, FitzGerald O, van den Berg WB, Bresnihan B. Synovial tissue inflammation in early and late osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2005) 64:1263–7. doi: 10.1136/ard.2004.025270
18. Smith MD, Triantafillou S, Parker A, Youssef PP, Coleman M. Synovial membrane inflammation and cytokine production in patients with early osteoarthritis. *J Rheumatol*. (1997) 24:365–71.
19. Farinelli L, Barba M, Beltrami B, Baranzini M, Milani D, Lattanzi W, et al. Effects of NGF and BDNF on chondrocytes: a microarray analysis. *J Biol Regul Homeost Agents*. (2020) 34(Suppl. 3):83–9.
20. Li W, Lin J, Wang Z, Ren S, Wu X, Yu F, et al. Bevacizumab tested for treatment of knee osteoarthritis *via* inhibition of synovial vascular hyperplasia in rabbits. *J Orthop Translat*. (2019) 19:38–46. doi: 10.1016/j.jot.2019.04.002
21. Kurkcuoglu BS, Donmez M, Altinel S, Akinci SB, Saricaoglu F, Aypar U. Comparison of intraarticular bupivacaine and levobupivacaine injection in rat synovial inflammation. *Turk J Med Sci*. (2014) 44:540–5. doi: 10.3906/sag-1302-32
22. Minten M, Blom A, Snijders GF, Kloppenburg M, van den Hoogen F, den Broeder AA, et al. Exploring longitudinal associations of histologically assessed inflammation with symptoms and radiographic damage in knee osteoarthritis: combined results of three prospective cohort studies. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. (2019) 27:71–9. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2018.10.014
23. Song C, Xu X, Wu Y, Ji B, Zhou X, Qin L. Study of the mechanism underlying hsa-miR338-3p downregulation to promote fibrosis of the synovial tissue in osteoarthritis patients. *Mol Biol Rep*. (2019) 46:627–37. doi: 10.1007/s11033-018-4518-8
24. Abdul N, Dixon D, Walker A, Horabin J, Smith N, Weir DJ, et al. Fibrosis is a common outcome following total knee arthroplasty. *Sci Rep*. (2015) 5:16469. doi: 10.1038/srep16469
25. Kalson NS, Borthwick LA, Mann DA, Deehan DJ, Lewis P, Mann C, et al. International consensus on the definition and classification of fibrosis of the knee joint. *Bone Joint J*. (2016) 98-B:1479–88. doi: 10.1302/0301-620X.98B10.37957
26. Park HJ, Lee SS, Park B, Yun J, Sung YS, Shim WH, et al. Radiomics analysis of gadoxetic acid-enhanced MRI for staging liver fibrosis. *Radiology*. (2019) 290:380–7. doi: 10.1148/radiol.2018181197
27. Berchtold L, Friedli I, Crowe LA, Martinez C, Moll S, Hadaya K, et al. Validation of the corticomedullary difference in magnetic resonance imaging-derived apparent diffusion coefficient for kidney fibrosis detection: a cross-sectional study. *Nephrol Dial Transplant*. (2020) 35:937–45. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfy389
28. Loeuille D, Chary-Valckenaere I, Champigneulle J, Rat AC, Toussaint F, Pinzano-Watrin A, et al. Macroscopic and microscopic features of synovial membrane inflammation in the osteoarthritic knee: correlating magnetic resonance imaging findings with disease severity. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2005) 52:3492–501. doi: 10.1002/art.21373
29. Ostergaard M, Stoltenberg M, Lovgreen-Nielsen P, Volck B, Jensen CH, Lorenzen I. Magnetic resonance imaging-determined synovial membrane and joint effusion volumes in rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis: comparison with the macroscopic and microscopic appearance of the synovium. *Arthritis Rheum*. (1997) 40:1856–67. doi: 10.1002/art.1780401020
30. Terslev L, Christensen R, Aga AB, Sexton J, Haavardsholm EA, Hammer HB. Assessing synovitis in the hands in patients with rheumatoid arthritis by ultrasound: an agreement study exploring the most inflammatory active side from two Norwegian trials. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2019) 21:166. doi: 10.1186/s13075-019-1930-y
31. Lai KL, Chen DY, Wen MC, Chen YM, Hung WT, Chen YH, et al. What does power Doppler signal indicate in rheumatoid synovitis? A point of view from synovial histopathology. *J Chin Med Assoc*. (2018) 81:383–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jcma.2016.07.008
32. Najm A, Le Goff B, Orr C, Thurlings R, Canete JD, Humby F, et al. Standardisation of synovial biopsy analyses in rheumatic diseases: a consensus of the EULAR synovitis and OMERACT synovial tissue biopsy groups. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2018) 20:265. doi: 10.1186/s13075-018-1795-5
33. Ruppert M, Theiss C, Knoss P, Kendoff D, Krukemeyer MG, Schroder N, et al. Histopathological, immunohistochemical criteria and confocal laser-scanning data of arthrofibrosis. *Pathol Res Pract*. (2013) 209:681–8. doi: 10.1016/j.prp.2013.05.009
34. Smith MD. The normal synovium. *Open Rheumatol J*. (2011) 5:100–6. doi: 10.2174/1874312901105010100
35. Wei Q, Kong N, Liu X, Tian R, Jiao M, Li Y, et al. Pirfenidone attenuates synovial fibrosis and postpones the progression of osteoarthritis by anti-fibrotic and anti-inflammatory properties *in vivo* and *in vitro*. *J Transl Med*. (2021) 19:157. doi: 10.1186/s12967-021-02823-4
36. Prieto-Potin I, Largo R, Roman-Blas JA, Herrero-Beaumont G, Walsh DA. Characterization of multinucleated giant cells in synovium and subchondral bone in knee osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*. (2015) 16:226. doi: 10.1186/s12891-015-0664-5
37. Oehler S, Neureiter D, Meyer-Scholten C, Aigner T. Subtyping of osteoarthritic synoviopathy. *Clin Exp Rheumatol*. (2002) 20:633–40.

38. Huang J, Ye Z, Wang J, Chen Q, Huang D, Liu H. USP13 mediates PTEN to ameliorate osteoarthritis by restraining oxidative stress, apoptosis and inflammation via AKT-dependent manner. *Biomed Pharmacother*. (2021) 133:111089. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2020.111089
39. Walker CJ, Crocini C, Ramirez D, Killaars AR, Grim JC, Aguado BA, et al. Nuclear mechanosensing drives chromatin remodelling in persistently activated fibroblasts. *Nat Biomed Eng*. (2021). doi: 10.1038/s41551-021-00709-w
40. Petersen KK, Siebuhr AS, Graven-Nielsen T, Simonsen O, Boesen M, Gudbergsen H, et al. Sensitization and serological biomarkers in knee osteoarthritis patients with different degrees of synovitis. *Clin J Pain*. (2016) 32:841–8. doi: 10.1097/AJP.0000000000000334
41. Malaise O, Tachikart Y, Constantinides M, Mumme M, Ferreira-Lopez R, Noack S, et al. Mesenchymal stem cell senescence alleviates their intrinsic and seno-suppressive paracrine properties contributing to osteoarthritis development. *Aging (Albany NY)*. (2019) 11:9128–46. doi: 10.18632/aging.102379
42. Li Y, Zheng JY, Liu JQ, Yang J, Liu Y, Wang C, et al. Succinate/NLRP3 inflammasome induces synovial fibroblast activation: therapeutical effects of clematichinenoside AR on arthritis. *Front Immunol*. (2016) 7:532. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00532
43. Shi Y, Massague J. Mechanisms of TGF-beta signaling from cell membrane to the nucleus. *Cell*. (2003) 113:685–700. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(03)00432-X
44. Froese AR, Shimbori C, Bellaye PS, Inman M, Obex S, Fatima S, et al. Stretch-induced activation of transforming growth factor-beta1 in pulmonary fibrosis. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. (2016) 194:84–96. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201508-1638OC
45. Zhu WJ, Chang BY, Wang XF, Zang YF, Zheng ZX, Zhao HJ, et al. FBW7 regulates HIF-1alpha/VEGF pathway in the IL-1beta induced chondrocytes degeneration. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci*. (2020) 24:5914–24. doi: 10.26355/eurrev_202006_21484
46. Lu M, Qin Q, Yao J, Sun L, Qin X. Induction of LOX by TGF-beta1/Smad/AP-1 signaling aggravates rat myocardial fibrosis and heart failure. *Iubmb Life*. (2019) 71:1729–39. doi: 10.1002/iub.2112
47. Ma L, Zeng Y, Wei J, Yang D, Ding G, Liu J, et al. Knockdown of LOXL1 inhibits TGF-beta1-induced proliferation and fibrogenesis of hepatic stellate cells by inhibition of Smad2/3 phosphorylation. *Biomed Pharmacother*. (2018) 107:1728–35. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2018.08.156
48. Huang ZM, Du SH, Huang LG, Li JH, Xiao L, Tong P. Leptin promotes apoptosis and inhibits autophagy of chondrocytes through upregulating lysyl oxidase-like 3 during osteoarthritis pathogenesis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. (2016) 24:1246–53. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2016.02.009
49. Wan J, Qin J, Cao Q, Hu P, Zhong C, Tu C. Hypoxia-induced PLOD2 regulates invasion and epithelial-mesenchymal transition in endometrial carcinoma cells. *Genes Genomics*. (2020) 42:317–24. doi: 10.1007/s13258-019-00901-y
50. Mia MM, Bank RA. The IkappaB kinase inhibitor ACHP strongly attenuates TGFbeta1-induced myofibroblast formation and collagen synthesis. *J Cell Mol Med*. (2015) 19:2780–92. doi: 10.1111/jcmm.12661
51. Qi W, Chen X, Twigg S, Zhang Y, Gilbert RE, Kelly DJ, et al. The differential regulation of Smad7 in kidney tubule cells by connective tissue growth factor and transforming growth factor-beta1. *Nephrology (Carlton)*. (2007) 12:267–74. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1797.2007.00788.x
52. Del RM, Valin A, Usategui A, Ergueta S, Martin E, Municio C, et al. Senescent synovial fibroblasts accumulate prematurely in rheumatoid arthritis tissues and display an enhanced inflammatory phenotype. *Immun Ageing*. (2019) 16:29. doi: 10.1186/s12979-019-0169-4
53. Jeon OH, Kim C, Laberge RM, Demaria M, Rathod S, Vasserot AP, et al. Local clearance of senescent cells attenuates the development of post-traumatic osteoarthritis and creates a pro-regenerative environment. *Nat Med*. (2017) 23:775–81. doi: 10.1038/nm.4324
54. Zhang Y, Zhou S, Cai W, Han G, Li J, Chen M, et al. Hypoxia/reoxygenation activates the JNK pathway and accelerates synovial senescence. *Mol Med Rep*. (2020) 22:265–76. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2020.11102
55. Chu H, Xu ZM, Yu H, Zhu KJ, Huang H. Association between hypoxia-inducible factor-1a levels in serum and synovial fluid with the radiographic severity of knee osteoarthritis. *Genet Mol Res*. (2014) 13:10529–36. doi: 10.4238/2014.December.12.15
56. Qing L, Lei P, Liu H, Xie J, Wang L, Wen T, et al. Expression of hypoxia-inducible factor-1alpha in synovial fluid and articular cartilage is associated with disease severity in knee osteoarthritis. *Exp Ther Med*. (2017) 13:63–8. doi: 10.3892/etm.2016.3940
57. Remst DF, Blom AB, Vitters EL, Bank RA, van den Berg WB, Blaney DE, et al. Gene expression analysis of murine and human osteoarthritis synovium reveals elevation of transforming growth factor beta-responsive genes in osteoarthritis-related fibrosis. *Arthritis Rheumatol*. (2014) 66:647–56. doi: 10.1002/art.38266
58. Kapetanakis S, Drygiannakis I, Kazakos K, Papanas N, Kolios G, Kouroumalis E, et al. Serum TGF-beta2 and TGF-beta3 are increased and positively correlated to pain, functionality, and radiographic staging in osteoarthritis. *Orthopedics*. (2010) 33. doi: 10.3928/01477447-20100625-09
59. Broeren M, Waterborg C, Wiegertjes R, Thurlings RM, Koenders MI, Van Lent P, et al. A three-dimensional model to study human synovial pathology. *ALTEX*. (2019) 36:18–28. doi: 10.14573/altex.1804161
60. Remst DF, Blaney DE, Vitters EL, Bank RA, van den Berg WB, van der Kraan PM. TGF-ss induces Lysyl hydroxylase 2b in human synovial osteoarthritic fibroblasts through ALK5 signaling. *Cell Tissue Res*. (2014) 355:163–71. doi: 10.1007/s00441-013-1740-5
61. Kim JH, Lee G, Won Y, Lee M, Kwak JS, Chun CH, et al. Matrix cross-linking-mediated mechanotransduction promotes posttraumatic osteoarthritis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2015) 112:9424–9. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1505700112
62. Zhang Y, Jiang J, Xie J, Xu C, Wang C, Yin L, et al. Combined effects of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-1beta on lysyl oxidase and matrix metalloproteinase expression in human knee synovial fibroblasts *in vitro*. *Exp Ther Med*. (2017) 14:5258–66. doi: 10.3892/etm.2017.5264
63. Li H, Lei M, Yu C, Lv Y, Song Y, Yang L. Mechano growth factor-E regulates apoptosis and inflammatory responses in fibroblast-like synoviocytes of knee osteoarthritis. *Int Orthop*. (2015) 39:2503–9. doi: 10.1007/s00264-015-2974-5
64. Piersma B, Bank RA. Collagen cross-linking mediated by lysyl hydroxylase 2: an enzymatic battlefield to combat fibrosis. *Essays Biochem*. (2019) 63:377–87. doi: 10.1042/EBC20180051
65. Gilkes DM, Bajpai S, Chaturvedi P, Wirtz D, Semenza GL. Hypoxia-inducible factor 1 (HIF-1) promotes extracellular matrix remodeling under hypoxic conditions by inducing P4HA1, P4HA2, and PLOD2 expression in fibroblasts. *J Biol Chem*. (2013) 288:10819–29. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M112.442939
66. van der Slot AJ, Zuurmond AM, van den Bogaerdt AJ, Ulrich MM, Middelkoop E, Boers W, et al. Increased formation of pyridinoline cross-links due to higher telopeptide lysyl hydroxylase levels is a general fibrotic phenomenon. *Matrix Biol*. (2004) 23:251–7. doi: 10.1016/j.matbio.2004.06.001
67. Avery NC, Bailey AJ. Enzymic and non-enzymic cross-linking mechanisms in relation to turnover of collagen: relevance to aging and exercise. *Scand J Med Sci Sports*. (2005) 15:231–40. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0838.2005.00464.x
68. Cao Z, Liu W, Qu X, Bi H, Sun X, Yu Q, et al. miR-296-5p inhibits IL-1beta-induced apoptosis and cartilage degradation in human chondrocytes by directly targeting TGF-beta1/CTGF/p38MAPK pathway. *Cell Cycle*. (2020) 19:1443–53. doi: 10.1080/15384101.2020.1750813
69. Shi-Wen X, Leask A, Abraham D. Regulation and function of connective tissue growth factor/CCN2 in tissue repair, scarring and fibrosis. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev*. (2008) 19:133–44. doi: 10.1016/j.cytogfr.2008.01.002
70. Frazier K, Williams S, Kothapalli D, Klapper H, Grotendorst GR. Stimulation of fibroblast cell growth, matrix production, and granulation tissue formation by connective tissue growth factor. *J Invest Dermatol*. (1996) 107:404–11. doi: 10.1111/1523-1747.ep12363389
71. Clevers H, Nusse R. Wnt/beta-catenin signaling and disease. *Cell*. (2012) 149:1192–205. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2012.05.012
72. Miller JR, Hocking AM, Brown JD, Moon RT. Mechanism and function of signal transduction by the Wnt/beta-catenin and Wnt/Ca2+ pathways. *Oncogene*. (1999) 18:7860–72. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1203245
73. Lietman C, Wu B, Lechner S, Shinar A, Sehgal M, Rossomacha E, et al. Inhibition of Wnt/beta-catenin signaling ameliorates osteoarthritis in a murine model of experimental osteoarthritis. *JCI Insight*. (2018) 3:e96308. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.96308
74. Dell'Accio F, De Bari C, El TN, Barone F, Mitsiadis TA, O'Dowd J, et al. Activation of WNT and BMP signaling in adult human

articular cartilage following mechanical injury. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2006) 8:R139. doi: 10.1186/ar2029
75. Dell'Accio F, De Bari C, Eltawil NM, Vanhummelen P, Pitzalis C. Identification of the molecular response of articular cartilage to injury, by microarray screening: Wnt-16 expression and signaling after injury and in osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2008) 58:1410–21. doi: 10.1002/art.23444
76. Yang Y, Wang Y, Kong Y, Zhang X, Zhang H, Gang Y, et al. Mechanical stress protects against osteoarthritis *via* regulation of the AMPK/NF-kappaB signaling pathway. *J Cell Physiol*. (2019) 234:9156–67. doi: 10.1002/jcp.27592
77. Xu B, Xing R, Huang Z, Yin S, Li X, Zhang L, et al. Excessive mechanical stress induces chondrocyte apoptosis through TRPV4 in an anterior cruciate ligament-transected rat osteoarthritis model. *Life Sci*. (2019) 228:158–66. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2019.05.003
78. Venne G, Tse MY, Pang SC, Ellis RE. Mechanically-induced osteophyte in the rat knee. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. (2020) 28:853–64. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2020.02.834
79. Viji BP, Rianna C, Mirastschijski U, Radmacher M. Nano-mechanical mapping of interdependent cell and ECM mechanics by AFM force spectroscopy. *Sci Rep*. (2019) 9:12317. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-48566-7
80. Yamazaki T, Yazaki Y. Role of tissue angiotensin II in myocardial remodelling induced by mechanical stress. *J Hum Hypertens*. (1999) 13(Suppl. 1):S43–7, S49–50. doi: 10.1038/sj.jhh.1000747
81. Schroder A, Nazet U, Muschter D, Grassel S, Proff P, Kirschneck C. Impact of mechanical load on the expression profile of synovial fibroblasts from patients with and without osteoarthritis. *Int J Mol Sci*. (2019) 20:585. doi: 10.3390/ijms20030585
82. Qadri MM, Jay GD, Ostrom RS, Zhang LX, Elsaid KA. cAMP attenuates TGF-beta's profibrotic responses in osteoarthritic synoviocytes: involvement of hyaluronan and PRG4. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol*. (2018) 315:C432–43. doi: 10.1152/ajpcell.00041.2018
83. Plaas A, Li J, Riesco J, Das R, Sandy JD, Harrison A. Intraarticular injection of hyaluronan prevents cartilage erosion, periarticular fibrosis and mechanical allodynia and normalizes stance time in murine knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2011) 13:R46. doi: 10.1186/ar3286
84. Li J, Gorski DJ, Anemaet W, Velasco J, Takeuchi J, Sandy JD, et al. Hyaluronan injection in murine osteoarthritis prevents TGFbeta 1-induced synovial neovascularization and fibrosis and maintains articular cartilage integrity by a CD44-dependent mechanism. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2012) 14:R151. doi: 10.1186/ar3887
85. Qadri M, Jay GD, Zhang LX, Richendrfer H, Schmidt TA, Elsaid KA. Proteoglycan-4 regulates fibroblast to myofibroblast transition and expression of fibrotic genes in the synovium. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2020) 22:113. doi: 10.1186/s13075-020-02207-x
86. Ko JH, Kang YM, Yang JH, Kim JS, Lee WJ, Kim SH, et al. Regulation of MMP and TIMP expression in synovial fibroblasts from knee osteoarthritis with flexion contracture using adenovirus-mediated relaxin gene therapy. *Knee*. (2019) 26:317–29. doi: 10.1016/j.knee.2019.01.010
87. Namazi H, Emami MJ, Nazhvani FD, Dehghani NA, Kargarshouroki Z. Effectiveness of methylene blue in the prevention of stifle joint arthrofibrosis in rabbit models. *Arch Bone Jt Surg*. (2019) 7:269–77.
88. Haraoui B, Pelletier JP, Cloutier JM, Faure MP, Martel-Pelletier J. Synovial membrane histology and immunopathology in rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis. *In vivo* effects of antirheumatic drugs. *Arthritis Rheum*. (1991) 34:153–63. doi: 10.1002/art.1780340205
89. Yang R, Deng H, Hou J, Li W, Zhang C, Yu M, et al. Investigation of salmon calcitonin in regulating fibrosis-related molecule production and cell-substrate adhesion in frozen shoulder synovial/capsular fibroblasts. *J Orthop Res*. (2020) 38:1375–85. doi: 10.1002/jor.24571
90. Peilin W, Songsong T, Chengyu Z, Zhi C, Chunhui M, Yinxian Y, et al. Directed elimination of senescent cells attenuates development of osteoarthritis by inhibition of c-IAP and XIAP. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Basis Dis*. (2019) 1865:2618–32. doi: 10.1016/j.bbadis.2019.05.017

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read for greatest visibility and readership

FAST PUBLICATION
Around 90 days from submission to decision

HIGH QUALITY PEER-REVIEW
Rigorous, collaborative, and constructive peer-review

TRANSPARENT PEER-REVIEW
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

Frontiers
Avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral 34
1005 Lausanne | Switzerland

Visit us: www.frontiersin.org
Contact us: frontiersin.org/about/contact

REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESEARCH
Support open data and methods to enhance research reproducibility

DIGITAL PUBLISHING
Articles designed for optimal readership across devices

FOLLOW US
@frontiersin

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced article metrics track visibility across digital media

EXTENSIVE PROMOTION
Marketing and promotion of impactful research

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases your article's readership